

Note: This is a reference cited in *AP 42, Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, Volume I Stationary Point and Area Sources*. AP42 is located on the EPA web site at www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/ap42/

The file name refers to the reference number, the AP42 chapter and section. The file name "ref02_c01s02.pdf" would mean the reference is from AP42 chapter 1 section 2. The reference may be from a previous version of the section and no longer cited. The primary source should always be checked.

IMPROVED EMISSION FACTORS FOR FUGITIVE DUST
FROM WESTERN SURFACE COAL MINING SOURCES
Volume I - SAMPLING
METHODOLOGY AND TEST RESULTS

by

Kenneth Axetell, Jr.
PEDCo Environmental, Inc.
2420 Pershing Road
Kansas City, MO 64108

and

Chatten Cowherd, Jr.
Midwest Research Institute
425 Volker Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64110

Contract No. 68-03-2924
Work Directive No. 1

Project Officers

Jonathan G. Herrmann
Energy Pollution Control Division
Industrial Environmental Research Laboratory
Cincinnati, OH 45268

and

Thompson G. Pace, P.E.
Monitoring and Data Analysis Division
Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards
Research Triangle Park, NC 27711

This study was conducted in cooperation with
the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency
Region VIII Office in Denver, CO, and the
Office of Surface Mining in Washington, DC,
and Denver, CO.

INDUSTRIAL ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH LABORATORY
OFFICE OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT
U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
CINCINNATI, OH 45268

July 1981

DISCLAIMER

This report has been reviewed by the Industrial Environmental Research Laboratory, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and approved for publication. Approval does not signify that the contents necessarily reflect the views and policies of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, nor does mention of trade names or commercial products constitute endorsement or recommendation for use.

FOREWORD

When energy and material resources are extracted, processed, converted, and used, the related pollutional impacts on our environment and even on our health often require that new and increasingly more efficient pollution control methods be used. The Industrial Environmental Research Laboratory - Cincinnati (IERL-Ci) assists in developing and demonstrating new and improved methodologies that will meet these needs both efficiently and economically.

This project involved the development of emission factors for operations at surface coal mines located in the western United States. Operations sampled included, but were not limited to, haul road traffic, scrapers, draglines, and blasts. Sampling techniques used included exposure profiling, upwind-downwind and wind tunnel testing. From this information, emission factors were developed which take into account such characteristics as soil moisture and silt content. The data presented in this study should aid both private industry and government agencies in evaluating emissions from coal mining operations. If additional information is needed, contact the Oil Shale and Energy Mining Branch of the Energy Pollution Control Division.

David G. Stephan
Director
Industrial Environmental Research Laboratory
Cincinnati

PREFACE

This report is presented in two volumes. Volume 1, Sampling Methodology and Test Results, presents documentation on the study design, field sampling, quality assurance, calculation procedures, and test results. Volume 2, Emission Factors, which will be distributed in late 1981, contains the emission factors, the procedures by which they were developed, and an evaluation of study results.

ABSTRACT

Since 1975 several sets of emission factors have evolved for estimating fugitive dust emissions from surface coal mines. The diverse values of available emission factors, obvious sampling problems, and questions of applicability over a range of mining/meteorological conditions have undermined confidence in air quality analyses performed to date. By early 1979, these problems led to a ground swell of support, from both regulatory and mining industry personnel, for the development of new emission factors.

This study began in mid-March of 1979. Its primary purpose has been to develop emission factors for significant surface coal mining operations that are applicable at all mines and are based on widely acceptable, state-of-the-art sampling and data analysis procedures. The primary objectives have been 1) to develop emission factors for individual mining operations, in the form of equations with several correction factors to account for site-specific conditions; and 2) to develop these factors in three particle size ranges--less than 2.5 μm (fine particulates), less than 15 μm (inhalable particulates), and total suspended particulates. Secondary objectives were 1) to determine deposition rates over the 50- to 100-m distance downwind from the source, and 2) to estimate control efficiencies for certain source categories.

Sampling was performed at three mines during 1979 and 1980. Emissions resulting from the following were sampled: drilling (overburden), blasting (coal and overburden), coal loading, bulldozing (coal and overburden), dragline operations, haul trucks, light- and medium-duty trucks, scrapers, graders, and wind erosion of exposed areas (overburden and coal). The primary sampling method was exposure profiling. When source configuration made it necessary, this method was supplemented by upwind/downwind, balloon, wind tunnel, and quasi-stack sampling. A total of 265 tests were run. Extensive quality assurance procedures were implemented internally for this project and were verified by audit.

Size-specific emission factors and correction parameters were developed for all sources tested. Confidence intervals and probability limits were also calculated. Additional data for determination of deposition rates were gathered, but no algorithms could be developed. Two control measures for unpaved roads were tested.

The report concludes with a comparison of the emission factors generated by this project with previous emission factors, a statement regarding their applicability to mining operations, and recommendations for additional research.

CONTENTS

| | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Foreword | iii |
| Preface | iv |
| Abstract | v |
| Figures | ix |
| Tables | xi |
| Abbreviations of Units | xv |
| Acknowledgment | xvi |
| | |
| 1. Introduction | 1-1 |
| Pre-contract status of mining emission factors | 1-1 |
| Purpose of study | 1-2 |
| Technical review group for the study | 1-3 |
| Contents and organization of this report | 1-6 |
| | |
| 2. Selection of Mines and Operations to be Sampled | 2-1 |
| Geographical areas of most concern | 2-1 |
| Significant dust-producing operations | 2-3 |
| Potential mines for sampling | 2-7 |
| Schedule | 2-9 |
| | |
| 3. Sampling Methodology | 3-1 |
| Techniques available to sample fugitive dust emissions | 3-1 |
| Selection of sampling methods | 3-2 |
| Sampling configurations | 3-3 |
| Source characterization procedures | 3-26 |
| Adjustments made during sampling | 3-26 |
| Error analyses for sampling methods | 3-30 |
| Summary of tests performed | 3-30 |
| | |
| 4. Sample Handling and Analysis | 4-1 |
| Sample handling | 4-1 |
| Analyses performed | 4-3 |
| Laboratory analysis procedures | 4-3 |
| Quality assurance procedures and results | 4-6 |
| Audits | 4-7 |
| | |
| 5. Calculation and Data Analysis Methodology | 5-1 |
| Number of tests per source | 5-1 |
| Calculation procedures | 5-4 |
| Particle size corrections | 5-27 |
| Combining results of individual samples and tests | 5-30 |
| Procedure for development of correction factors | 5-32 |

CONTENTS (continued)

| | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| 6. Results of Simultaneous Exposure Profiling and Upwind-Downwind Sampling | 6-1 |
| Description of comparability study | 6-1 |
| Results of comparability study | 6-3 |
| Deposition rates by alternative measurement methods | 6-23 |
| 7. Results for Sources Tested by Exposure Profiling | 7-1 |
| Summary of tests performed | 7-1 |
| Results | 7-6 |
| Problems encountered | 7-19 |
| 8. Results for Sources Tested by Upwind-Downwind Sampling | 8-1 |
| Summary of tests performed | 8-1 |
| Results | 8-3 |
| Problems encountered | 8-21 |
| 9. Results for Source Tested by Balloon Sampling | 9-1 |
| Summary of tests performed | 9-1 |
| Results | 9-3 |
| Problems encountered | 9-3 |
| 10. Results for Sources Tested by Wind Tunnel Method | 10-1 |
| Summary of tests performed | 10-1 |
| Results | 10-4 |
| Problems encountered | 10-16 |
| 11. Results for Source Tested by Quasi-Stack Sampling | 11-1 |
| Summary of tests performed | 11-1 |
| Results | 11-3 |
| Problems encountered | 11-3 |

FIGURES

| <u>Number</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 2-1 | Coal Fields of the Western U.S. | 2-2 |
| 2-2 | Operations at Typical Western Surface Coal Mines | 2-4 |
| 2-3 | Schedule for Coal Mining Emission Factor Development Study | 2-10 |
| 3-1 | Exposure Profiler | 3-5 |
| 3-2 | Upwind-Downwind Sampling Array | 3-10 |
| 3-3 | Wind Tunnel | 3-13 |
| 3-4 | Quasi-Stack Sampling--Temporary Enclosure for Drill Sampling | 3-14 |
| 3-5 | Blast Sampling with Modified Exposure Profiling Configuration | 3-17 |
| 3-6 | Coal Loading with Upwind-Downwind Configuration | 3-18 |
| 3-7 | Dragline Sampling with Upwind-Downwind Configuration | 3-20 |
| 3-8 | Haul Road Sampling with Exposure Profiling Configuration | 3-22 |
| 3-9 | Scraper Sampling with Exposure Profiling Configuration | 3-23 |
| 3-10 | Wind Erosion Sampling with Wind Tunnel | 3-25 |
| 5-1 | Illustration of Exposure Profile Extrapolation Procedures (Haul Truck Run J-9) | 5-13 |
| 5-2 | Example Ground-Level Concentration Profile | 5-20 |
| 5-3 | Example Vertical Concentration Profile | 5-20 |
| 5-4 | Plot of the 50 Percent Cut Point of the Inlet Versus Wind Speed | 5-28 |

FIGURES (continued)

| <u>Number</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| 6-1 | Sampling Configuration for Comparability Studies | 6-4 |
| 6-2 | Particle Size Distributions from Comparability Tests on Scrapers | 6-7 |
| 6-3 | Particle Size Distributions from Comparability Tests on Haul Roads | 6-8 |
| 6-4 | Deposition Rates as a Function of Time | 6-24 |
| 6-5 | Average Measured Depletion Rates | 6-26 |
| 6-6 | Depletion Rates by Theoretical Deposition Functions | 6-29 |
| 6-7 | Average Measured Depletion Rates Compared to Predicted Tilted Plume Depletion | 6-31 |

TABLES

| <u>Number</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 1-1 | Technical Review Group for Mining Study | 1-5 |
| 2-1 | Determination of Significant Dust-Producing Operations | 2-6 |
| 2-2 | Characteristics of Mines that were Sampled | 2-8 |
| 3-1 | Sampling Devices for Atmospheric Particulate Matter--Exposure Profiling | 3-6 |
| 3-2 | Basic Equipment Deployment for Exposure Profiling | 3-7 |
| 3-3 | Special Equipment Deployment for Exposure Profiling--Comparability Tests | 3-8 |
| 3-4 | Sampling Configurations for Significant Sources | 3-15 |
| 3-5 | Source Characterization Parameters Monitored During Testing | 3-27 |
| 3-6 | Summary of Potential Errors in the Exposure Profiling Method | 3-31 |
| 3-7 | Summary of Potential Errors in the Upwind-Downwind Sampling Method | 3-32 |
| 3-8 | Summary of Tests Performed | 3-33 |
| 4-1 | Laboratory Analyses Performed | 4-4 |
| 4-2 | Quality Assurance Procedures for Mining Emission Factor Study | 4-8 |
| 4-3 | Quality Assurance Results | 4-10 |
| 4-4 | Audits Conducted and Results | 4-11 |
| 5-1 | Evaluation of Correction Factors with Partial Data Set | 5-5 |

TABLES (continued)

| <u>Number</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 5-2 | Calculated Sample Sizes using Two-Stage Method | 5-6 |
| 5-3 | Sample Sizes Proposed and Obtained | 5-7 |
| 5-4 | σ_0 Method of Determining Atmospheric Stability Class | 5-15 |
| 6-1 | Comparison of Particle Size Data Obtained by Different Techniques | 6-5 |
| 6-2 | Ratios of Net Fine and Inhalable Particulate Concentrations to Net TSP Concentrations | 6-11 |
| 6-3 | Concentrations Measured at Collocated Samplers | 6-14 |
| 6-4 | Test Conditions for Comparability Studies | 6-16 |
| 6-5 | Calculated Suspended Particulate (TSP) Emission Rates for Comparability Tests | 6-17 |
| 6-6 | Calculated Inhalable Particulate (<15 μm) Emission Rates for Comparability Tests | 6-19 |
| 6-7 | Analysis of Variance Results | 6-20 |
| 6-8 | Multiple Classification Analysis (ANOVA) | 6-21 |
| 6-9 | Depletion Factors for Comparability Tests | 6-28 |
| 7-1 | Exposure Profiling Site Conditions - Haul Trucks | 7-2 |
| 7-2 | Road and Traffic Characteristics - Haul Trucks | 7-4 |
| 7-3 | Exposure Profiling Site Conditions - Light and Medium Duty Vehicles | 7-7 |
| 7-4 | Road and Traffic Characteristics - Light and Medium Duty Vehicles | 7-8 |
| 7-5 | Exposure Profiling Site Conditions - Scrapers | 7-9 |
| 7-6 | Road and Traffic Characteristics - Scrapers | 7-10 |
| 7-7 | Exposure Profiling Site Conditions - Graders | 7-11 |

TABLES (continued)

| <u>Number</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| 7-8 | Road and Traffic Characteristics - Graders | 7-12 |
| 7-9 | Test Results for Haul Trucks | 7-13 |
| 7-10 | Test Results for Light- and Medium-Duty Vehicles | 7-15 |
| 7-11 | Test Results for Scrapers | 7-16 |
| 7-12 | Test Results for Graders | 7-17 |
| 7-13 | Dustfall Rates for Tests of Haul Trucks | 7-20 |
| 7-14 | Dustfall Rates for Tests of Light and Medium Duty Vehicles | 7-22 |
| 7-15 | Dustfall Rates for Tests of Scrapers | 7-23 |
| 7-16 | Dustfall Rates for Tests of Graders | 7-24 |
| 8-1 | Test Conditions for Coal Loading | 8-2 |
| 8-2 | Test Conditions for Dozer (Overburden) | 8-4 |
| 8-3 | Test Conditions for Dozer (Coal) | 8-5 |
| 8-4 | Test Conditions for Draglines | 8-6 |
| 8-5 | Test Conditions for Haul Roads | 8-7 |
| 8-6 | Apparent Emission Rates for Coal Loading | 8-8 |
| 8-7 | Apparent Emission Rates for Dozer (Overburden) | 8-9 |
| 8-8 | Apparent Emission Rates for Dozer (Coal) | 8-10 |
| 8-9 | Apparent Emission Rates for Dragline | 8-11 |
| 8-10 | Apparent Emission Rates for Haul Roads | 8-12 |
| 8-11 | Emission Rates for Upwind-Downwind Tests | 8-14 |
| 8-12 | Emission Rates for Coal Loading, 15 μm and 2.5 μm | 8-16 |
| 8-13 | Emission Rates for Dozer (Overburden), 15 μm and 2.5 μm | 8-17 |

TABLES (continued)

| <u>Number</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 8-14 | Emission Rates for Dozer (Coal), 15 μm and 2.5 μm | 8-18 |
| 8-15 | Emission Rates for Dragline, 15 μm and 2.5 μm | 8-19 |
| 8-16 | Emission Rates for Haul Roads, 15 μm and 2.5 μm | 8-20 |
| 9-1 | Test Conditions for Blasting | 9-2 |
| 9-2 | Apparent Emission Rates for Blasting, 30 μm | 9-4 |
| 9-3 | Apparent Emission Rates for Blasting, 15 μm and 2.5 μm | 9-5 |
| 10-1 | Wind Erosion Test Site Parameters - Coal Storage Piles | 10-2 |
| 10-2 | Wind Tunnel Test Conditions - Coal Storage Piles | 10-5 |
| 10-3 | Wind Erosion Surface Conditions - Coal Storage Piles | 10-7 |
| 10-4 | Wind Erosion Test Site Parameters - Exposed Ground Areas | 10-9 |
| 10-5 | Wind Tunnel Test Conditions - Exposed Ground Areas | 10-11 |
| 10-6 | Wind Erosion Surface Conditions - Exposed Ground Areas | 10-12 |
| 10-7 | Wind Erosion Test Results - Coal Storage Piles | 10-13 |
| 10-8 | Wind Erosion Test Results - Exposed Ground Areas | 10-15 |
| 11-1 | Test Conditions for Drills | 11-2 |
| 11-2 | Apparent Emission Rates for Drilling | 11-4 |

ABBREVIATIONS OF UNITS

ABBREVIATIONS

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ | micrograms per standard cubic meter |
| mg | milligrams |
| SCFM | standard cubic feet per minute |
| min | minutes |
| $^{\circ}\text{C}$ | degrees celsius |
| in. | inches |
| ACFM | actual cubic feet per minute |
| ft | feet |
| fpm | feet per minute |
| sfpm | standard feet per minute |
| cm | centimeters |
| m | meters |
| lb | pounds |
| VMT | vehicle miles traveled |
| s | seconds |
| $^{\circ}\text{k}$ | degrees kelvin |
| g | grams |

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This report was prepared for the Industrial Environmental Research Laboratory of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Mr. Jonathan Herrmann served as Project Officer and Mr. Thompson Pace and Mr. Edward Lillis from the Air Management Technology branch of EPA provided him with technical and policy assistance. Also assisting Mr. Herrmann were Mr. E. A. Rachal, EPA Region VIII; Mr. Floyd Johnson, Office of Surface Mining, Region V; and Mr. Robert Goldberg, Office of Surface Mining, Division of Technical Services, all of whom provided technical and funding support.

Mr. Kenneth Axetell served as PEDCo's Project Manager, and was supported by Mr. Robert Zimmer, Mr. Anthony Wisbith, and Mr. Keith Rosbury. Midwest Research Institute (MRI) acted as subconsultants to PEDCo. Mr. Chatten Cowherd directed MRI studies with the support of Mr. Russell Bohn and Mrs. Mary Ann Grelinger.

The assistance of the Technical Work Group, their consultants, and their counsel, all of whom provided technical guidance throughout the study, is also gratefully acknowledged. This work group consisted of the following:

Government participants

Phil Wondra
E.A. Rachal
Douglas Fox
Randolph Wood
William Zeller
Robert Goldberg
Floyd Johnson
Suzanne Wellborn
James Dicke
Stan Coloff

Industry/association participants

Steve Vardiman
Bruce Kranz
Michael Williams
Charles Drevna
Richard Kerch

SECTION 1

INTRODUCTION

PRE-CONTRACT STATUS OF MINING EMISSION FACTORS

Over the past 4 or 5 years, several sets of emission factors for estimating fugitive dust emissions from surface coal mining have evolved. The first of these were primarily adaptations of published emission factors from related industries, such as construction, aggregate handling, taconite mining, and travel on unpaved roads (Monsanto Research Corporation 1975; Environmental Research and Technology 1975; PEDCo Environmental 1975; Chalekode 1975; PEDCo Environmental 1976; Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality 1976, Appendix B; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 1977a; Colorado Department of Health 1978; Midwest Research Institute 1978).

The concept of developing emission factors by operation rather than for the entire mine has been widely accepted from the beginning, probably in recognition of the large variation in operations from mine to mine.

As demand for emission factors specifically for surface coal mining increased, some sampling studies at mines were undertaken. The first of these, sponsored by EPA Region VIII in the summer of 1977, sampled 12 operations at 5 mines in a total of 213 sampling periods (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 1978a). Emission factors were reported by operation and mine, but no attempt was made to derive a general or "universal" emission factor equation for each operation that could be applied outside the five geographic areas where the sampling took place. Also, several problems with the upwind-downwind sampling method as employed in the study were noted in the report and by mining industry observers. An industry-sponsored sampling study was conducted at mines in the Powder River Basin in 1978-1979. No information or proposed emission factors from that study have been released yet.

EPA Region VIII and several state agencies have evaluated the available emission factors and compiled different lists of recommended factors for use in their air quality analyses (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 1979; Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality 1979; Colorado Department of Health 1980). Some of the alternative published emission factors vary by an

order of magnitude. Part of this variance is from actual differences in average emission rates at different mines (or at different times or locations within a single mine) due to meteorological conditions, mining equipment/techniques being used, control techniques being employed, and soil characteristics.

The diverse values for available emission factors, the obvious problems encountered in sampling mining sources, and questions of applicability over a range of mining/meteorological conditions have all undermined confidence in air quality analyses done to date. These problems led to a ground swell of support from regulatory agency personnel in early 1979 for new emission factors.

The major steps in an air quality analysis for a mine are estimating the amount of emissions and modeling to predict the resulting ambient concentrations. The preamble to EPA's Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) regulations notes the present inability to accurately model the impact of mines and indicates that additional research will be done. However, problems in modeling of mines have been overshadowed by concern over the emission factors. Advancement in this entire area seems to be contingent on the development of new emission factors.

PURPOSE OF STUDY

The purpose of this study is to develop emission factors for significant surface coal mining operations that are applicable at all Western mines and that are based on widely acceptable, state-of-the-art sampling and data analysis procedures. Confidence intervals are to be developed for the emission factors, based on the numbers of samples and sample variance. The present study is to be comprehensive enough so that an entire data base can be developed by consistent methods, rather than just providing some additional data to combine with an existing data base. The emission factors are to be in the form of equations with several correction factors, so values can be adjusted to more accurately estimate the condition at individual mines. Correction factors may also be used as the means to combine similar emission factors (e.g., haul roads and unpaved access roads), if the data support such combinations.

The emission factors are to be generated for three size ranges of particles--less than 2.5 μm (FP), less than 15 μm (IP), and total suspended particulate (TSP). An alternative to the TSP size fraction consists of suspended particles less than 30 μm (SP); the upper size limit of 30 μm is the approximate effective cutoff diameter for capture of fugitive dust by a standard high volume particulate sampler (Wedding 1980).

Definition of particle sizes is important for at least three reasons: deposition rates in dispersion models are a function of particle size; EPA may promulgate size-specific ambient air quality standards in the near future; and visibility analyses require information on particle size distribution.

The study is also intended to determine deposition (or plume depletion) rates over the 50 to 100 m distance immediately downwind of the sources. Although it is recognized that deposition continues to be significant for distances of a few kilometers, a large percentage of the fallout occurs in the first 100 m and estimates of the additional deposition can be made more accurately from particle size sampling data than from measurements associated with the emission factor development.

A secondary purpose is to estimate the efficiencies of commonly used dust control techniques at mines, such as watering and chemical stabilization of haul roads. This aspect of the study received less emphasis as the study progressed as better information indicated that more test periods than originally anticipated would be needed to determine the basic emission factors with a reasonable margin of error.

The study was designed and carried out with special effort to encourage input and participation by most of the expected major users of mining emission factors. The intent was to obtain suggestions for changes and additions prior to developing the emission factors rather than criticism of the techniques and scope of the study afterward.

TECHNICAL REVIEW GROUP FOR THE STUDY

Participants

EPA's Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards (OAQPS) took the initial lead in planning for a study to develop new emission factors. Their staff became aware of the amount of concern surrounding the available mining factors when they considered including surface mining as a major source category under proposed regulations for Prevention of Significant Deterioration.

EPA Region VIII Office, which had directed the first fugitive dust sampling study at surface mines and published a compilation of recommended mining emission factors, immediately encouraged such a study and offered to provide partial funding. The newly created Office of Surface Mining (OSM) in the Department of Interior also offered support and funding. At that time, OSM had just proposed regulations pursuant to the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act (SMCRA) requiring air quality analyses for Western mines of greater than 1,000,000 tons/yr production (this requirement was dropped in the final regulations).

EPA's Industrial Environmental Research Laboratory (IERL) soon became involved as a result of its responsibilities for the agency's research studies on mining. This group already had planned some contract work on fugitive dust emissions from surface coal mines in its FY/1979 budget, so its staff assumed the lead in contractual matters related to the study.

All the early participants agreed that even broader representation would be desirable in the technical planning and guidance for the study. Therefore, a technical review group was established at the outset of the study to make recommendations on study design, conduct, and analysis of results. The agencies and organizations represented on the technical review group are shown in Table 1-1. This group received draft materials for comment and met periodically throughout the study. Other groups that expressed an interest in the study were provided an opportunity to comment on the draft report.

Study Design

The study design was the most important component of the study from many perspectives. It was the primary point at which participants could present their preferred approaches. The design also had to address the problems that had plagued previous sampling studies at mines and attempt to resolve them. Most of the decision making in the study was done during this phase.

The first draft of the study design report was equivalent to a detailed initial proposal by the contractors, with the technical review group then having latitude to suggest modifications or different approaches. The rationales for most of the design specifications were documented in the report so members of the technical review group would also have access to the progression of thinking leading to recommendations.

The scope of the full study was not fixed by contract prior to the design phase. Some of the options left open throughout the design phase were number of mines, geographical areas, different mining operations, and the seasonal range to be sampled. In some cases, the final decision on recommended sampling methods was left to the results of comparative testing--alternative methods were both used initially until the results could be evaluated and the better method retained.

Several major changes were made from the first draft to the third (final) draft of the study design. These changes are summarized in Section 3. In addition, requests were made for in-depth analyses on particular aspects of the study design that were responded to in separate reports. Specifically, the separate reports and their release dates were:

TABLE 1-1. TECHNICAL REVIEW GROUP FOR MINING STUDY

| Organization | Representative | Alternate |
|--|---|---|
| Bureau of Land Management | Stan Coloff | |
| Bureau of Mines (U.S.) | H. William Zeller | |
| Consolidation Coal Company | Richard Kerch | |
| Department of Energy, Policy Analysis Division | Suzanne Wellborn | Bob Kane |
| Environmental Protection Agency Industrial Environmental Research Lab. Monitoring and Data Analysis Division Region VIII Source Receptor Analysis Branch | Jonathan Herrmann Thompson Pace E. A. Rachal James Dicke | J. Southerland David Joseph Edward Burt |
| Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture | Douglas Fox | |
| National Coal Association | Charles T. Drevna | |
| National Park Service | Phil Wondra | J. Christiano |
| New Mexico Citizens for Clean Air and Water | Michael D. Williams | |
| North American Coal Corporation | Bruce Kranz | |
| Office of Surface Mining Headquarters Region V | Robert Goldberg Floyd Johnson | |
| Peabody Coal Company | Steven Vardiman | |
| Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality | Randolph Wood | Chuck Collins |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Error Analysis for Exposure Profiling | October 1979 |
| Error Analysis for Upwind-Downwind Sampling | October 1979 |
| Quality Assurance Procedures | October 1979 |
| Example Calculations for Exposure Profiling | November 1979 |
| Calculation Procedures for Upwind-Downwind Sampling Method | October 1979 |
| Statistical Plan | November 1979 |
| Statistical Plan, Second Draft | May 1980 |

The above reports were being prepared while sampling proceeded at the first two mines. The contents of these reports are summarized in this report in appropriate sections.

CONTENTS AND ORGANIZATION OF THIS REPORT

This report contains 16 sections and is bound in two volumes. The first five sections describe the methodologies used in the study; e.g., sampling (Section 3), sample analysis (Section 4), and data analysis (Section 5). Sections 6 through 11 present results of the various sampling efforts. These 11 sections are included in Volume I.

Sections 12 through 15 in Volume II describe the evaluation and interpretation of results and the development of emission factor equations. The specific topics covered by section are:

- 12 Evaluation of Results
- 13 Development of Correction Factors and Emission Factor Equations
- 14 Evaluation of Emission Factors
- 15 Summary and Conclusions

Section 16 is the list of references. The appendices are also bound in Volume II.

SECTION 2

SELECTION OF MINES AND OPERATIONS TO BE SAMPLED

GEOGRAPHICAL AREAS OF MOST CONCERN

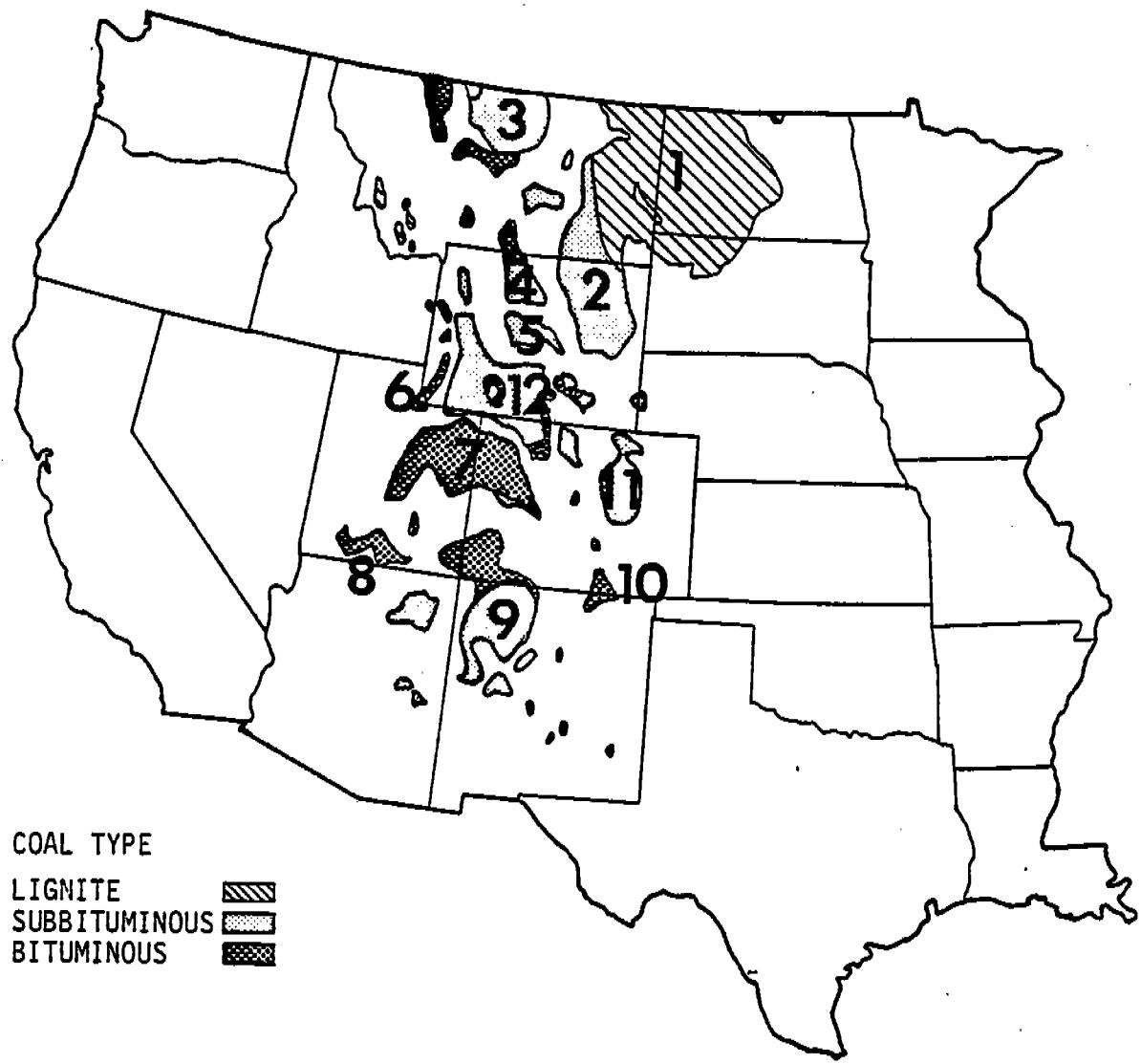
The contract for this study specified that sampling be done at Western surface coal mines. As a result of comments and recommendations made by members of the technical review group during the study design preparation, this restriction in scope was reviewed by the sponsoring agencies. The decision was made to continue focusing the study on Western mines for at least three reasons:

1. The Western areas are more arid than Eastern or Midwestern coal mining regions, leading to a greater potential for excessive fugitive dust emissions.
2. Western mines in general have larger production rates and therefore would be larger individual emission sources.
3. Most of the new mines, subject to analyses for environmental impacts, are in the West.

The need for emission factors for Eastern and Midwestern surface mines is certainly acknowledged. Consequently, an effort was made in the present study to produce emission factors that are applicable over a wide range of climatic and mining conditions.

There are 12 major coal fields in the Western states (excluding the Pacific Coast and Alaskan fields), as shown in Figure 2-1. Together, they account for more than 64 percent of the surface-mineable coal reserves in the U.S. (U.S. Bureau of Mines 1977). The 12 coal fields have different characteristics which may influence fugitive dust emission rates from mining operations, such as:

Overburden and coal seam thickness and structure
Mining equipment commonly used
Operating procedures
Terrain
Vegetation
Precipitation and surface moisture
Wind speeds
Temperatures



COAL TYPE

LIGNITE

SUBBITUMINOUS

BITUMINOUS

| <u>Coal field</u> | <u>1978 production, 10⁶ tons</u> | <u>Strippable reserves, 10⁶ tons</u> |
|---------------------|---|---|
| 1 Fort Union | 14 | 23,529 |
| 2 Powder River | 62 | 56,727 |
| 3 North Central | - | all underground |
| 4 Bighorn Basin | - | all underground |
| 5 Wind River | neg | 3 |
| 6 Hams Fork | 5 | 1,000 |
| 7 Uinta | 2 | 308 |
| 8 Southwestern Utah | - | 224 |
| 9 San Juan River | 22 | 2,318 |
| 10 Raton Mesa | - | all underground |
| 11 Denver | - | all underground |
| 12 Green River | 24 | 2,120 |

(Reference: U.S. DOE, Energy Information Administration. Bituminous Coal and Lignite Production and Mine Ops.-1978. Publication No. DOE/EIA-0118(78). Washington, D.C. June 1980.)

Figure 2-1. Coal fields of the Western U.S.

Mines in all 12 Western coal fields could not be sampled in this study. The dual objectives of the emission factor development program were to sample representative, rather than extreme, emission rates and yet sample over a wide range of meteorological and mining conditions so that the effects of these variables on emission rates could also be determined. Therefore, diversity was desired in the selection of mines (in different coal fields) for sampling.

No formal system was developed for quantifying the diversity between the Western fields. Instead, three fields with high production from surface mines and distinctly different characteristics were identified by the project participants: Fort Union (lignite), Powder River Basin, and San Juan River. Sampling at mines in each of these fields was to be the first priority. If sampling in a fourth field were possible or a suitable mine could not be located in one of the three primary areas, the Green River field was the next choice.

SIGNIFICANT DUST-PRODUCING OPERATIONS

All of the mining operations that involve movement of soil, coal, or equipment or exposure of erodible surfaces generate some amount of fugitive dust. Before a sampling program could be designed, it was first necessary to identify which of the many emission-producing operations at the mines would be sampled.

The operations at a typical Western surface mine are shown schematically in Figure 2-2. The initial mining operation is removal of topsoil and subsoil with large scrapers. The topsoil is carried by the scrapers to cover a previously mined and regraded area (as part of the reclamation process) or placed in temporary stockpiles. The exposed overburden is then leveled, drilled, and blasted. Next, the overburden material is removed down to the coal seam, usually by a dragline or shovel and truck operation. It is placed in the adjacent mined cut and forms a spoils pile. The uncovered coal seam is then drilled and blasted. A shovel or front-end loader loads the broken coal into haul trucks. The coal is transported out of the pit along graded haul roads to the tipple, or truck dump. The raw coal may also be dumped on a temporary storage pile and later rehandled by a front-end loader or dozer.

At the tipple, the coal is dumped into a hopper that feeds the primary crusher. It is then moved by conveyor through additional coal preparation equipment, such as secondary crushers and screens, to the storage area. If the mine has open storage piles, the crushed coal passes through a coal stacker onto the pile. The piles are usually worked by dozers, and are subject to wind erosion. From the storage area, the coal is conveyed to the

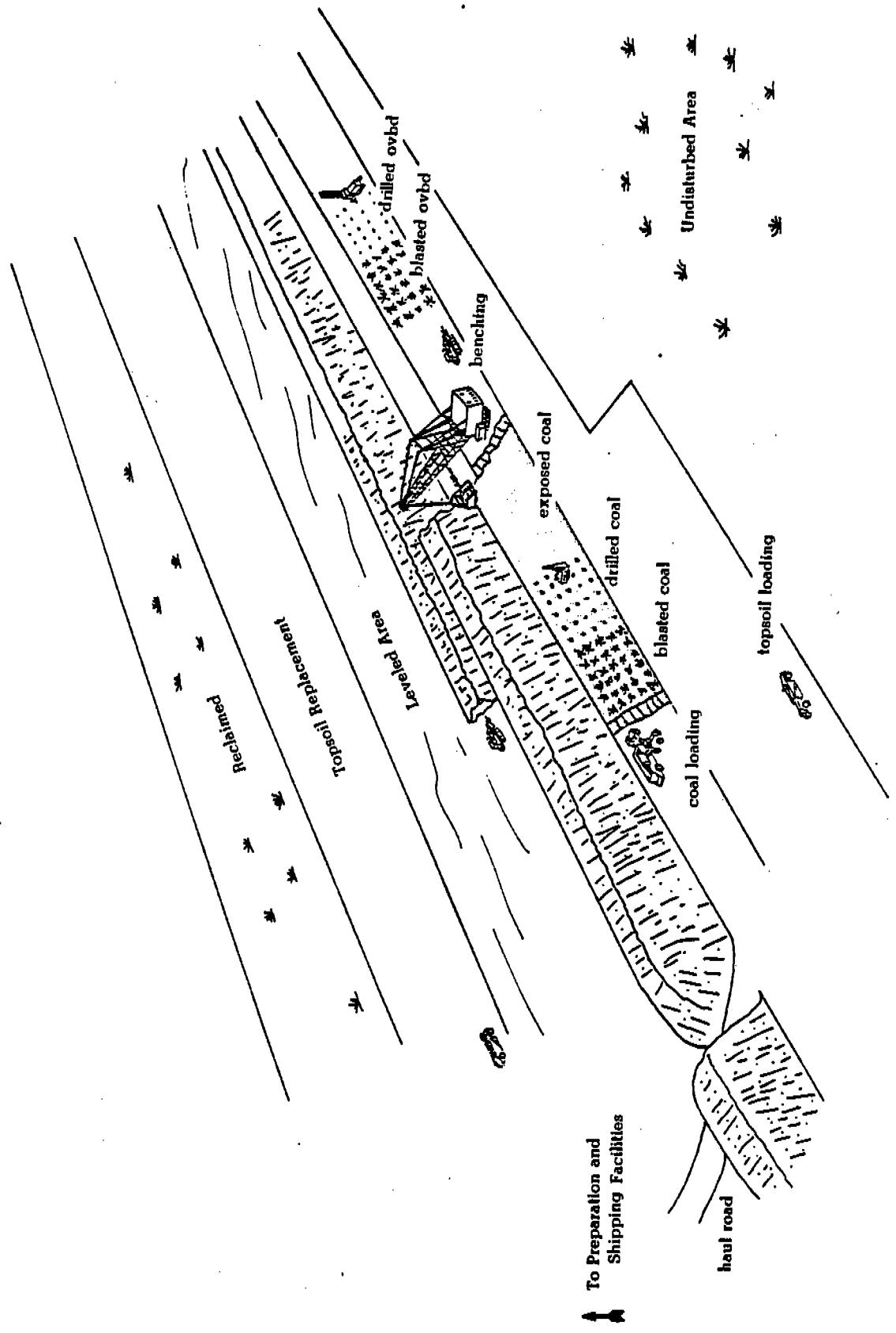


Figure 2-2. Operations at typical western surface coal mines.

train loading facility and loaded onto rail cars. If the mine is captive, coal goes from the storage pile to the power plant.

During mine reclamation, which proceeds continuously throughout the life of the mine, overburden spoils piles are smoothed and shaped to predetermined contours by dozers. Topsoil is placed on the graded spoils and the land is prepared for revegetation by furrowing, mulching, etc. From the time an area is disturbed until the new vegetation emerges, the exposed surfaces are subject to wind erosion.

These operations could not be ranked directly in order of their impact on particulate air quality because reliable emission factors to estimate their emissions do not exist. Also, any specific mine would probably not have the same operations as the typical mine described above, and the relative magnitudes of the operations vary greatly from mine to mine (e.g., the average haul distance from the pit to the tipple).

In the study design phase, two different analyses were done to evaluate the relative impacts of the emission sources (PEDCo Environmental and Midwest Research Institute 1979). In the first analysis, several alternative emission factors reported in the literature were used to calculate estimated emissions from a hypothetical mine having all the possible mining sources described above. The second analysis used a single set of emission factors, judged to be the best available for each source, combined with activity data from seven actual surface mines in Wyoming and Colorado. The resulting rankings from the two analyses were similar. The ranges of percentages of total mine emissions estimated by the two analyses are summarized in Table 2-1. The sources are listed in the table in order of decreasing estimated contribution.

A one percent contribution to total mine emissions was used in the study design to separate significant sources, for which sampling would be performed, from insignificant sources. There were only a few sources for which classification was questionable: draglines and wind erosion of storage piles. This conflict arose because one analysis showed them to be insignificant and the other indicated they were significant. Because these operations are integral parts of most mine operations and there was a wide disparity between alternative emission factors, they were both included as significant sources to be sampled.

The ranking was also considered in determining the number of tests for each source--more tests were allocated to sources predicted to be the major contributors.

TABLE 2-1. DETERMINATION OF SIGNIFICANT DUST-PRODUCING OPERATIONS

| Operation | Primary emission composition | Range in % of total mine emissions |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <u>Significant sources</u> | | |
| Haul truck | soil | 18-85 |
| Light and medium duty vehicles (unpaved access roads) | soil | <1-27 |
| Shovel/truck loading, ovb | soil | 4-12 |
| Shovel/truck loading, coal | coal | <1-11 |
| Dozer operations | either | 4-11 |
| Wind erosion of exposed areas | soil | <1-10 |
| Scraper travel | soil | <1- 8 |
| Blasting, ovb | soil | <1- 5 |
| Blasting, coal | coal | <1- 4 |
| Drilling, ovb | soil | <1- 4 |
| Front-end loader | coal | 1- 3 |
| Grader | soil | 1- 3 |
| Dragline | soil | <1- 2 |
| Wind erosion of storage piles | coal | <1- 2 |
| <u>Insignificant sources</u> | | |
| Truck dumping, ovb | soil | <1 |
| Truck dumping, coal | coal | <1 |
| Scraper pickup | soil | <1 |
| Scraper spreading | soil | <1 |
| Coal stacker | soil | <1 |
| Train loading | coal | <1 |
| Enclosed storage loading | coal | <1 |
| Transfer/conveying | coal | <1 |
| Vehicle traffic on paved roads | soil | <1 |
| Crushing, primary | coal | <1 |
| Crushing, secondary | coal | <1 |
| Screening and sizing | coal | <1 |
| Drilling, coal | coal | <1 |

Source: Comprehensive Study Design--Emission Factors and Control Technology for Fugitive Dust from Mining Sources. Third Draft.

POTENTIAL MINES FOR SAMPLING

The number of mines to be sampled was set at three in the study design. This was based on a compromise between sampling over the widest range of mining/meteorological conditions by visiting a large number of mines and obtaining the most tests within the budget and time limits by sampling at only a few mines. The criteria for selection of appropriate mines were quite simple:

1. The three mines should have the geographical distribution described above, i.e., one each in the Fort Union, Powder River Basin, and San Juan River fields.
2. Each mine should have all or almost all of the 14 significant dust-producing operations listed in Table 2-1.
3. The mine personnel should be willing to cooperate in the study and provide access to all operations for sampling.
4. The mines should be relatively large so that there are several choices of locations for sampling each of the operations.

Using their industry contacts, the National Coal Association (NCA) members did preliminary screening to find appropriate mines and made contacts to determine whether suitable mines were interested in participating in the sampling program.

The three mines finally selected were each obtained in a different manner. The first, in the Powder River Basin, volunteered before any contacts were made with mining companies. The second mine was operated by a company with a representative on the technical review group. This mine was in the Fort Union field in North Dakota. By coincidence, these first two mines were among the five where sampling had been done in the previous EPA-sponsored emission factor development study (EPA 1978a).

Several mines in the San Juan River field were contacted by NCA and by PEDCo to participate. After failing to obtain a volunteer, provisions of the Clean Air Act were invoked to obtain access. Personnel at the third mine cooperated fully with the sampling teams and were very helpful.

The names of the three mines are not mentioned in this report. Pertinent information on the three mines is summarized in Table 2-2.

TABLE 2-2. CHARACTERISTICS OF MINES THAT WERE SAMPLED

| Parameter | Units | Mine 1 | Mine 2 | Mine 3 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Location | | Powder River Basin | North Dakota | Four Corners |
| Production | 10^6 tons | 9-12 | 1-4 | 5-8 |
| Stratigraphic data | | | | |
| Typical overburden depth | ft | 75 | 35 | 80 |
| Typical coal seam thickness | ft | 23 | 2, 4, 9 | 8 |
| Typical parting thickness | ft | - | 2, 15, 30 | 35 |
| Typical pit depth | ft | 98 | 80 | 145 |
| Av overburden density | lb/yd^3 | 3000 | 3350 | 5211 |
| Operating data | | | | |
| No. of active pits | - | 3 | 2 | 7 |
| Typical haul distance (one way) | mi | 1.6 | 3.5 | 2.5 |
| Av storage pile size | 10^3 tons | 72 | 15 | 300 |
| Equipment | | | | |
| Draglines | No.; yd^3 | 3; 60 | 2; 33, 65 | 4; 38-64 |
| Shovels | No.; yd^3 | 4; 17, 24 | 2; 15 | 1; 12 |
| Front-end loaders | No.; yd^3 | 4; 5-12.5 | 1; 12 | 6; 23.5 |
| Haul trucks | No.; tons | 13; 100, 120 | 6; 170 | 11; 120, 150 |
| Water trucks | No.; 10^3 gal | 5; 8, 10 | 3; 1, 8 | 2; 24 |
| Scrapers | No.; yd^3 | 6; 22 | 12; 33, 40 | 3; 34 |
| Dozers | No. | 9 | 8 | 9 |
| Av coal analysis data | | | | |
| Heat value | Btu/lb | 8600 | 10600 | 7750 |
| Sulfur content | % | 0.8 | 0.75 | 0.75 |
| Moisture content | % | 25 | 37 | 13 |

Information in this table provided by respective mining companies.

SCHEDULE

A task order was issued in mid-March, 1979, to prepare a preliminary study design for development of surface coal mining emission factors. The time period for the task order was 8 weeks (to mid-May). If the resulting sampling methods and analytical approach were acceptable to the sponsoring agencies and the technical review group being convened to guide the study and assure its wide applicability, another contract to perform the sampling and data analysis was to follow immediately so that field work could be completed during the summer and fall of 1979.

The first mine was sampled on schedule, from July 23 through August 24, 1979. However, delays in obtaining approval to sample at a second mine; requests for further documentation of calculation procedures, error analyses, and quality assurance procedures; and a preparation of a detailed statistical plan caused a slip in the schedule at this point. The second mine was sampled from October 10 through November 1, 1979, precluding a sampling period at a third mine during the dusty season. The winter sampling at the first mine took place from December 4 through 13, 1979.

Sampling at the third mine, rescheduled for the spring of 1980, was postponed on several occasions for such reasons as: lapse of the primary contract with the need to find an alternative contracting mechanism; unresolved issues regarding the statistical approach; and need for several contacts to gain access to a mine for the sampling. The third mine was finally sampled from July 21 to August 14, 1980.

The actual schedule for the study is shown in chart form in Figure 2-3. The distribution of sampling periods by season should be noted. Two occurred during July-August, when emission rates would be expected to be near their maximum. One of these mines was also sampled in December, when fugitive dust rates would normally be relatively low in the Powder River Basin. The fourth sampling period was in October, a season during which potential for dust generation would be near the annual average.

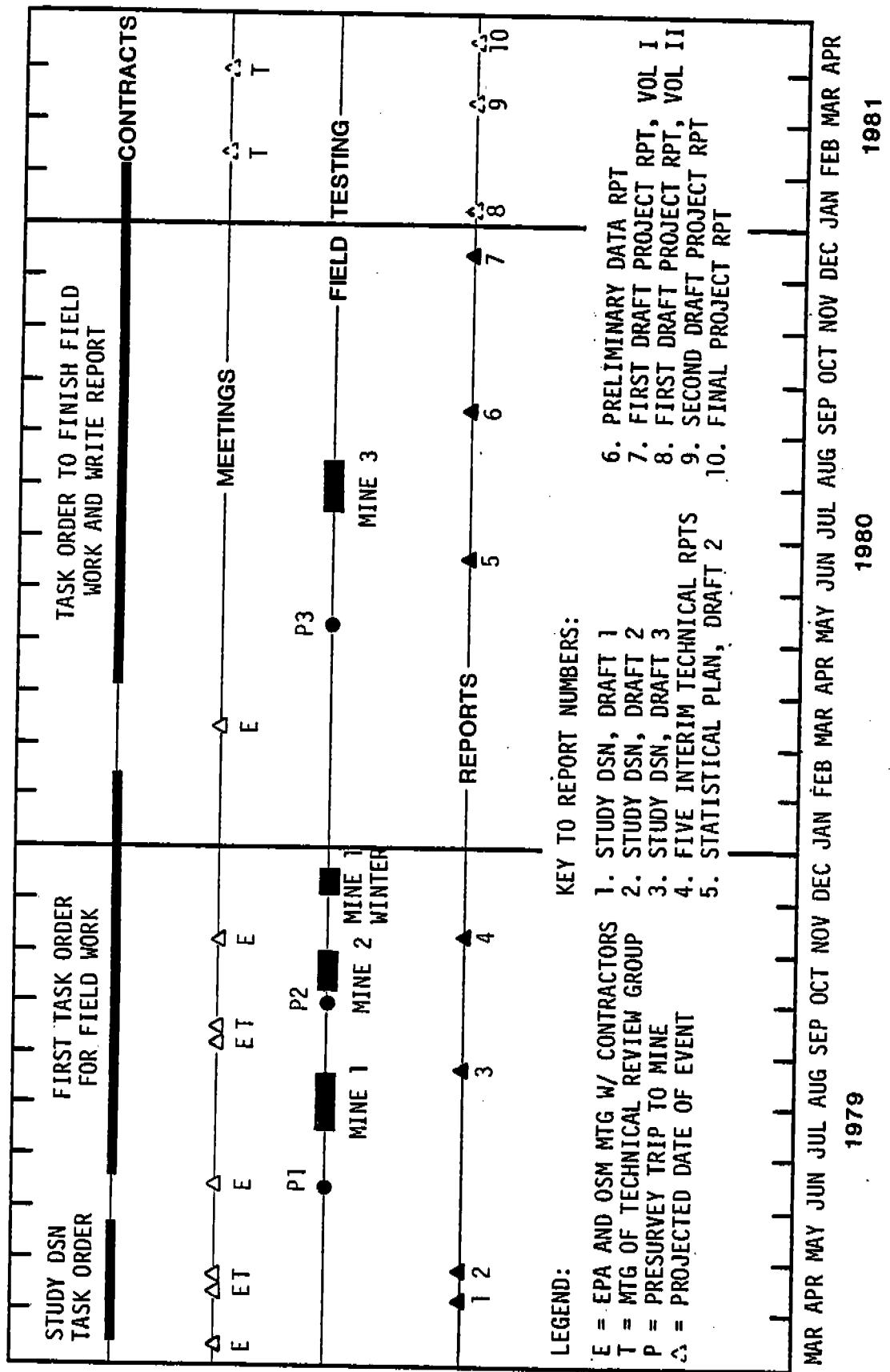


Figure 2-3. Schedule for coal mining emission factor development study.

SECTION 3

SAMPLING METHODOLOGY

TECHNIQUES AVAILABLE TO SAMPLE FUGITIVE DUST EMISSIONS

Five basic techniques have been used to measure fugitive dust emissions. These are quasi-stack, roof monitor, exposure profiling, upwind-downwind and wind tunnel. Several experimental sampling methods are in developmental stages.

In the quasi-stack method of sampling, the emissions from a well-defined process are captured in a temporary enclosure and vented to a duct or stack of regular cross-sectional area. The emission concentration and the flow rate of the air stream in the duct are measured using standard stack sampling or other conventional methods.

Roof monitor sampling is used to measure fugitive emissions entering the ambient air from buildings or other enclosure openings. This type of sampling is applicable to roof vents, doors, windows, or numerous other openings located in such fashion that they prevent the installation of temporary enclosures.

The exposure profiling technique employs a single profile tower with multiple sampling heads to perform simultaneous multi-point isokinetic sampling over the plume cross-section. The profiling tower is 4 to 6 meters in height and is located downwind and as close to the source as possible (usually 5 meters). This method uses monitors located directly upwind to determine the background contribution. A modification of this technique employs balloon-suspended samplers.

With the upwind-downwind technique, an array of samplers is set up both upwind and downwind of the source. The source contribution is determined to be the difference between the upwind and downwind concentrations. The resulting contribution is then used in standard dispersion equations to back-calculate the source strength.

The wind tunnel method utilizes a portable wind tunnel with an open-floored test section placed directly over the surface to be tested. Air is drawn through the tunnel at controlled velocities. A probe is located at the end of the test section and the air is drawn through a sampling train.

Several sampling methods using new sampling equipment or sampling arrays are in various stages of development. These include tracer studies, lidar, acoustic radar, photometers, quartz crystal impactors, etc.

SELECTION OF SAMPLING METHODS

Each of the five basic techniques used to measure fugitive dust emissions has inherent advantages, disadvantages, and limitations to its use.

The quasi-stack method is the most accurate of the airborne fugitive emission sampling techniques because it captures virtually all of the emissions from a given source and conveys them to a measurement location with minimal dilution (Kalika et al. 1976). Its use is restricted to emission sources that can be isolated and are arranged to permit the capture of the emissions. There are no reported uses of this technique for sampling open sources at mines.

The roof monitor method is not as accurate as the quasi-stack method because a significant portion of the emissions escape through other openings and a higher degree of dilution occurs before measurement. This method can be used to measure many indoor sources where emissions are released to the ambient air at low air velocities through large openings. With the exception of the preparation plant and enclosed storage, none of the sources at mines occur within buildings.

The exposure profiling technique is applicable to sources where the ground-based profiler tower can be located vertically across the plume and where the distance from the source to the profiling tower can remain fixed at about 5 meters. This limits application to point sources and line sources. An example of a line source that can be sampled with this technique is haul trucks operating on a haul road. Sources such as draglines cannot be sampled using this technique because the source works in a general area (distance between source and tower cannot be fixed), and because of sampling equipment and personnel safety.

The upwind-downwind method is the least accurate of the methods described because only a small portion of the emissions are captured in the highly diluted transport air stream (Kalika et al. 1976). It is, however, a universally applicable method. It can be used to quantify emissions from a variety of sources where the requirements of exposure profiling cannot be met.

The wind tunnel method has been used to measure wind erosion of soil surfaces and coal piles (Gillette 1978; Cowherd et al. 1979). It offers the advantages of measurement of wind erosion

under controlled wind conditions. The flow field in the tunnel has been shown to adequately simulate the properties of ambient winds which entrain particles from erodible surfaces (Gillette 1978).

Experimental sampling methods present at least three problems for coal mine applications. First, none have been used in coal mines to date. Second, they are still in experimental stages, so considerable time would be required for testing and development of standard operating procedures. Third, the per sample costs would be considerably higher than for currently available sampling techniques, thus reducing the number of samples that could be obtained. Therefore, these techniques were not considered applicable methods for this study.

After review of the inherent advantages, disadvantages and limitations of each of the five basic sampling techniques, the basic task was to determine which sampling method was most applicable to the specific sources to be sampled, and whether that method could be adapted to meet the multiple objectives of the study and the practical constraints of sampling in a surface coal mine.

Drilling was the only source which could be sampled with the quasi-stack method. No roof monitor sampling could be performed because none of the sources to be sampled occurs within a building. It was decided that the primary sampling method of the study would be exposure profiling. The decision was based primarily on the theoretically greater accuracy of the profiling technique as opposed to upwind-downwind sampling and its previous use in similar applications. Where the constraints of exposure profiling could not be met (point sources with too large a cross-sectional area), upwind-downwind would be used. The wind tunnel would be used for wind erosion sampling.

SAMPLING CONFIGURATIONS

Basic Configurations

Exposure Profiling--

Source strength--The exposure profiler consisted of a portable tower, 4 to 6 m in height, supporting an array of sampling heads. Each sampling head was operated as an isokinetic exposure sampler. The air flow stream passed through a settling chamber (trapping particles larger than about 50 μm in diameter), and then flowed upward through a standard 8 in. x 10 in. glass fiber filter positioned horizontally. Sampling intakes were pointed into the wind, and the sampling velocity of each intake was adjusted to match the local mean wind speed as determined prior

to each test. Throughout each test, wind speed was monitored by recording anemometers at two heights, and the vertical wind speed profile was determined by assuming a logarithmic distribution. This distribution has been found to describe surface winds under neutral atmospheric stability, and is a good approximation for other stability classes over the short vertical distances separating the profiler samplers (Cowherd, Axetell, Guenther, and Jutze 1974). Sampling time was adequate to provide sufficient particulate mass (>10 mg) and to average over several units of cyclic fluctuation in the emission rate (e.g., vehicle passes on an unpaved road). A diagram of the profiling tower appears in Figure 3-1.

The devices used in the exposure profiling tests to measure concentrations and/or fluxes of airborne particulate matter are listed in Table 3-1. Note that only the (isokinetic) profiling samplers directly measure particulate exposure (mass per unit intake area) as well as particulate concentration (mass per unit volume). However, in the case of the other sampling devices, exposure may be calculated as the product of concentration, mean wind speed at the height of the sampler intake, and sampling time.

Two deployments of sampling equipment were used in this study: the basic deployment described in Table 3-2 and the special deployment shown in Table 3-3 for the comparability study.

Particle size--Two Sierra dichotomous samplers, a standard hi-vol, and a Sierra cascade impactor were used to measure particle sizes downwind. The dichotomous samplers collected fine and coarse fractions with upper cut points (50 percent efficiency) of 2.5 μm and approximately 15 μm . (Adjustments for wind speed sensitivity of the 15 μm cut point are discussed in Section 5; limitations of this sampling technique are described on Pages 12-4 and 12-5.)

The high-volume parallel-slot cascade impactor with a 20 cfm flow controller was equipped with a Sierra cyclone preseparators to remove coarse particles that otherwise would tend to bounce off the glass fiber impaction substrates. The bounce-through of coarse particles produces an excess of catch on the backup filter. This results in a positive bias in the measurement of fine particles (see Page 6-3). The cyclone sampling intake was directed into the wind and the sampling velocity adjusted to mean wind speed by fitting the intake with a nozzle of appropriate size, resulting in isokinetic sampling for wind speeds ranging from 5 to 15 mph.

Deposition--Particle deposition was measured by placing dustfall buckets along a line downwind of the source at distances of 5 m, 20 m, and 50 m from the source. Greater distances would have been desirable for establishing the deposition curve, but

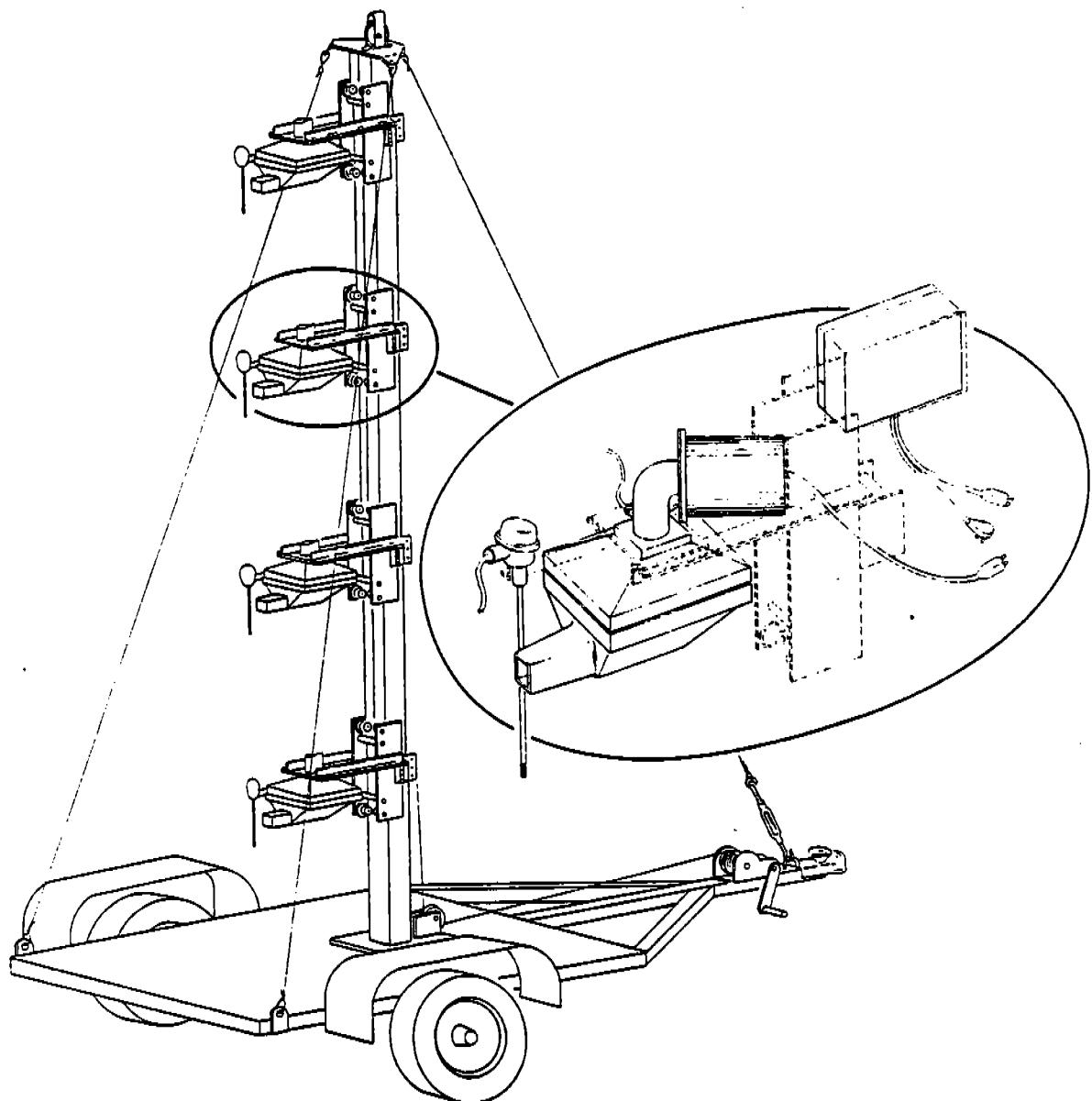


Figure 3-1. Exposure profiler.

TABLE 3-1. SAMPLING DEVICES FOR ATMOSPHERIC
PARTICULATE MATTER--EXPOSURE PROFILING

| Particulate matter category ^a | Air sampling device | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | Type | Quantity measured | Operating flow rate | Flow Calibrator |
| TP | Exposure profiler head | Exposure and concentration | Variable (10-50 SCFM) to achieve iso- kinetic sampling | Anemometer calibra- tor |
| | Cyclone with inter- changeable probe tips and backup filter | Exposure and concentration | 20 ACFM | Orifice cal- ibrator |
| TSP | Standard hi-vol | Concentration | 40-60 ACFM | Orifice cal- ibrator |
| IP | Dichotomous sampler | Concentration | 0.59 ACFM | Dry test meter |
| FP | Dichotomous sampler | Concentration | 0.59 ACFM | Dry test meter |

^a TP = Total particulate = All particulate matter in plume

TSP = Total suspended particulate = Particulate matter in size range collected
by hi-vol, estimated to be less than about
30 μm diameter

IP = Inhalable particulate = Particulate less than 15 μm diameter

FP = Fine particulate = Particulate less than 2.5 μm diameter

TABLE 3-2. BASIC EQUIPMENT DEPLOYMENT FOR EXPOSURE PROFILING

| Location | Distance from Source (m) | Equipment | Intake Height (m) ^a |
|----------|--------------------------|---|--|
| Upwind | 5 | 1 Dichotomous sampler 1 Standard hi-vol 2 Dustfall buckets 1 Continuous wind monitor | 2.5 2.5 0.75 4.0 |
| Downwind | 5-10 | 1 MRI exposure profiler with 4 sampling heads 1 Standard hi-vol 1 Hi-vol with cascade impactor 2 Dichotomous samplers 2 Dustfall buckets 2 Warm wire anemometers | 1.5 (1.0) 3.0 (2.0) 4.5 (3.0) 6.0 (4.0) 2.5 (2.0) 2.5 (2.0) 1.5 4.5 (3.0) 0.75 1.5 (1.0) 4.5 (3.0) |
| Downwind | 20 | 2 Dustfall buckets | 0.75 |
| Downwind | 50 | 2 Dustfall buckets | 0.75 |

^a Alternative heights for sources generating lower plume heights are given in parentheses.

TABLE 3-3. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT DEPLOYMENT FOR EXPOSURE PROFILING--COMPARABILITY TESTS

| Location | Distance from Source (m) | Equipment | Intake Height (m) |
|----------|--------------------------|---|--|
| Upwind | 5 to 10 | 1 Standard hi-vol 1 Standard hi-vol 2 Dustfall buckets 1 Continuous wind monitor | 1.25 2.5 0.75 4.0 |
| Downwind | 5 | 1 MRI exposure profiler with 4 sampling heads 1 Standard hi-vol 2 Hi-vols with cascade impactors 4 Dichotomous samplers 2 Dustfall buckets 2 Warm wire anemometers | 1.5 3.0 4.5 6.0 2.5 1.5 1.5 3.0 4.5 6.0 0.75 1.5 4.5 |
| Downwind | 20 | 1 Hi-vol with cascade impactor 2 Dustfall buckets | 2.5 0.75 |
| Downwind | 50 | 2 Dustfall buckets | 0.75 |

measureable weights of dustfall could not be obtained beyond about 50 m during the 1-hour test periods. Dustfall buckets were collocated at each distance. The bucket openings were located 0.75 m above ground to avoid the impact of saltating particles generated by wind erosion downwind of the source.

Exposure Profiling Modification for Sampling Blasts--

Source strength--The exposure profiler concept was modified for sampling blasts. The large horizontal and vertical dimensions of the plumes necessitated a suspended array of samplers as well as ground-based samplers in order to sample over the plume cross-section in two dimensions. Five 47 mm PVC filter heads and sampling orifices were attached to a line suspended from a tethered balloon. The samplers were located at five heights with the highest at 30.5 m (2.5, 7.6, 15.2, 22.9, and 30.5 m). Each sampler was attached to a wind vane so that the orifices would face directly into the wind. The samplers were connected to a ground based pump with flexible tubing. The pump maintained an isokinetic flow rate for a wind speed of 5 mph. In order to avoid equipment damage from the blast debris and to obtain a representative sample of the plume, the balloon-suspended samplers were located about 100 m downwind of the blast area. This distance varied depending on the size of the blast and physical constraints. The distance was measured with a tape measure. The balloon-supported samplers were supplemented with five hi-vol/dichot pairs located on an arc at the same distance as the balloon from the edge of the blast area, and were spaced 20 m apart. * 2.2 m/s

Particle size--The five ground-based dichotomous samplers provided the basic particle size information.

Deposition--There was no measurement of deposition with this sampling method. Dustfall samples would have been biased by falling debris from the blast.

Upwind-Downwind--

Source strength--The total upwind-downwind array used for sampling point sources included 15 samplers, of which 10 were hi-vols and 5 were dichotomous samplers. The arrangement is shown schematically in Figure 3-2. The downwind distances of the samplers from point sources were nominally 30 m, 60 m, 100 m, and 200 m. Frequently, distances in the array had to be modified because of physical obstructions (e.g., highwall) or potential interfering sources. A tape measure was used to measure source-to-sampler distances. The upwind samplers were placed 30 to 100 m upwind, depending on accessibility. The hi-vol and dichotomous samplers were mounted on tripod stands at a height of 2.5 m. This was the highest manageable height for this type of rapid-mount stand.

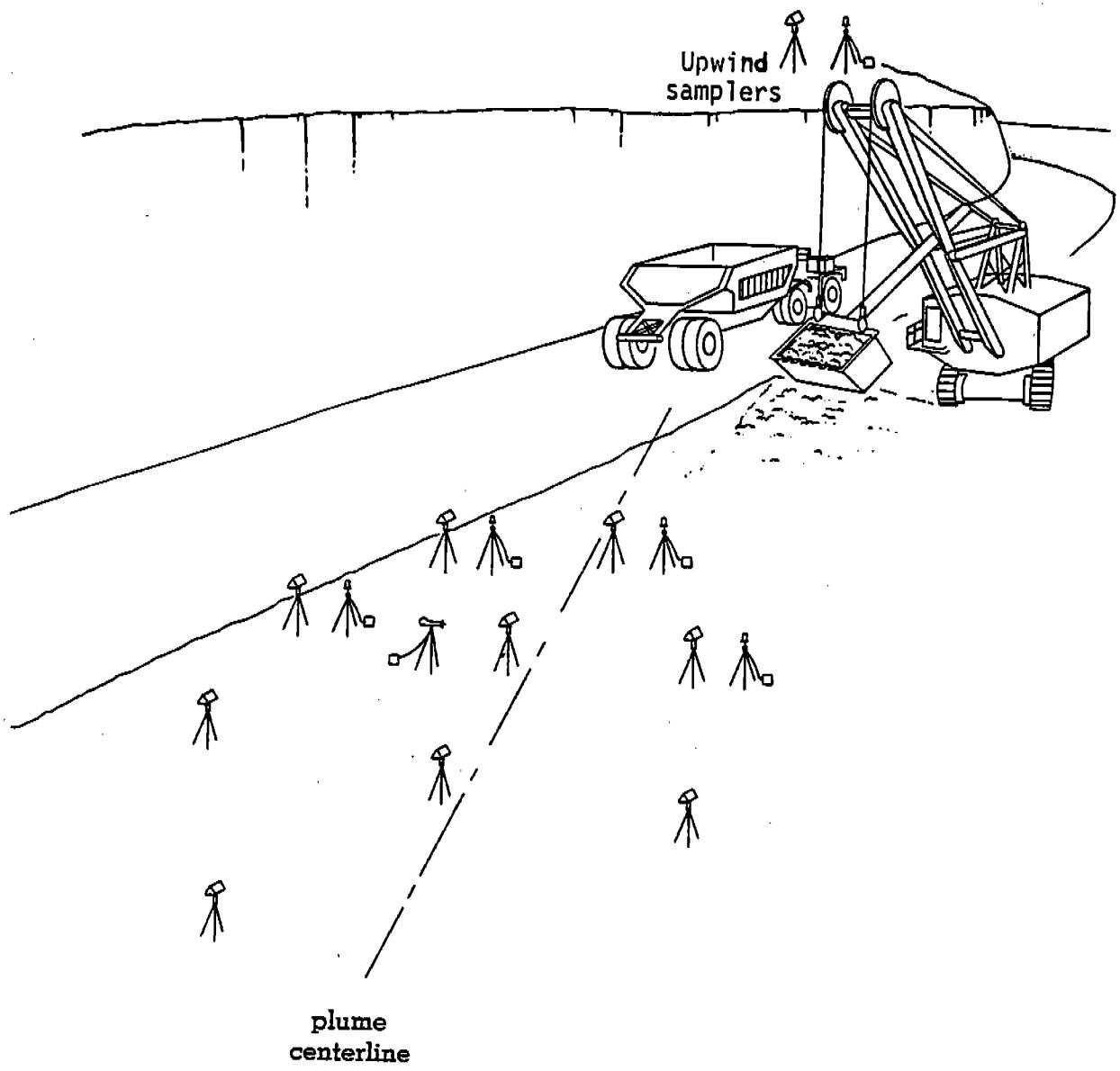


Figure 3-2. Upwind-downwind sampling array.

This array was modified slightly when sampling line sources. The array consisted of two hi-vol/dichot pairs at 5 m, 20 m, and 50 m with 2 hi-vols at 100 m. The two rows of samplers were normally separated by 20 m.

Particle size--In addition to the dichotomous samplers located upwind of the source and at 30 m and 60 m distances downwind of the source, millipore filters were exposed for shorter time periods during the sampling at different downwind distances. These filters were to be subjected to microscopic examination for sizing, but most of this work was suspended because of poor agreement of microscopy with aerodynamic sizing methods in the comparability study.

Deposition--The upwind-downwind method allows indirect measurement of deposition through calculation of apparent emission rates at different downwind distances. The reduction in apparent emission rates as a function of distance is attributed to deposition. At distances beyond about 100 m, deposition rates determined by this method would probably be too small to be detected separate from plume dispersion.

Wind Tunnel--

Source strength--For the measurement of dust emissions generated by wind erosion of exposed areas and storage piles, a portable wind tunnel was used. The tunnel consisted of an inlet section, a test section, and an outlet diffuser. As a modification to previous wind tunnel designs, the working section had a 1 foot by 1 foot cross section. This enlargement was made so that the tunnel could be used with rougher surfaces. The open-floored test section of the tunnel was placed directly on the surface to be tested (1 ft x 8 ft), and the tunnel air flow was adjusted to predetermined values that corresponded to the means of the upper NOAA wind speed ranges. Tunnel wind speed was measured by a pitot tube at the downstream end of the test section. Tunnel wind speeds were related to wind speed at the standard 10 m height by means of a logarithmic profile.

An airtight seal was maintained along the sides of the tunnel by rubber flaps attached to the bottom edges of the tunnel sides. These were covered with material from areas adjacent to the test surface to eliminate air infiltration.

To reduce the dust levels in the tunnel air intake stream, testing was conducted only when ambient winds were well below the threshold velocity for erosion of the exposed material. A portable high-volume sampler with an open-faced filter (roof structure removed) was operated on top of the inlet section to measure background dust levels. The filter was vertically oriented parallel to the tunnel inlet face.

An emission sampling module was used with the pull-through wind tunnel in measuring particulate emissions generated by wind erosion. As shown in Figure 3-3, the sampling module was located between the tunnel outlet hose and the fan inlet. The sampling train, which was operated at 15-25 cfm, consisted of a tapered probe, cyclone precollector, parallel-slot cascade impactor, backup filter, and high-volume motor. Interchangeable probe tips were sized for isokinetic sampling over the desired tunnel wind speed range. The emission sampling train and the portable hi-vol were calibrated in the field prior to testing.

Particle size--The size distribution for 30 μm and smaller particles was generated from the cascade impactor used as the total particulate sampler. The procedure for correction of the size data to account for particle bounce-through is described in Section 5.

Deposition--No method of measuring the deposition rate of particles suspended by wind erosion in the test section could be incorporated into the design of the wind tunnel.

Quasi-Stack--

Source strength--An enclosure was fabricated consisting of an adjustable metal frame covered with plastic. The frame was 6 feet long with maximum openings at the ends of 5 x 6 feet. Due to problems with the plastic during high winds, the original enclosure was replaced with a wood enclosure with openings 4 x 6 feet, as shown in Figure 3-4. For each test, the enclosure was placed downwind of the drill base. The outlet area was divided into four rectangles of equal area, and the wind velocity was measured at the center of each rectangle with a hot wire anemometer to define the wind profile inside the frame.

Four exposure profiler samplers with flow controllers were used to sample the plume. Using the wind profile data, the sampler flow rates were adjusted at 2 to 3 minute intervals to near-isokinetic conditions.

Particle size--The only particle size measurements made with this sampling method was the split between the filter catch and settling chamber catch in the profiler heads.

Deposition--There was no direct measurement of deposition with this sampling method.

Sampling Configurations by Source

The basic sampling configurations were adapted to each source to be tested. Sampling configurations used for each source are indicated in Table 3-4 and described below.

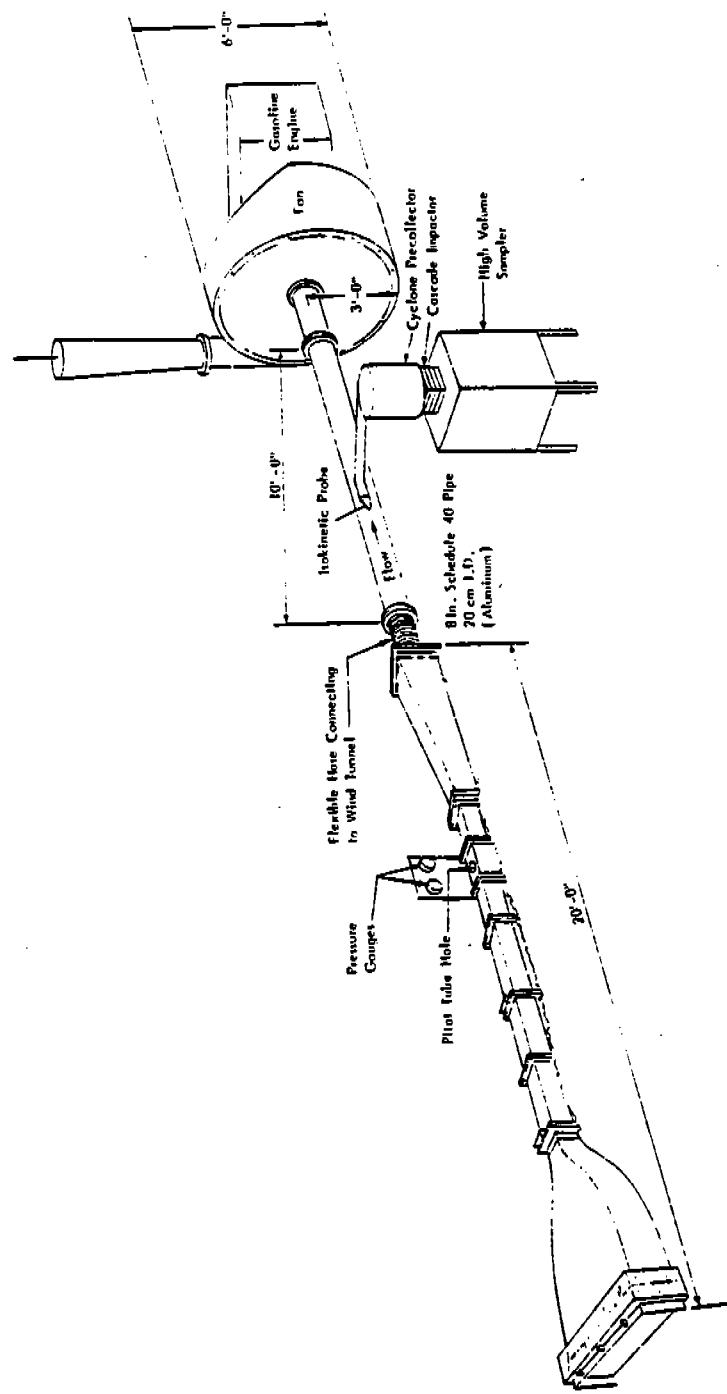


Figure 3-3. Wind tunnel.

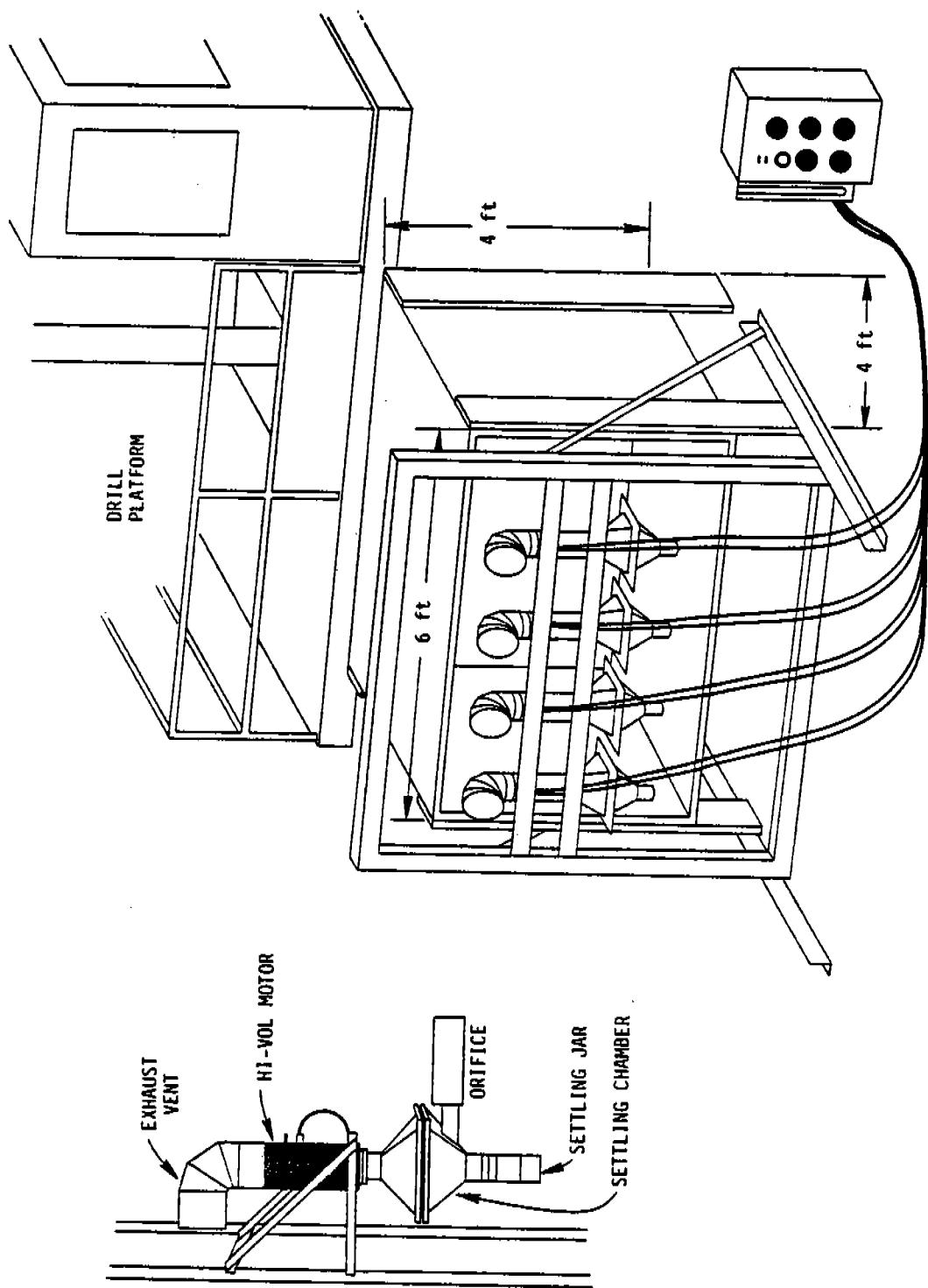


Figure 3-4. Quasi-stack sampling--temporary enclosure for drill sampling.

TABLE 3-4. SAMPLING CONFIGURATIONS FOR SIGNIFICANT SOURCES

| Source | Point, line, or area ^a | Sampling configuration |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Drilling (overburden) | Point | Quasi-stack |
| Blasting (coal and overburden) | Area | Exposure profiling (modification) |
| Coal loading (shovel/truck and front-end loader) | Point or area | Upwind/downwind |
| Dozer (coal and overburden) | Line or point | Upwind/downwind |
| Dragline | Point or area | Upwind/downwind |
| Haul truck | Line | Exposure profiling |
| Light- and medium-duty vehicles | Line | Exposure profiling |
| Scraper | Line | Exposure profiling |
| Grader | Line | Exposure profiling |
| Wind erosion of exposed areas | Area | Wind tunnel |
| Wind erosion of storage piles | Area | Wind tunnel |

^a Several of these sources could be operated as a line, point, or area source. Where possible, the predominant method of operation was used. In other cases, sampling requirements dictated the type of operation.

Overburden Drilling--

This activity was sampled using the quasi-stack configuration.

Blasting--

The plume from a blast is particularly difficult to sample because of the vertical and horizontal dimensions of the plume and the inability to place sampling equipment near the blast. Further, the plume is suspected to be non-Gaussian because of the way in which the plume is initially formed. Therefore, upwind-downwind sampling is not appropriate. To sample blasts, a modification of the exposure profiling technique was developed. This modification was discussed previously. A typical sampling array is shown in Figure 3-5. The same sampling procedure was used for overburden blasts and coal blasts.

Coal Loading with Shovels or Front-End Loaders--

The exposure profiler could not be used for this source because of movement of the plume origin. Therefore, the upwind-downwind configuration for point sources was used. There are many points at which dust is emitted during truck loading--pulling the truck into position, scooping the material to be loaded, lifting and swinging the bucket, dropping the load, driving the truck away, and cleanup of the area by dozers or front-end loaders. Dropping of the load into the truck was generally the largest emission point so its emissions were used as the plume centerline for the sampling array, with the array spread wide enough to collect emissions from all the dust-producing points. Bucket size was recorded for each test, as well as the number of bucket drops.

Wind conditions and the width of the pit dictated the juxtaposition of the source and sampler array. When the winds channeled through the pit and the pit was wide enough to set up the sampling equipment out of the way of haul trucks, the samplers were set up downwind and in the pit. When winds were perpendicular to the pit, the sampling array was set up on a bench if the bench was not more than 5 to 7 meters high. With this configuration, the top of the haul truck was about even with the height of the bench; emissions from the shovel drop point could be very effectively sampled in this manner. Two coal loading sampling arrays are shown in Figure 3-6.

Dozers--

Dozers are difficult to test because they may operate either as a line source or in a general area as large as several acres over a 1-hour test period. When a dozer operated as a line

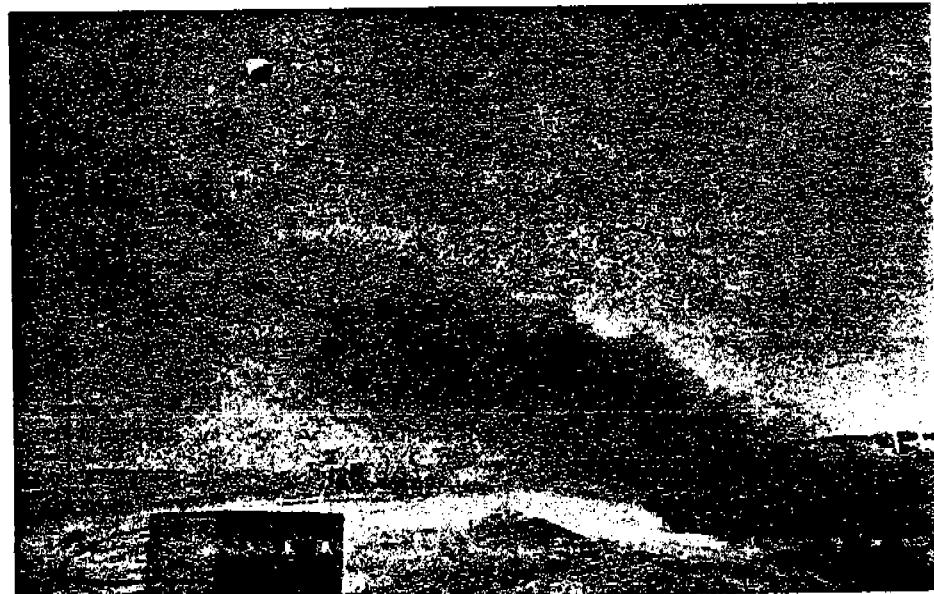
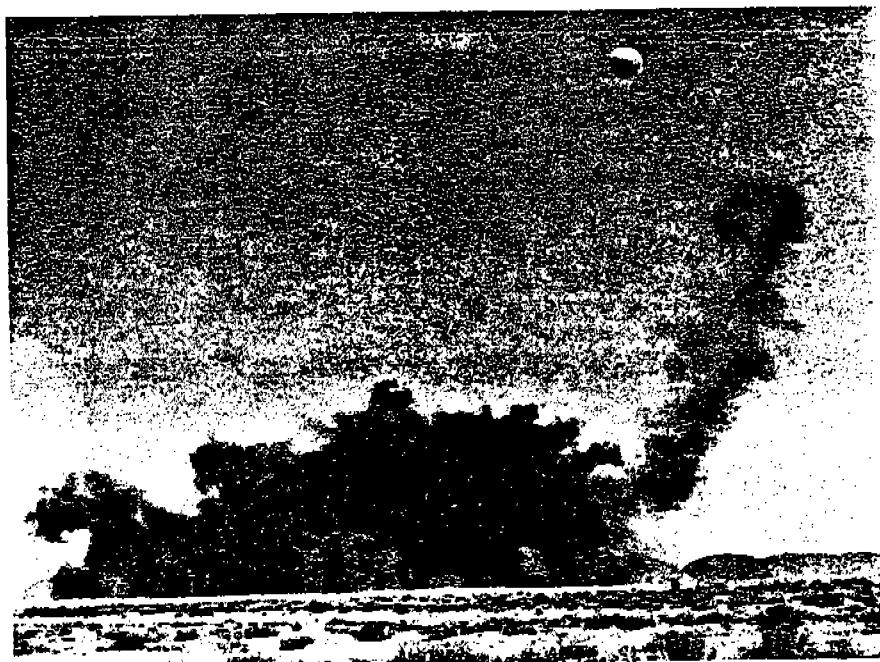
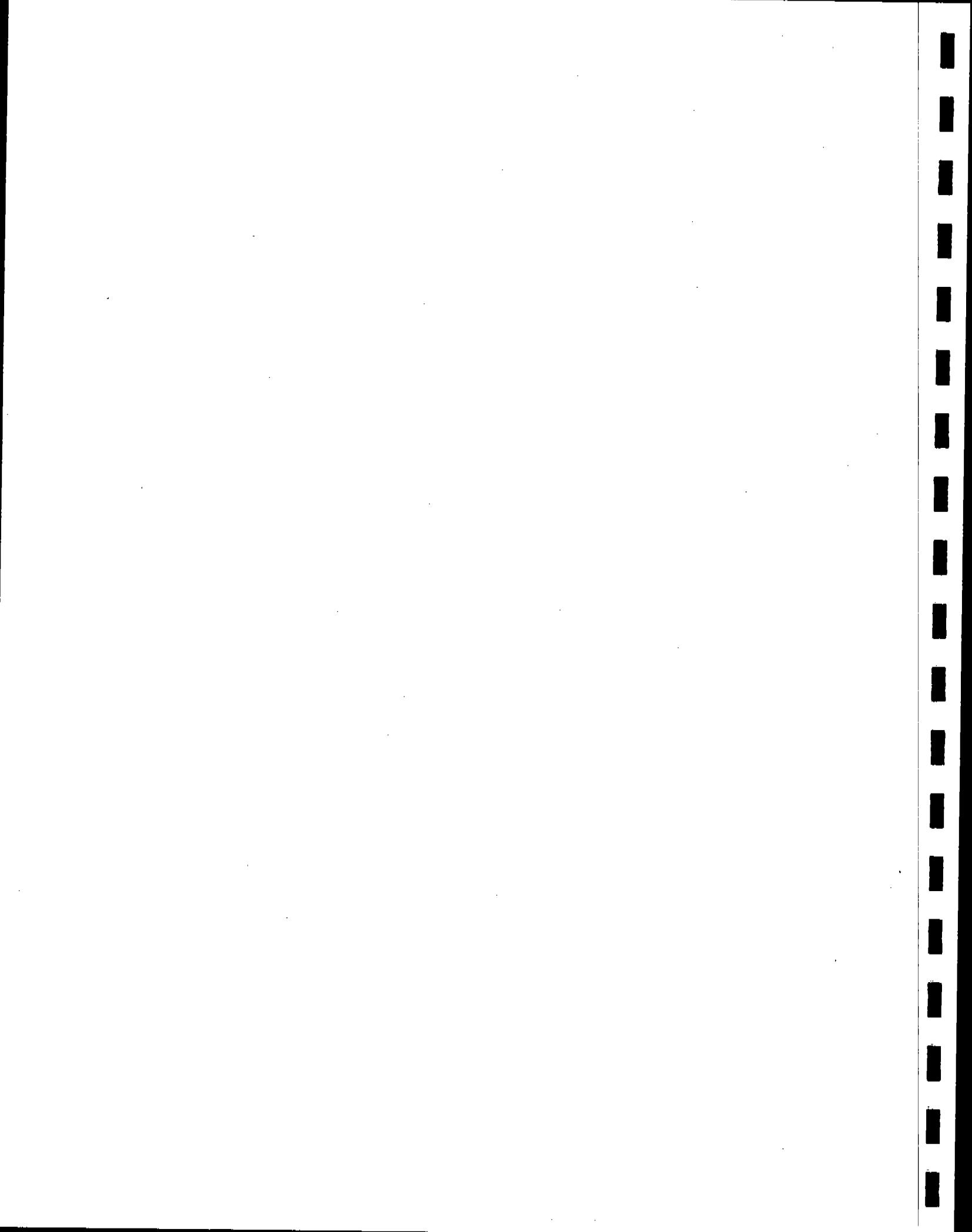
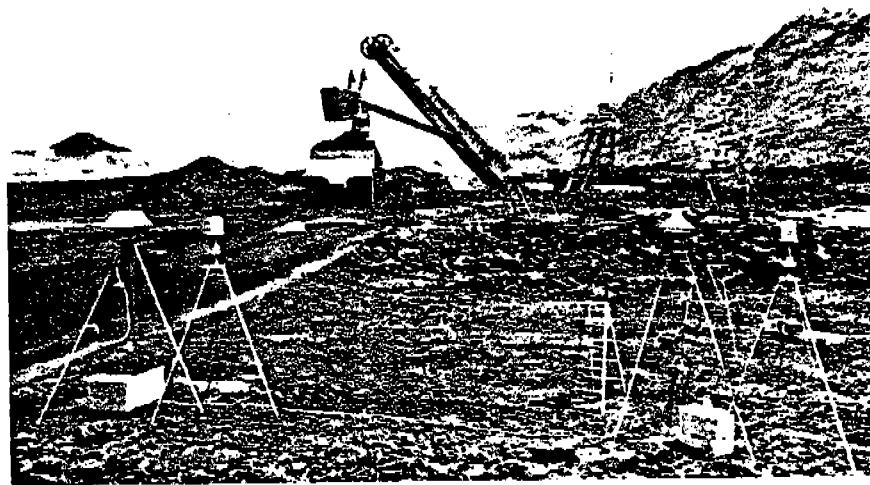


Figure 3-5. Blast sampling with modified exposure profiling configuration.





Sampling array in the pit



Sampling array on a bench

Figure 3-6. Coal loading with upwind-downwind configuration.

source, the upwind-downwind configuration for a line source was used. The samplers were located with the assumed plume centerline perpendicular to the line of travel for the dozer. The number of times the dozer passed the samplers was recorded for each test. Since dozers could not always be found operating as a line source, captive dozers were sometimes used so that test conditions could be more accurately controlled. To sample dozers working in an area, the upwind-downwind point source configuration was used. The location and size of the area was recorded along with dozer movements.

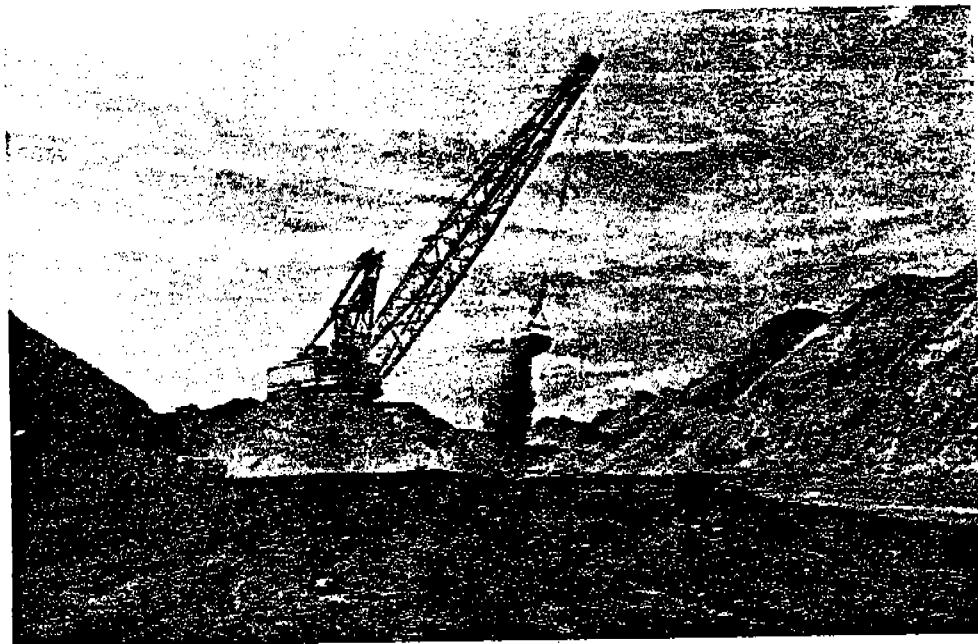
Dragline--

Sampling of this source was performed with the upwind-downwind configuration because of the large initial dimensions of the plume and because of the impossibility of placing samplers near the plume origin. There are three emission points--pickup of the overburden material, material lost from the bucket during the swing, and overburden drop. It was not always possible to position samplers so they were downwind of all three points. Therefore, sketches were made of each setup and field notes were recorded as to which points were included in the test. The number of drops, average drop distance, and size of the dragline bucket were also recorded.

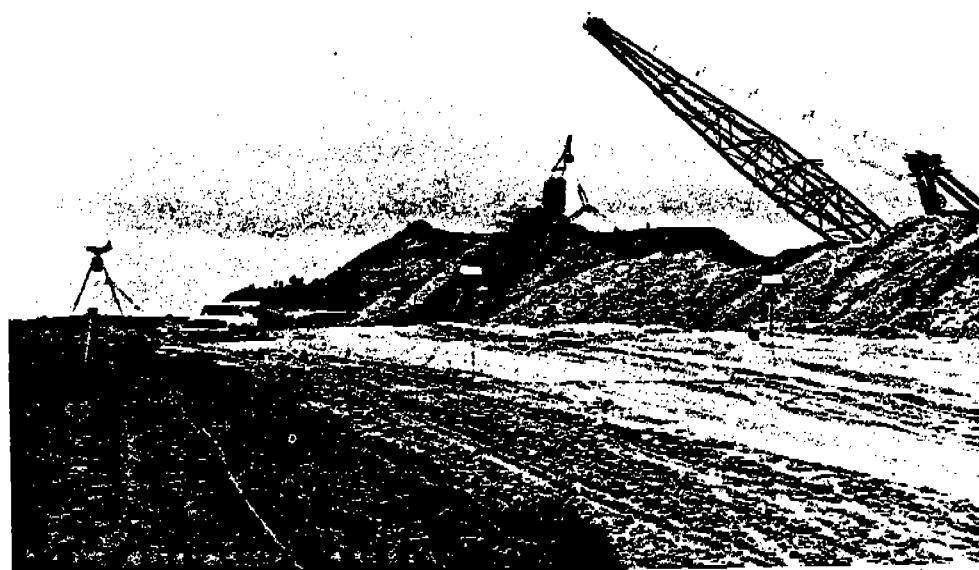
Location of the samplers relative to the dragline bucket was determined by wind orientation, size of the pit (width and length) and pit accessibility. When winds were parallel to the pit, the array was set up in the pit if there was sufficient space and the floor of the pit was accessible. This setup usually resulted in the plumes from all three emission points passing over the samplers. When winds were perpendicular to the pit, draglines were only sampled if samplers could be placed on a bench downwind at approximately the same height as the spoils pile where the overburden was being dropped. Figure 3-7 shows the two typical dragline sampling configurations.

Haul Trucks--

Most sampling periods for haul trucks at the first mine were performed as part of the comparability study (see Section 6), employing both exposure profiling and upwind-downwind configurations. Haul trucks were used to perform the comparative study because they are a uniformly-emitting line source and because haul road traffic is the largest particulate source in most mines. At subsequent mines, exposure profiling was used to sample this source. For each test, the wind was approximately perpendicular to the road, the air intakes of the samplers were pointed directly into the wind, and the samplers extended to a height of 6 m to capture the vertical extent of the plume. In a few cases, more than U_{10} of the plume mass extended above the



Sampling array in the pit



Sampling array at about the same height as the spoils pile

Figure 3-7. Dragline sampling with upwind-downwind concentration.

top sampler because of a combination of light winds, unstable atmospheric conditions, and large vehicles. Consistent travel speed and diversion of watering trucks was requested during each sampling period. A haul truck sampling array is shown in Figure 3-8.

Light- and Medium-Duty Vehicles--

The sampling methodology for this category of vehicles was nearly identical to the haul truck procedures. The only exceptions were that: (1) a 4 m sampler height was adequate to sample the plume from the smaller vehicles and (2) pickup trucks belonging to the contractor were used for better control of vehicle speed and weight. In most cases, access roads specifically for lighter vehicles were used for testing. However, some sampling for light- and medium-duty vehicles was done on haul roads. Samples of the road surfaces were taken so that differences due to road properties could be evaluated (a full discussion of source characterization is included in the next subsection). A light- and medium-duty vehicle sampling array is shown in previously cited Figure 3-8.

Scraper--

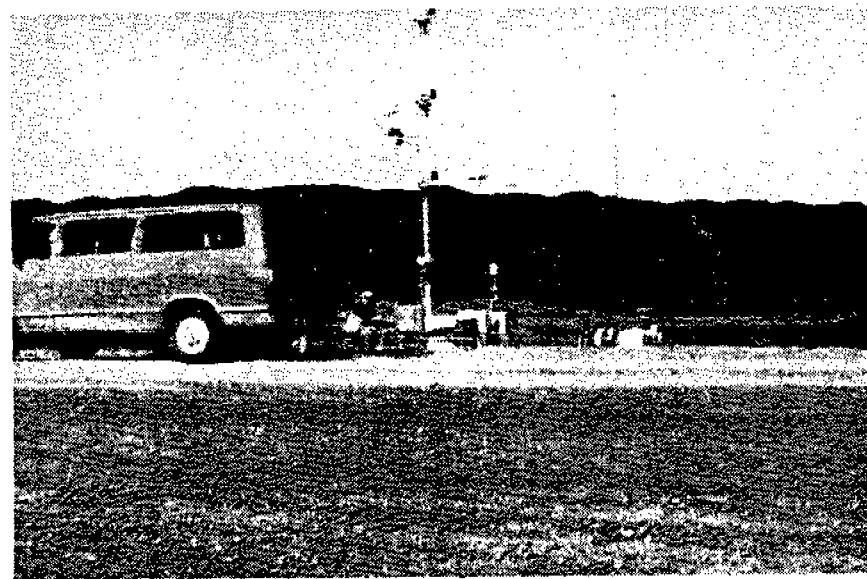
This source was sampled by the exposure profiling method. Scrapers were sampled while traveling on a temporary road so that the emissions could be tested as a line source. Neither the loading nor the emptying operations were sampled, since both had been estimated to have insignificant emissions compared to scraper travel. The profiler was extended to 6 m to sample the vertical extent of the plume. In order to secure a suitable setup in a location without interference from other sources, it was often necessary to use captive equipment. A typical sampling array for scrapers is shown in Figure 3-9.

Graders--

Exposure profiling was used to sample graders. Graders operate in a fairly constant manner; only the speed and travel surface (on road/off road) vary over time. It was assumed that the travel surface could be considered as a correction factor rather than requiring two separate emission factors. As with dozers, captive equipment was sometimes necessary to sample this source because graders did not normally drive past the same location repetitively. Even if they were regrading a short stretch of road, they would be at a different location on the road cross section with each pass, making it difficult to reposition the profiler. Therefore, captive equipment allowed better control of test variables.

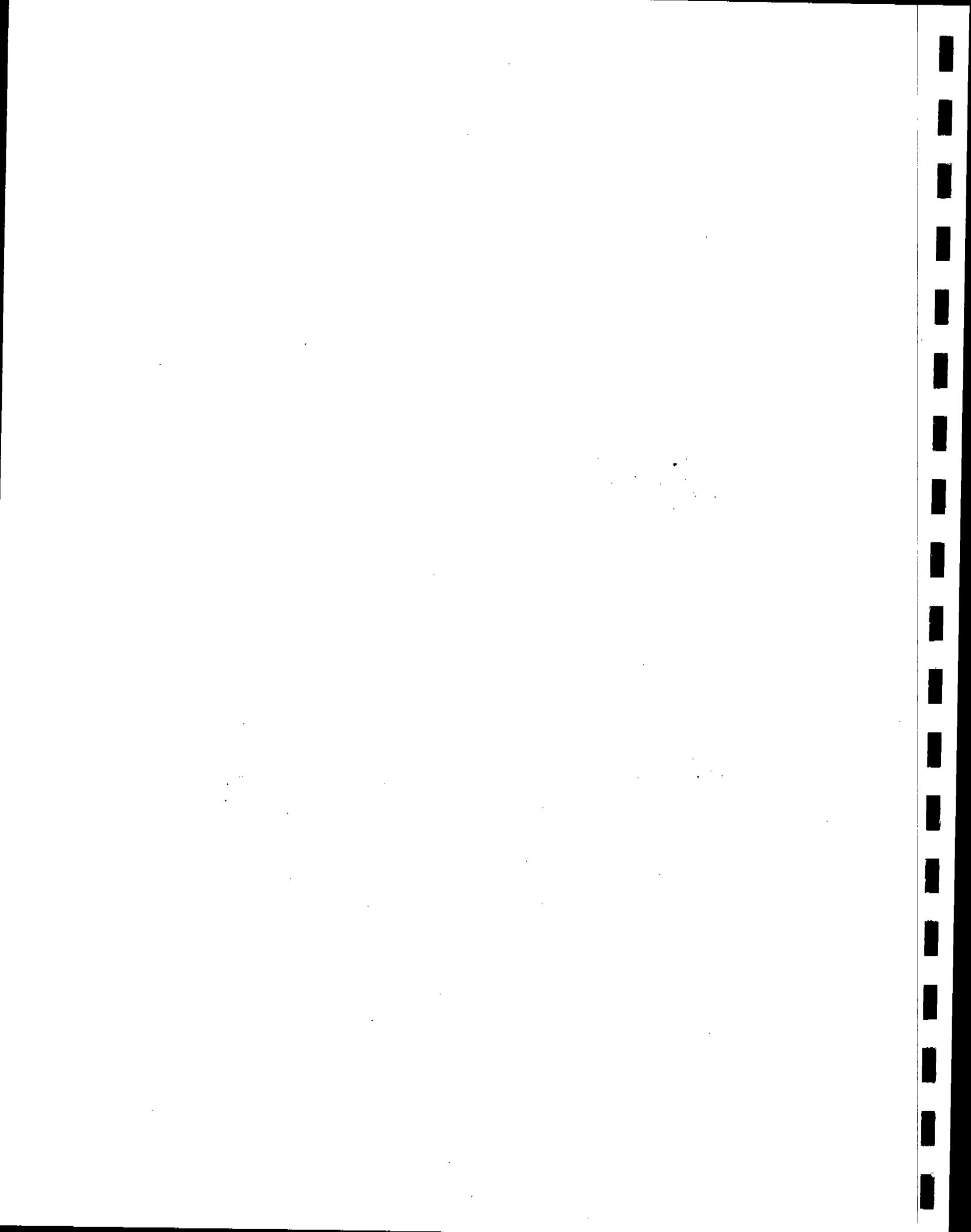


Haul truck travel



Light- and medium-duty truck

Figure 3-8. Haul road sampling with exposure profiling configuration.



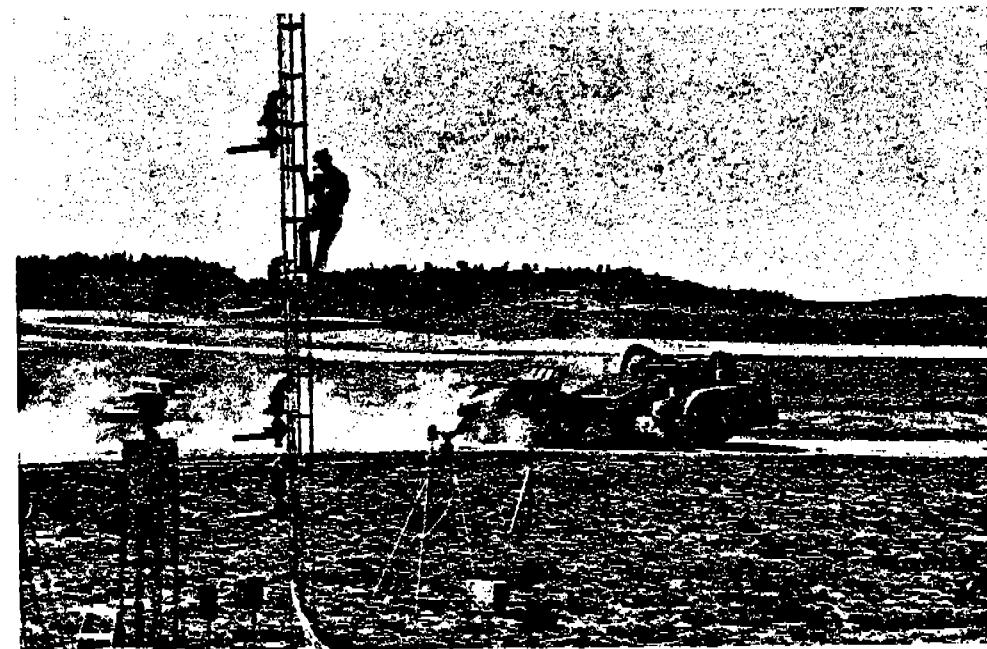


Figure 3-9. Scraper sampling with exposure profiling configuration.

Wind Erosion of Exposed Areas and Storage Piles--

The wind tunnel was used to sample these two sources. In measuring emissions with the portable wind tunnel, it was necessary to place the tunnel on a flat, nearly horizontal section of surface. Care was taken not to disturb the natural crust on the surface, with the exception of removing a few large clumps that prevented the tunnel test section from making an airtight seal with the surface.

The threshold velocity for wind erosion and emission rates at several predetermined wind speeds above the threshold were measured on each test surface. Wind erosion of exposed surfaces had been shown to decay in time for velocities well above the threshold value for the exposed surface. Therefore, some tests of a given surface were performed sequentially to trace the decay of the erosion rate over time at high test velocities. A typical wind tunnel sampling configuration is shown in Figure 3-10.

Changes Made in Response to Comments

The basic sampling designs presented above represent the combined efforts of the two contractors as well as comments received from the technical review group. Specific changes made in response to technical review group comments are summarized below.

1. Dichotomous samplers were added to the exposure profiling sampling method. They were placed at four heights corresponding to the isokinetic sampling heights during the comparability study, and at two heights for the remainder of the tests. With this arrangement, dichotomous samplers replaced the cascade impactor as the primary particle size sampler in exposure profiling.
2. A fourth row of downwind samplers was added to the upwind-downwind array. Two hi-vols were placed at 200 m from the source to aid in the measurement of deposition.
3. The quasi-stack sampling method was adopted for sampling overburden drilling and an enclosure was designed and fabricated.
4. The modification of the exposure profiling method to sample blasts was devised.
5. Provisions were made to sample scrapers, and other sources as required, as captive equipment in locations not subject to other dust interferences.

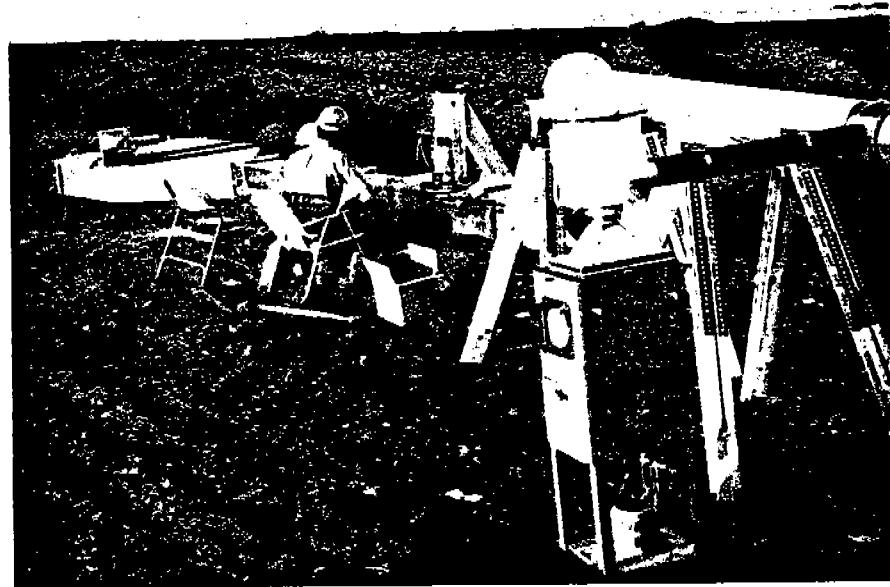


Figure 3-10. Wind erosion sampling with wind tunnel.

SOURCE CHARACTERIZATION PROCEDURES

In order to determine the parameters that affect dust generation from an individual source, the suspected parameters must be measured at the time of the emission test. These parameters fall into three categories: properties of the materials being disturbed by wind or machinery, operating parameters of the mining equipment involved, and meteorological conditions. Table 3-5 lists the potential parameters by source that were quantified during the study.

Representative samples of materials (topsoil, overburden, coal, or road surface) were obtained at each test location. Unpaved and paved roads were sampled by removing loose material (by means of vacuuming and/or broom sweeping) from lateral strips of road surface extending across the travel portion. Loose aggregate materials being transferred were sampled with a shovel to a depth exceeding the size of the largest aggregate pieces. Erodible surfaces were sampled to a depth of about 1 centimeter. The samples were analyzed to determine moisture and silt content.

Mining equipment travel speeds were measured by radar gun or with a stop watch over a known travel distance. Equipment specifications and traveling weights were obtained from mine personnel. For several sources, it was necessary to count vehicle passes, bucket drops, etc. These counts were usually recorded by two people during the test to ensure the accuracy of the results. Frequent photographs were taken during each test to establish the sampling layout (to supplement the ground-measured distances), source activity patterns, and plume characteristics.

Micro-meteorological conditions were recorded for each test. Most of these data were used in the calculation of concentrations or emission rates rather than as potential correction factors for the emission factor equations. During the test, a recording wind instrument measured wind direction and wind speed at the sampling site. A pyranograph was used to measure solar intensity. Humidity was determined with a sling psychrometer. A barometer was used to record atmospheric pressure. The percent of cloud cover was visually estimated.

In addition to monitoring micro-meteorological conditions, a fixed monitoring station at the mine monitored parameters affecting the entire area. Data were recorded on temperature, humidity, wind speed and direction, and precipitation.

ADJUSTMENTS MADE DURING SAMPLING

The sampling configurations detailed in this section were the result of a careful study design process completed prior to actual field sampling. Actual field conditions forced changes to elements of the study design.

TABLE 3-5. SOURCE CHARACTERIZATION PARAMETERS
MONITORED DURING TESTING

| Source | Parameter ^a | Quantification technique |
|---------------------------------|--|---|
| All tests ^a | Wind speed and direction Temperature Solar intensity Humidity Atmospheric pressure Percent cloud cover | Anemometer Thermometer Pyranograph Sling psychrometer Barometer Visual estimate |
| Overburden drilling | Silt content Moisture content Depth of hole | Dry sieving Oven drying Drill operator |
| Blasting | Number of holes Size of blast area — Moisture content | Visual count Measurement From mining company |
| Coal loading | Silt content Moisture content Bucket capacity Equipment operation | Dry sieving Oven drying Equipment specifications Record variations |
| Dozer | Silt content Moisture content Speed Blade size | Dry sieving Oven drying Time/distance Equipment specifications |
| Dragline | Silt content Moisture content Bucket capacity Drop distance | Dry sieving Oven drying Equipment specifications Visual estimate |
| Haul truck | Surface silt content Vehicle speed Vehicle weight Surface loading Surface moisture content Number of wheels | Dry sieving Radar gun Truck scale Mass/area of collected road sample Oven drying Visual observation |
| Light- and medium-duty vehicles | Same parameters and quantification techniques as for haul trucks | |

(continued)

TABLE 3-5 (continued).

| Source | Parameter ^a | Quantification technique |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| Scraper | Same parameters and quantification techniques as for haul trucks | |
| Grader | Same parameters and quantification techniques as for haul trucks | |
| Wind erosion of exposed areas | Surface erodibility Surface silt content Surface moisture content Surface roughness height | Dry sieving Dry sieving, before and after test Oven drying, before and after test Measurement |
| Wind erosion of storage piles | Same parameters and quantification techniques as for wind erosion of exposed areas | |

^a Most of the meteorological parameters monitored during all tests are needed to estimate emission rates, and are not considered to be potential correction parameters in the emission factor equations.

A modification to the upwind-downwind sampling array was required. Whereas the study design called for two hi-vols at 200 m downwind of the source, this setup could not be adapted to field conditions. Three major reasons for the deviation from the study designs were: (a) the difficulty of locating the samplers where they were not subjected to other dust interferences; (b) the difficulty of extending power to the samplers; and (c) in many sampling locations, there was not 200 m of accessible ground downwind of the source. Therefore, only 1 hi-vol was routinely placed at the 200 m distance and in some cases no sampler was located at that distance.

Four modifications were made to the exposure profiling sampling array. First, it was impractical to mount dichotomous samplers at all four heights on the profiling tower as called for in the original study design. Dichotomous samplers were placed at two heights. Second, the study design called for an exposure profiling test to be terminated if the standard deviation of the wind direction exceeded 22.5° during the test period. Because unstable atmospheric conditions were encountered at Mine 1 during the summer season, it was necessary to relax this restriction. However, this change had no effect on the direction-insensitive dichotomous sampler which served as the primary sizing device. At the third mine, a second cascade impactor and hi-vol were added alongside the profiler at the height of the third profiling head. This was to provide backup data on particle size distribution in the upper portion of the plume and on the TSP concentration profile. Finally, greased substrates were used with the cascade impactors at the third mine to test whether particle bounce-through observed at the first two mines would be diminished.

A modification was required to the balloon sampling array. The study design specified that the five ground-based sampler pairs be located 10 m apart and that the balloon samplers be located on the blast plume centerline. This was found to be impractical under field conditions. The location of the plume centerline was very dependent on the exact wind direction at the time of the blast. Because the balloon sampling array required at least one hour to set up, it was impossible to anticipate the exact wind direction one hour hence. Therefore, the ground-based samplers were placed 20 to 30 m apart when the wind was variable so that some of the samplers were in the plume. The balloon sometimes could not be moved to the plume centerline quickly enough after the blast. Rapid sequence photography was used during the test to assist in determining the plume centerline; the emission factor calculation procedure was adjusted accordingly.

ERROR ANALYSES FOR SAMPLING METHODS

Separate error analyses were prepared for the exposure profiling and upwind-downwind sampling methods. These analyses were documented in interim technical reports and will only be summarized here (Midwest Research Institute 1979; PEDCo Environmental 1979).

A summary of potential errors (1σ) in the exposure profiling method initially estimated by MRI is shown in Table 3-6. Potential errors fall in the categories of sample collection, laboratory analysis, and emission factor calculation. For particles less than 15 μm , the error in the technique was estimated by MRI to range from -14 percent to +8 percent. Subsequent field experience on this project indicated that actual error was 30 to 35 percent in that size range and higher for the less than 30 μm (suspended particulate) size range.

Potential errors initially estimated by PEDCo for the upwind-downwind sampling method are summarized in Table 3-7. A delineation was made between errors associated with line sources and point/area sources. The estimated errors were ± 30.5 percent and ± 50.1 percent, respectively.

SUMMARY OF TESTS PERFORMED

Sampling performed is shown in Table 3-8. The number of samples are shown by source and mine. A total of 265 tests were completed.

TABLE 3-6. SUMMARY OF POTENTIAL ERRORS IN THE EXPOSURE PROFILING METHOD

| Source of error | Error type | Action to minimize error | Estimated error |
|--|------------|---|---|
| <u>Sample collection</u> | | | |
| 1. Instrument error | Random | Planned maintenance, periodic calibration and frequent flow checks | 5% ^a |
| 2. Anisokinetic sampling | | | |
| a. Wind direction fluctuation | Systematic | $0_g < 22.5^\circ$ | <10% |
| b. Non-zero angle of intake to wind | Systematic | $0 < 30^\circ$ | <10% |
| c. Sampling rate does not match wind speed | Systematic | $0.6 < IFR < 1.2$ | <5% |
| 3. Improper filter loading | Systematic | Decrease or increase sampling duration | 2% for fibrous media; 10% for non-fibrous media |
| 4. Particle bounce | Systematic | Use dichotomous sampler | Negligible |
| <u>Laboratory analysis</u> | | | |
| 5. Instrument error | Random | Planned maintenance, periodic calibration and frequent weight checks | Negligible |
| 6. Filter handling | Random | Use blanks for each test. Control weighing environment for humidity and temperature | 2% for hi-vol filters; 5% for lo-vol filters |
| <u>Emission factor calculation</u> | | | |
| 7. Poor definition of profile | Random | Sample at 4 or more points over plume dimension of 10 m; 90% of plume mass defined by sampling points | 10% |
| 8. Extrapolation of particle size distribution | Random | Assume log-normal particle size distribution | 20% for extrapolation to 30 μm . See text. |
| Total (particles less than 15 μm) | | | -14% to + 8% ^a |

^a Subsequent field experience in this project (see Section 6) indicated that the dichotomous sampler instrument error was at least 25 percent, producing a total error (for particles less than 15 μm) of 30 to 35 percent.

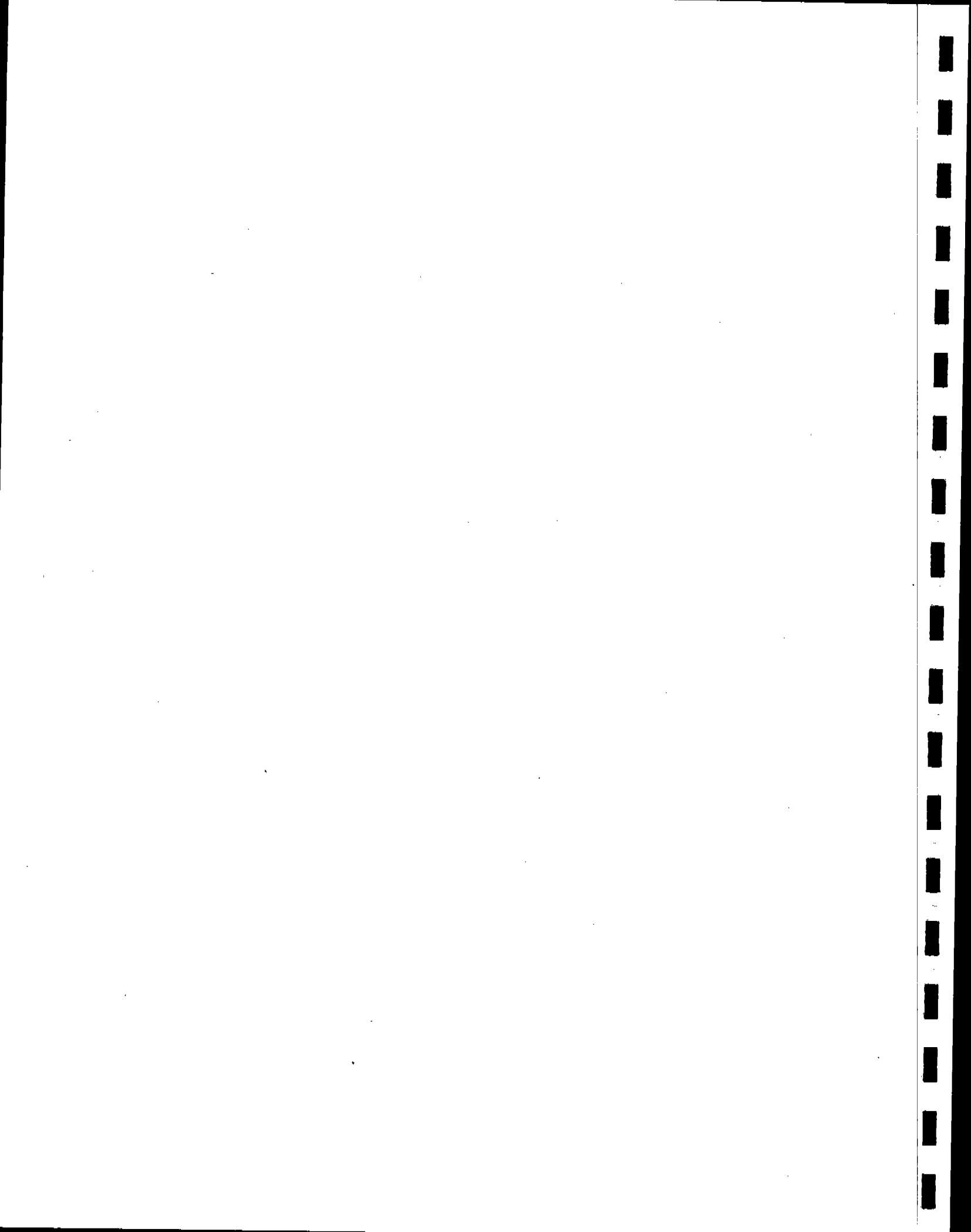
TABLE 3-7. SUMMARY OF POTENTIAL ERRORS IN THE UPWIND-DOWNWIND SAMPLING METHOD

| Source of error | Data restraints to limit error | Line source | Estimated error Point/area source |
|--|--|-------------|---|
| <u>Measurement</u> | | | |
| 1. High volume sampler measurements | Orientation of roof within average wind direction | 18.8% | 18.8% |
| 2. Wind speed measurement | Average wind speed >1.0 mph | 4.6% | 4.6% |
| 3. Location relative to the source | | | |
| a. Distance from source | Measure from downwind edge of source | 1.7% | 1.7% |
| b. Distance from plume t in y dimension | Samplers should be within $2\sigma_y$ of centerline | - | 5.8% |
| c. Distance from plume t in z dimension | Samplers should be within $2\sigma_z$ of centerline | 0.5 m | 1.0 m |
| <u>Atmospheric dispersion equation</u> | | | |
| 4. Initial plume dispersion | | - | 0.2 m |
| Horizontal | | 0.2 m | 0.5 m |
| Vertical | | | |
| 5. Dispersion coefficients | | 3.2% | 5.8/3.2% |
| Empirical values | | 15.9% | 21.1/15.9% |
| Estimation of stability class | | | |
| 6. Subtraction of a background concentration | This error will be higher when the wind reverses briefly or upwind samplers are biased by nearby sources | 18.8% | 18.8% |
| 7. Gaussian plume shape | | | |
| 8. Steady state dispersion | Marginal passes <12% of good passes | 6.0% | 6.0% |
| Total | | 30.5% | 50.1% |

TABLE 3-8. SUMMARY OF TESTS PERFORMED

| Sources | Mine 1 | Mine 2 | Mine 1W ^a | Mine 3 | Total |
|------------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------------|--------|-----------------|
| Drill (overburden) | 11 | - | 12 | 7 | 30 |
| Blasting (coal) | 3 | 6 | | 7 | 16 |
| Blasting (overburden) | 2 | | | 3 | 5 |
| Coal loading | 2 | 8 | | 15 | 25 |
| Dozer (overburden) | 4 | 7 | | 4 | 15 |
| Dozer (coal) | 4 | 3 | | 5 | 12 |
| Dragline | 6 | 5 | | 8 | 19 |
| Haul truck | 7 ^b | 9 | 10 | 9 | 35 ^c |
| Light- and medium-duty truck | 5 | 5 | | 3 | 13 ^d |
| Scraper | 5 ^b | 5 | 2 | 2 | 14 |
| Grader | | 6 | | 2 | 8 |
| Exposed area (overburden) | 11 | 14 | 3 | 6 | 34 ^e |
| Exposed area (coal) | 10 | 7 | 6 | 16 | 39 |
| Total | 70 | 75 | 33 | 87 | 265 |

^a Winter sampling period.^b Five of these tests were comparability tests.^c Nine of these were for controlled sources.^d Two of these were for controlled sources.^e Three of these were for controlled sources.



SECTION 4

SAMPLE HANDLING AND ANALYSIS

SAMPLE HANDLING

Several different types of particulate samples were collected during the field work: hi-vol glass filters, filters and settling chamber catches from exposure profilers, cascade impactor stages, cyclone precollector catches, Teflon filters from dichotomous samplers, millipore filter cartridges for microscopic analysis, PVC filters from the balloon sampling system, and dustfall samples. These samples all required slightly different handling procedures.

At the end of each run, the collected samples were transferred carefully to protective containers. All transfer operations except removal of cartridges from the instruments were done in a van or in the field lab to minimize sample losses and contamination. Sample media were carried and transported locally in an upright position, and covered with temporary snap-on shields or covers where appropriate. Hi-vol and profiler filters were folded and placed in individual envelopes. Dust collected on interior surfaces of profiler probes and cyclone precollectors was rinsed with distilled water into containers with the settling chamber catches.

In order to reduce the amount of material dislodged from the taut dichotomous filters during handling, the preweighed filters were placed in plastic holders that were then kept in individual petri dishes throughout the handling process. The petri dishes were sealed with tape before being returned to the laboratory and stacked in small carrying cases so that they would not be inverted. Many of the dichotomous filters were hand-carried back to the laboratory by air travel rather than returning with the sampling equipment and other samples in the van.

In spite of the special handling procedures adopted for the dichotomous filters, loose particulate material was observed in some of the petri dishes and material could be seen migrating across the filter surfaces with any bumping of the filter holder. Several corrective actions were investigated by PEDCo and MRI throughout the study, but this remained an unresolved handling problem. First, ringed Teflon filters were substituted for the mesh-backed filters initially used in an attempt to reduce movement or vibration of the exposed filters. Next, the possibility

of weighing the filters in the field was reviewed. However, a sensitive microbalance and strict filter equilibration procedures were required because of the small weights involved--filter tare weights less than 100 mg and many upwind and fine particle fraction sample weights less than 50 μg . (See Pages 12-4 and 12-5 for further discussion of dichotomous samplers.)

PVC filters for the balloon samplers and millipore filters for particle size analysis were sent to the field in plastic cartridges. These cartridges were uncapped and affixed to the air pumps during sampling, then resealed and returned to the laboratory for gravimetric or microscopic analysis. Loss of material from these filter surfaces was not observed to be a problem as it was with the Teflon filters.

All samples except the dichotomous filters were labeled with the name of the mine, date, operation, sampler, and a unique sample number (dichotomous sample holders had only the sample number). This same information was also recorded on a field data sheet at the time of sampling. Copies of the field data sheets were shown in the study design report.

To minimize the problem of particle bounce, the glass fiber cascade impactor substrates were greased for use at Mine 3. The grease solution was prepared by dissolving 100 grams of stopcock grease in 1 liter of reagent grade toluene. A low pressure spray gun was used to apply this solution to the impaction surfaces. No grease was applied to the borders and backs of the substrates. After treatment, the substrates were equilibrated and weighed using standard procedures. The substrates were handled, transported and stored in specially designed frames which protected the greased surfaces.

After samples were taken at the mines, they were kept in the field lab until returned to the main laboratory. All samples were accounted for by the field crew by checking against the field data sheet records prior to leaving the field location. Photocopies of the data sheets were made and transported separately from the samples. Upon reaching the lab, the chain of custody was maintained by immediately logging in the sample numbers of all samples received. No samples were known to have been lost through misplacement or inadequate labeling during the entire study.

Non-filter (aggregate) samples were collected during or immediately following each sampling period and labeled with identifying information. The samples were kept tightly wrapped in plastic bags until they were split and analyzed for moisture content. Dried samples were then repackaged for shipment to the main laboratories for sieving.

ANALYSES PERFORMED

Laboratory analyses were performed on particulate samples and on aggregate samples. All monitoring of source activities and meteorological conditions was done with on-site measurements and did not result in the collection of samples for later analysis. The analyses performed are summarized in Table 4-1.

All particulate samples were analyzed in the lab of the contractor who took the samples. However, almost all of the aggregate sample analyses were done in the MRI lab because of their extensive past experience with aggregate analyses and to maintain consistency in methods. Aggregate samples for PEDCo's tests were taken by their field crew and moisture contents were determined in the field lab. Most of the labeled, dried aggregate samples were then turned over to MRI for all other analyses.

PEDCo performed all microscopy analyses. Initially, microscopy samples were to be used to determine full particle size distributions. After the comparability study results showed that microscopy data did not agree with that obtained from sampling devices that measured aerodynamic particle sizes, the microscopy work was limited to determination of largest particles in the plume downwind of sources.

LABORATORY ANALYSIS PROCEDURES

Filters

Particulate samples were collected on four different types of filters: glass fiber, Teflon, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) and cellulose copolymer (millipore). The procedure for preparing and analyzing glass fiber filters for high volume air sampling is fully described in Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems--Volume II, Ambient Air Specific Methods (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 1977b). Nonstandardized methods were used for the other three filter types. The procedures for each type are described below.

Glass fiber filters were numbered and examined for defects, then equilibrated for 24 hours at 70°F and less than 50 percent relative humidity in a special weighing room. The filters were weighed to the nearest 0.1 mg. The balance was checked at frequent intervals with standard weights to assure accuracy. The filters remained in the same controlled environment for another 24 hours, after which a second analyst reweighed 10 percent of them as a precision check. All the filters in each set in which check weights varied by more than 3.0 mg from initial weights were reweighed. After weighing, the filters were packed flat, alternating with onionskin paper, for shipment to the field.

TABLE 4-1. LABORATORY ANALYSES PERFORMED

| Sample | Analysis performed |
|----------------------------|--|
| <u>Particulate</u> | |
| Hi-vol filter | Weigh, calculate concentration |
| Exposure profiler filter | Weigh |
| Settling chamber catch | Filter, dry, weigh |
| Cyclone precollector catch | Filter, dry, weigh |
| Cascade impactor stages | Weigh |
| Quasi-stack filter | Weigh |
| Settling chamber catch | Transfer, dry, weigh |
| Teflon filter | Weigh, calculate concentration |
| PVC filter | Weigh |
| Millipore filter | Microscopic examination for size distribution and max size |
| Dustfall | Filter, dry, weigh |
| <u>Aggregate</u> | |
| Raw soil sample | Moisture content |
| Dried sample | Mechanical sieving |

When exposed filters were returned from the field, they were equilibrated under the same conditions as the initial weighing. They were weighed and check weighed in the same manner.

Teflon filters from dichotomous samplers were dessicated for 24 hours over anhydrous calcium sulfate (Drierite) before weighing, both before and after use. The filters were weighed in the same constant temperature and humidity room as the glass fiber filters. They were weighed to the nearest 0.01 mg and the check weighing had to agree within 0.10 mg or all filters in the set were re-weighed. The filters themselves were not numbered, but were placed in numbered petri dishes for handling and transport. Plastic filter holders were also placed on the filters in the lab so they could be inserted directly into the dichotomous samplers in the field.

PVC filters were treated in exactly the same manner as the Teflon filters, with the exception that they were placed in plastic cartridges rather than petri dishes.

The millipore filters used for microscopic analysis were not weighed to determine the amount of material collected. After they were exposed and returned to the lab in a plastic cartridge, a radial section of the filter was cut and mounted on a glass microscope slide. The filter section was then immersed in an organic fluid that rendered it invisible under the microscope, and a cover slip was placed over it. The slide was examined under a light microscope at 100 power using phase contrast illumination. The particles were sized by comparison with a calibrated reticle in the eyepiece. Ten different fields and at least 200 particles were counted on each slide. Also, the diameters of the three largest individual particles observed were recorded.

Settling Chamber Catches and Dustfall Samples

Laboratory grade dionized distilled water was used in the field laboratory to recover samples from settling chambers and dustfall buckets. Each unit was thoroughly washed five to eight separate times. A wash consisted of spraying 15 to 25 ml of water into the unit, swirling the unit around, and then quantitatively pouring the water into a sample jar. After the last wash, the sample jar (holding 150 ± 50 ml of wash water) was sealed and packed for shipping to MRI for sample recovery.

At the MRI laboratory, the entire wash solution was passed through a 47 mm Buchner type funnel holding a Type AP glass fiber filter under suction. The sample jar was then rinsed twice with 10 to 20 ml of dionized water. This water was passed through the Buchner funnel ensuring collection of all suspended material on the 47 mm filter. The tared filter was then dried in an oven at

100°C for 24 hours. After drying, the filters were conditioned at constant temperature 24 \pm 2°C and constant humidity 45 \pm 5 percent relative humidity for 24 hours.

All filters, both tared and exposed, were weighed to \pm 5 μ g with a 10 percent audit of tared and exposed filters. Audit limits were \pm 100 μ g. Blank values were determined by washing "clean" (unexposed) settling chambers and dustfall buckets in the field and following the above procedures.

Aggregate Samples

Samples of road dust and other aggregate materials were collected in 20 to 25 kg quantities for analysis of moisture and silt content. The samples were stored briefly in airtight plastic bags, then reduced with a sample splitter (riffle) or by coning and quartering to about 1 kg (800 to 1600 g).

The final split samples were placed in a tared metal pan, weighed on a balance, and dried in an oven at 110°C overnight. Laboratory procedures called for drying of materials composed of hydrated minerals or organic materials like coal and certain soils for only 2 hours. The samples were then reweighed and the moisture content calculated as the weight loss divided by the original weight of the sample alone. This moisture analysis was done in the field lab.

Dried samples were placed in plastic containers and sealed for shipment to main laboratories for determination of silt contents. This was done by mechanical dry sieving, with the portion passing a 200-mesh screen constituting the silt portion. The nest of sieves was placed on a conventional sieve shaker for 15 min. The material passing the 200-mesh screen, particles of less than 75 μ m diameter, constituted the smallest particles which could be accurately determined by dry sieving according to ASTM methods.

More detailed sample collection and laboratory procedures for the moisture and silt analyses were presented in an appendix to the study design report.

QUALITY ASSURANCE PROCEDURES AND RESULTS

Quality assurance was an important concern from the beginning of this field study because of its size, complexity, and importance. Several special activities were instituted as part of the overall quality assurance effort. The primary one was delineation of specific quality assurance procedures to be followed throughout the study. This list of procedures was subjected to review by the technical review group; a revised version

is presented in Table 4-2. It covers sampling flow rates, sampling media, sampling equipment and data calculations.

In addition to the quantitative checks listed in Table 4-2, many nonquantifiable procedures related to sample handling and visual inspection of equipment were adopted. Some of these were based on standard practices but others were set more stringent than normal requirements. No quality assurance procedures for operating or maintaining dichotomous samplers had been recommended yet by EPA, so considerable project effort was expended in developing and testing these procedures.

Meteorological equipment and monitoring procedures are not covered in Table 4-2. Approved equipment was used and it was operated and maintained according to manufacturer's instructions. Meteorological instruments had been calibrated in a laboratory wind tunnel prior to the field work.

Adherence to the specified quality assurance procedures was checked periodically by the Project Officer and other members of the technical review group, by intercontractor checks, and by external independent audits. Results of the quality assurance program for flow rates and weighing are summarized in Table 4-3. Results of the audits are described in the following section.

AUDITS

In addition to the rigorous internal quality assurance program and the review procedures set up with the technical review group, several independent audits were carried out during this study to further increase confidence in results. Two different levels of audits were employed:

Intercontractor - MRI audited PEDCo and vice versa

External - Performed by an EPA instrument or laboratory expert or a third EPA contractor

The audit activities and results of audits are summarized in Table 4-4.

Although there are no formal pass/fail criteria for audits such as these, all of the audits except the collocated samplers in the comparability study and filter weighings seemed to indicate that measurements were being made correctly and accurately. The collocated sampler results are discussed further in Sections 6 and 12. All the filters that exceeded allowable tolerances upon reweighing (10 percent of audited filters) lost weight. In the case of the hi-vol filters, loose material was observed in the filter folders and noted on the MRI data sheet. The amounts lost

TABLE 4-2. QUALITY ASSURANCE PROCEDURES FOR MINING EMISSION
FACTOR STUDY

| Activity | QA check/requirement |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <u>Sampling flow rates</u> | |
| Calibration | |
| Profilers, hi-vols, and impactors | Calibrate flows in operating ranges using calibration orifice, once at each mine prior to testing. |
| Dichotomous samplers | Calibrate flows in operating ranges with displaced volume test meters once at each mine prior to testing. |
| Single-point checks | |
| Profilers, hi-vols, and impactors | Check 25% of units with rotameter, calibration orifice, or electronic calibrator once at each site prior to testing (different units each time). If any flows deviate by more than 7%, check all other units of same type and recalibrate non-complying units. (See alternative check below). |
| Dichotomous samplers | Check 25% of units with calibration orifice once at each site prior to testing (different units each time). If any flows deviate by more than 5%, check all other units and recalibrate non-complying units. |
| Alternative | If flows cannot be checked at test site, check all units every two weeks and recalibrate units which deviate by more than 7% (5% for dichots). |
| Orifice calibration | Calibrate against displaced volume test meter annually. |
| <u>Sampling media</u> | |
| Preparation | Inspect and imprint glass fiber media with ID numbers. |
| Conditioning | Inspect and place Teflon media (dichot filters) in petri dishes labeled with ID numbers. |
| Weighing | Equilibrate media for 24 hours in clean controlled room with relative humidity of less than 50% (variation of less than $\pm 5\%$) and with temperature between 20°C and 25°C (variation of less than $\pm 3\%$). Weigh hi-vol filters and impactor substrates to nearest 0.1 mg and weigh dichot filters to nearest 0.01 mg. |

(continued)

TABLE 4-2 (continued).

| Activity | QA check/requirement |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Auditing of weights (tare and final) | Independently verify weights of 7% of filters and substrates (at least 4 from each batch). Reweigh batch if weights of any hi-vol filters or substrates deviate by more than ± 3.0 mg or if weights of any dichot filters deviate by more than ± 0.1 mg. |
| Correction for handling effects | Weigh and handle at least one blank for each 10 filters or substrates of each type for each test. |
| Prevention of handling losses | Transport dichot filters upright in filter cassettes placed in protective petri dishes. |
| Calibration of balance | Balance to be calibrated once per year by certified manufacturers representative. Check prior to each use with laboratory Class S weights. |
| <u>Sampling equipment</u> | |
| Maintenance | |
| All samplers | Check motors, gaskets, timers, and flow measuring devices at each mine prior to testing. |
| Dichotomous samplers | Check and clean inlets and nozzles between mines. |
| Equipment siting | Separate collocated samplers by 3-10 equipment widths. |
| <u>Operation</u> | |
| Isokinetic sampling (profilers only) | Adjust sampling intake orientation whenever mean (15 min average) wind direction changes by more than 30 degrees. |
| | Adjust sampling rate whenever mean (15 min average) wind speed approaching sampler changes by more than 20%. |
| Prevention of static mode deposition | Cap sampler inlets prior to and immediately after sampling. |
| <u>Data calculations</u> | |
| Data recording | Use specially designed data forms to assure all necessary data are recorded. All data sheets must be initialed and dated. |
| Calculations | Independently verify 10% of calculations of each type. Recheck all calculations if any value audited deviates by more $\pm 3\%$. |

TABLE 4-3. QUALITY ASSURANCE RESULTS

| Activity | QA results |
|---|--|
| <u>Calibration</u> Profilers, hi-vols, and impactors | PEDCo calibrated hi-vols a total of 6 times in the 4 visits. MRI had flow controllers on all 3 types of units. These set flows were calibrated a total of 4 times for profilers, 7 times for hi-vols and impactors. |
| Dichotomous samplers | PEDCo and MRI calibrated their 9 dichots a total of 6 times, at least once at each mine visit. Actual flow rates varied as much as 9.1% between calibrations. |
| <u>Single point checks</u> Profilers, hi-vols, and impactors | Out of a total of 29 single point checks, only 2 PEDCo hi-vols were found to be outside the 7% allowable deviation, thus requiring recalibration. For MRI, 20 single point checks produced no units out of compliance. |
| Dichotomous samplers | The dichotomous samplers were recalibrated with a test meter each time rather than checking flow with a calibrated orifice. |
| <u>Weighings</u> Tare and final weights | PEDCo reweighed a total of 250 unexposed and exposed hi-vol filters during the study. Three of the reweighings differed by more than 3.0 mg. For 238 dichot filter reweighings, only four differed by more than 0.1 mg. MRI reweighed a total of 524 unexposed and exposed glass fiber filters during the study. Four of the reweighings differed by more than 3.0 mg. For 43 dichot filter reweighings, only one differed by more than 0.1 mg. |
| Blank filters | PEDCo analyzed 88 blank hi-vol and 69 blank dichot filters. The average weight increase was 3.4 mg (0.087%) for hi-vols, 0.036 mg (0.038%) for dichots. The highest blanks were 26.3 and 0.22 mg, respectively. MRI analyzed 67 hi-vol and dichot filter blanks. The highest blanks were 7.05 mg and 0.52 mg, respectively. |

TABLE 4-4. AUDITS CONDUCTED AND RESULTS

| Activity | Inter-contractor or external audit | Contractor audited | Date | No. and type of units | Results |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--|
| Flow calibration | I | PEDCo | 8-22-79 | 2 hi-vol | Each 4% from cal. curve |
| | | MRI | 8-27-79 | 1 hi-vol | Hi-vol and impactor within |
| | | PEDCo | 10-12-79 | 1 impactor | 4% of curve; dichot within |
| | E (EPA, OAQPS) | PEDCo | 8-01-79 | 2 dichot | 2% |
| | | MRI | 8-01-79 | 2 hi-vol | One within 1%, other out by 12.6% |
| | | PEDCo | 8-06-80 | 1 dichot | Both within 7% Within 5% |
| | | MRI | 8-06-80 | 7 dichot | All set 5 to 11% high |
| Filter weighing | E (contractor) | PEDCo | 8-05-80 | 2 dichot | One within 1%, other out by 10% |
| | | PEDCo | 8-06-80 | 10 hi-vol | 7 within 5%, 2 within 7%. |
| | | PEDCo | 8-06-80 | 5 dichot | one 8.3% from cal. curve Total flows all within 5%, 2 coarse flows differed by 6.2 and 9.2% |
| Laboratory procedures | I | PEDCo | 1-02-80 | 39 hi-vol | Three hi-vol filters varied by more than 5.0 mg; all lost weight and loose material in folder was noted. Four dichots exceeded the 0.10 mg tolerance and all lost weight |
| | | MRI | - | 31 dichot | Filters not submitted yet |
| Collocated samplers | E (EPA, EMSL) | PEDCo | 10-30-79 | Compreh. review | No problems found |
| | | MRI | 11-13-79 | Compreh. review | No problems found |
| Systems audit | I | Both | 7-26-79 to 8-09-79 | 18 hi-vol 10 dichot | Paired hi-vol values differed by an av of 34%; IP values by 35%. |
| | E (EPA, OAQPS) | Both | 8-01-79 | All | Checked siting, calibration, filter handling, and maint. procedures. Few minor problems found but concluded that operations should provide reliable data. |

from the dichot filters would not be as readily noticeable in the petri dishes. The several extra handling steps required for auditing the filters, including their transport from Cincinnati to Kansas City, could have caused loss of material from the filters.

In addition to the external flow calibration audit at the third mine (shown in Table 4-4), another one was conducted at the second mine. However, results of this earlier audit were withdrawn by the contractor who performed it after it was learned that some critical steps, such as the auditee being present and current calibration curves being provided at the time of the audit, had not been followed. However, the preliminary results of that withdrawn audit showed generally acceptable performance of almost all the sampling equipment.

Some of the calculations of each contractor were repeated by the other as an audit activity. In general, the data were found to be free of calculation errors, but differences in assumptions and values read from curves led to frequent differences in final emission rates. No effort was made to estimate the average difference in independently calculated emission rates.

SECTION 5

CALCULATION AND DATA ANALYSIS METHODOLOGY

NUMBER OF TESTS PER SOURCE

The study design proposed the number of samples to be collected for each operation, but these initial numbers were based primarily on available sampling time and the relative importance of each operation as a dust source. Several members of the technical review group requested a statistical analysis to determine the appropriate number of samples to be taken.

After sampling data were obtained from the first two mines/three visits, the total sample size needed to achieve a specified margin of error and confidence level could be calculated by knowing the variability of the partial data set. This method of estimating required sample size, in which about half of the preliminarily-estimated sample size is taken and its standard deviation is used to provide a final estimate of sample size, is called the two-stage or Stein method. The two-stage method, along with two preliminary data evaluations, constituted the statistical plan finally prepared for the study.

The steps in estimating total sample sizes and remaining samples in the statistical plan were:

1. Determine (by source) whether samples taken in different seasons and/or at different mines were from the same population. If they were, total sample size could be calculated directly.
2. Evaluate potential correction factors. If samples were not from a single distribution, significant correction factors could bring them into a single distribution. If they were from populations with the same mean, correction factors could reduce the residual standard deviation.
3. Calculate required sample sizes using residual standard deviations.
4. Calculate remaining samples required to achieve the desired margin of error and confidence level and recommend the number of samples for each source to be taken at the third mine.

Two-Stage Method for Estimating Sample Size

If samples are to be taken from a single normal population, the required total sample size can be calculated with the following equation based on the two-stage sampling method (Natrella 1963):

$$n = \frac{t^2 s_1^2}{d^2} \quad (\text{Eq. 1})$$

where n = number of samples required for first and second stages combined

s_1 = estimate of population standard deviation based on n_1 samples

t = tabled t -value for risk α and n_1-1 degrees of freedom

d = margin of error in estimating population mean

The margin of error, d , and the risk, α , that the estimate of the mean will deviate from the population mean by an amount d or greater are specified by the user. A relative error (d/\bar{x}) of 25 percent and a risk level of 20 percent have been specified for the calculations presented herein based on the intended use for the results, the measurement errors involved in obtaining the samples, and the accuracy of emission factors currently being used for other sources. Having specified d (or d/\bar{x}) and α , the only additional value needed to calculate n for each source is the estimate of population standard deviation, s_1 (or s_1/\bar{x}), based on the partial sample obtained to date, n_1 .

Samples from the Same Normal Population

One important restriction on the use of Equation 1, as noted above, is that samples (from different mines) must be from a single normal distribution. If average emission rates for a specific source at three different mines are 2, 10, and 50 lb/ton, and the three samples have relatively low variability, the combined data cannot be assumed to be normally distributed with a common mean. Regardless of how many samples were taken at each mine, the data would be trimodally distributed.

Therefore, before Equation 1 can be used to calculate the total sample size, a check should be performed to determine whether the available data from different mines are from populations with the same mean and variance. If not, the mines would need to be treated separately and thus require a calculation of required sample size for each mine, using the analogue of Equation 1 (n = number of samples at a single mine). The total

sample size would then be the total of the three sample sizes calculated for the respective mines.

A statistical test can be performed on the data to evaluate whether two or more sets of samples taken at different mines or in different seasons are from distributions (populations) having the same means and variances (Natrella 1963; Hald 1952).* This test was performed in the statistical plan and indicated that all sources at the first two mines/three visits except coal dozers, haul roads, and overburden drills were from the same populations. Therefore, with the exceptions noted, total sample sizes could be determined directly.

Correction Factors

The approach on which this study has been based is that the final emission factors will be mean emission rates with correction factors attached to adequately account for the wide range of mining and meteorological conditions over which the emission factors must be applied. The use of correction factors may affect required sample sizes, in that correction factors which reduce the uncertainty (standard deviation) in estimating an emission factor also reduce the sample size necessary to attain a desired precision with a specified confidence. Therefore, the partial data from two mines were analyzed for significant correction factors that could reduce the sample standard deviations and thus possibly reduce required sample sizes. It should be pointed out that some additional samples are needed to adequately quantify the effect of each correction factor on the emission factor, so a small reduction in sample size due to the use of a correction factor would be offset by this need for extra data.

Independent variables thought to be candidates for correction factors were measured or monitored with each sample of emission rate. The potential correction factors were listed in Table 3-5.

The approach for evaluation of correction factors described later in this section, multiple linear regression, was used to identify significant correction factors in the partial data set. However, analysis was not as thorough (e.g., did not include transformations) because it was being done only to get a slightly better estimate of the optimum sample size.

* Another test, the χ^2 test for goodness of fit, may be more appropriate for determining whether data are from a population with a normal distribution, but it was not used in the original statistical plan.

The independent variables considered and their effects on standard deviation are summarized in Table 5-1. Using appropriate values of s (standard deviation) in Equation 1, the sample sizes consistent with the previously-discussed relative error of 25 percent and risk level of 20 percent were calculated. These numbers are shown in Table 5-2, which was taken from the statistical plan. Some \bar{x} and s values in this table may not agree exactly with values reported later in the results sections because of minor changes in calculation procedures between the time the statistical plan (e.g., method of extrapolating to 30 μm SP emission rate) was released and the final report was prepared.

These sample sizes were calculated after 2 mines/3 visits, leaving only one mine visit to obtain all the additional samples. It was not possible to complete the sampling requirements specified in Table 5-2 at the third mine within available project resources. Therefore, an attempt was made to get relative errors for all sources down to 0.31 and major sources (haul trucks, scrapers, and draglines) down to 0.25 by slightly reallocating the number of samples required for several of the sources. Table 5-3 compares four different sets of sample sizes:

1. Originally proposed in study design.
2. Calculated after 2 mines/3 visits to achieve a relative error of 25 percent at risk level of 0.20.
3. Proposed in statistical plan as feasible totals after third mine.
4. Actually collected at 3 mines/4 visits.

CALCULATION PROCEDURES

Exposure Profiling

To calculate emission rates using the exposure profiling technique, a conservation of mass approach is used. The passage of airborne particulate, i.e., the quantity of emissions per unit of source activity, is obtained by spatial integration of distributed measurements of exposure (mass/area) over the effective cross section of the plume. The exposure is the point value of the flux (mass/area-time) of airborne particulate integrated over the time of measurement. The steps in the calculation procedure are presented in the paragraphs below.

Step 1 Calculate Weights of Collected Sample--

In order to calculate the total weight of particulate matter collected by a sampler, the weights of air filters and of intake

TABLE 5-1. EVALUATION OF CORRECTION FACTORS WITH PARTIAL DATA SET

| Source/ samples | Potential correction factor | Mult. R | Significance | Relative std deviation |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Overburden drilling/23 | Silt | 0.58 | 0.004 | 0.838 |
| | Depth of hole | 0.63 | 0.161 | 0.681 |
| | % moisture | 0.63 | 0.809 | 0.697 |
| Blasting (coal)/9 | No. of holes | 0.47 | 0.199 | 1.037 |
| | % moisture | 0.48 | 0.860 | 0.977 1.053 |
| Coal loading/10 | Bucket capacity | | 0.264 | 1.149 1.122 |
| | | | | |
| Dozer (ovbd)/11 | Speed | 0.61 | 0.048 | 0.784 |
| | Silt | 0.69 | 0.239 | 0.657 0.636 |
| | % moisture | Did not improve regression | | |
| Dozer (coal)/7 | Speed | 0.84 | 0.019 | 0.695 |
| | Silt | Did not improve regression | | 0.416 |
| | % moisture | Did not improve regression | | |
| Dragline/11 | Drop distance | 0.88 | 0.000 | 1.446 |
| | % moisture | 0.91 | 0.120 | 0.733 |
| | Bucket capacity | 0.92 ^a | 0.334 | 0.662 |
| | Operation | 0.96 ^a | 0.048 ^a | 0.659 0.500 |
| | Silt | Did not improve regression | | |
| Haul truck/18 | Silt | 0.40 | 0.048 | 1.470 |
| | No. of passes | 0.46 | 0.074 | 1.377 |
| | Control | 0.47 | 0.148 | 1.364 |
| | Moisture | 0.48 | 0.258 | 1.387 1.419 |
| Lt.- and med.- duty vehicles/6 | Veh. weight (added to above) | 0.54 ^b | 0.280 | 1.076 ^b |
| Scraper/ 12 | Silt | 0.15 | 0.649 | 0.888 |
| | % moisture | 0.20 | 0.827 | 0.922 |
| | No. of passes | 0.28 | 0.877 | 0.961 1.000 |
| Grader/5 | Not enough data | | | |

^a Interrelated with drop distance, so not used as a correction factor.

^b The four variables for haul roads all explained more variance than vehicle weight, and it did not reduce residual coefficient of variation for combined haul road/access road data set.

TABLE 5-2. CALCULATED SAMPLE SIZES USING TWO-STAGE METHOD

| Source | Single pop. | First est. | n_1 | $t_{0.8}^a$ | s^b | \bar{x} | s/\bar{x} | n , per mine | n , total |
|-----------------------------|-------------|------------|-------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Drilling | no | 40 | 11 | 1.383 | From Table 5-1 | 0.70 | 15 | 15 | 45 |
| | | | 12 | 1.372 | | | | | |
| Blasting (coal) | yes | 12 | 9 | 1.397 | 18.7 | 18.0 | 1.04 | | 34 |
| Coal loading | yes | 30 | 10 | 1.383 | 0.031 | 0.027 | 1.15 | | 41 |
| Dozer (ovbd) | yes | 18 | 11 | 1.383 | From Table 5-1 | 0.66 | 14 | 6 ^b | 27 |
| Dozer (coal) | no | 18 | 4 | 1.638 | | 25.4 | 0.35 | | |
| | | | 3 | 1.886 | 3.01 ^b | 6.54 | 0.46 | 12 ^b | |
| Dragline | yes | 18 | 11 | 1.383 | From Table 5-1 | 0.73 | 17 | 9 | 30 |
| Haul truck (PEDCo est.) | no | 30 | 5 | 1.533 | | 4.54 | 0.47 | | |
| | | | 6 | 1.476 | 10.37 | 19.20 | 0.54 | 11 | |
| Haul truck IP (MRI est.) | no | 30 | 6 | 1.476 | 3.99 | 6.68 | 0.60 | 13 | 29 |
| | | | 6 | 1.476 | 0.62 | 1.56 | 0.40 | 6 | |
| Lt.- and med.-duty vehicles | yes | 15 | 5 | 1.533 | 3.30 | 2.87 | 1.15 | | 50 |
| Scraper | yes | 18 | 12 | 1.363 | 13.99 | 15.75 | 0.89 | | 24 |
| Grader | ? | 9 | 5 | 1.533 | 0.90 | 1.7 | 0.53 | | 11 |

^a Degrees of freedom (d.f.) for calculating t are $n_1 - 1$ unless there are correction factors, in which case d.f. are reduced by 1 for each correction factor.

^b Smaller sample sizes are required without use of correction factor for speed.

TABLE 5-3. SAMPLE SIZES PROPOSED AND OBTAINED

| Source | Samples proposed in study dsn | Samples required by 2-stage method | Samples proposed in stat plan | Rel. error for samples in stat plan | Samples actually collected |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Drilling | 40 | 45 | 30 | 0.20 | 30 |
| Blasting (coal) | 12 | 34 | 16 | 0.36 | 16 |
| Coal loading | 30 | 41 | 24 | 0.32 | 25 |
| Dozer (ovbd) | 18 | 14 | 16 | 0.31 | 15 |
| Dozer (coal) | 18 | 27 | 10 | 0.31 | 12 |
| Dragline | 18 | 17 | 19 | 0.21 | 19 |
| Haul truck | 30 | 30 | 40 | 0.19 | 36 |
| Lt.- and med.-duty vehicles | 15 | 50 | 12 ^a | 0.45 ^a | 12 |
| Scrapers | 18 | 24 | 24 | 0.24 | 15 |
| Graders | 9 | 11 | 8 | 0.27 | 7 |

^a Expected to be combined with haul roads in a single emission factor.

wash filters (profiler intakes and cyclone precollectors only) are determined before and after use. The weight change of an unexposed filter (blank) is used to adjust for the effects of filter handling. The following equation is used to calculate the weight of particulate matter collected.

$$\text{Particulate sample weight} = \text{filter weight} - \left(\frac{\text{Final filter weight} - \text{Tare weight}}{\text{Final blank weight} - \text{Tare blank weight}} \right) \quad (\text{Eq. 2})$$

Because of the typically small fractions of fines in fugitive dust plumes and the low sampling rate of the dichotomous sampler, no weight gain may be detected on the fine filter of this instrument. This makes it necessary to estimate a minimum detectable FP concentration corresponding to the minimum weight gain which can be detected by the balance (0.005 mg). Since four individual tare and final weights produce the particulate sample weight (Equation 2), the minimum detectable weight on a filter is 0.01 mg.

To calculate the minimum FP concentration, the sampling rate ($1 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$) and duration of sampling must be taken into account. For example, the minimum concentration which can be detected for a one-hour sampling period is $10 \text{ } \mu\text{g/m}^3$. The actual sampling time should be used to calculate the minimum concentration.

Step 2 Calculate Particulate Concentrations--

The concentration of particulate matter measured by a sampler, expressed in units of micrograms per standard cubic meter ($\mu\text{g/scm}$), is given by the following equation:

$$C_s = 3.53 \times 10^4 \frac{m}{Q_s t} \quad (\text{Eq. 3})$$

where C_s = particulate concentration, $\mu\text{g/scm}$

m = particulate sample weight, mg

Q_s = sampler flow rate, SCFM

t = duration of sampling, min

The coefficient in Equation 3 is simply a conversion factor. To be consistent with the National Ambient Air Quality Standard for TSP, all concentrations are expressed in standard conditions (25°C and 29.92 in. of Hg).

The specific particulate matter concentrations are determined from the various particulate catches as follows:

| | |
|-------|--|
| TP - | Profiler: filter catch + intake catch or Cyclone/cascade impactor: cyclone catch + substrate catches + backup filter catch |
| TSP - | |
| SP - | Calculated: sub-30 μm fraction determined by extrapolation of sub-2.5 and sub-15 μm fractions assuming a lognormal size distribution |
| IP - | Size-selective inlet: filter catch Dichotomous sampler: coarse particulate filter catch + fine particulate filter catch |
| FP - | Dichotomous sampler: fine particle filter catch multiplied by 1.11 |

The dichotomous sampler total flow of 1 m^3/h is divided into a coarse particle flow of 0.1 m^3/h and a fine particle flow of 0.9 m^3/h . The mass collected on the fine particle filter is adjusted for fine particles which remain in the air stream destined for the coarse particle filter.

Upwind (background) concentrations of TP or any of the respective size fractions are subtracted from corresponding downwind concentrations to produce "net" concentrations attributable to the tested source. Upwind sampling at one height (2.5 meters) did not allow determination of vertical variations of the upwind concentration. Because the upwind concentration at 2.5 meters may be greater than at the 4 to 6 meter height of the downwind profiling tower, this may cause a downward bias of the net concentration. Upwind TP is preferably obtained with an isokinetic sampler, but should be represented well by the upwind TSP concentration measured by a standard hi-vol, if there are no nearby sources that would have a coarse particle impact on the background station.

Step 3 Calculate Isokinetic Flow Ratios--

The isokinetic flow ratio (IFR) is the ratio of the sampler intake air speed to the wind speed approaching the sampler. It is given by:

$$\text{IFR} = \frac{Q}{aU} = \frac{Q_s}{aU_s} \quad (\text{Eq. 4})$$

where Q = sampler flow rate, ACFM

Q_s = sampler flow rate, SCFM

a = intake area of sampler, ft^2

U = approaching wind speed, fpm

U_s = approaching wind speed, sfpm

IFR is of interest in the sampling of TP, since isokinetic sampling assures that particles of all sizes are sampled without bias.

Step 4 Calculate Downwind Particle Size Distributions--

The downwind particle size distribution of source-contributed particulate matter at a given height may be calculated from net TP, IP, and FP concentrations at the same height (and distance from the source). Normally, the TP value from the exposure profiler head would be used, unless a cascade impactor operates much closer to isokinetic sampling conditions than the exposure profiler head.

The proper inlet cut-point of each dichotomous sampler must be determined based on the mean wind speed at the height of the sampler. The concentration from a single upwind dichotomous sampler should be adequately representative of the background contribution to the downwind dichotomous sampler concentrations. The reasons are: (a) the background concentration should not vary appreciably with height; (b) the upwind sampler, which is operated at an intermediate height, is exposed to a mean wind speed which is within about 20 percent of the wind speed extremes that correspond to the range of downwind sampler heights; and (c) errors resulting from the above conditions are small because of the typically small contribution of background in comparison to the source plume.

Independent particle size distributions may be determined from a cascade impactor using the proper 50 percent cutoff diameters for the cyclone precollector and each impaction stage. Corrections for coarse particle bounce are recommended.

If it can be shown that the FP and apparent IP fractions of the net TP concentrations do not vary significantly with height in the plume, i.e., by more than about 10 percent, then the plume can be adequately characterized by a single particle size distribution. This size distribution is developed from the dichotomous sampler net concentrations. The fine particle cutpoint of the dichotomous sampler ($2.5 \mu\text{m}$) corresponds to the midpoint of the normally observed bimodal size distribution of atmospheric aerosol. The coarse mode represents particles produced by a single formation mechanism and can be expected to consist of particles of lognormally distributed size. The best fit lognormal line through the data points (mass fractions of TP) is determined using a standard linear regression on transformed data points as described by Reider and Cowherd (1979). This best fit line is extrapolated or interpolated to determine SP and IP fractions of TP.

Step 5 Calculate Particulate Exposures and Integrate Profiles--

For directional samplers operated isokinetically, particulate exposures may be calculated by the following equation:

$$E = \frac{M}{a} = 2.83 \times 10^{-5} \frac{C_s Q_s t}{a} \quad (\text{Eq. 5})$$

$$= 3.05 \times 10^{-8} C_s U_s t \quad (\text{Eq. 6})$$

where E = particulate exposure, mg/cm^2

M = net particulate mass collected by sampler, mg

a = sampler intake area, cm^2

C_s = net particulate concentration, $\mu\text{g}/\text{sm}^3$

U_s = approaching wind speed, sfpm

Q_s = sampler flow rate, SCFM

t = duration of sampling, min

The coefficients of Equations 5 and 6 are conversion factors. Net mass or concentration refers to that portion which is attributable to the source being tested, after subtraction of the contribution from background.

Note that the above equations may also be written in terms of test parameters expressed in actual rather than standard conditions. As mentioned earlier, the MRI profiler heads and warm-wire anemometers give readings expressed at standard conditions.

The integrated exposure for a given particle size range is found by numerical integration of the exposure profile over the height of the plume. Mathematically, this is stated as follows:

$$A = \int_0^H E dh \quad (\text{Eq. 7})$$

where A = integrated exposure, $\text{m-mg}/\text{cm}^2$

E = particulate exposure, $\text{m-mg}/\text{cm}^2$

h = vertical distance coordinate, m

H = effective extent of plume above ground, m

Physically, A represents the total passage of airborne particulate matter downwind of the source, per unit length of line source.

The net exposure must equal zero at the vertical extremes of the profile, i.e., at the ground where the wind velocity equals zero and at the effective height of the plume where the net concentration equals zero. The maximum TP exposure usually occurs below a height of 1 m, so that there is a sharp decay in TP exposure near the ground. The effective height of the plume is determined by extrapolation of the two uppermost net TSP concentrations.

Integration of the portion of the net TP exposure profile that extends above a height of 1 m is accomplished using Simpson's Rule on an odd number of equally spaced exposure values. The maximum error in the integrated exposure resulting from extrapolation above the top sampler is estimated to be one-half of the fraction of the plume mass which lies above the top sampler. The portion of the profile below a height of 1 m is adequately depicted as a vertical line representing uniform exposure, because of the offsetting effects of the usual occurrence of maximum exposure and the decay to zero exposure at ground level (see Figure 5-1).

Step 6 Calculate Particulate Emission Rates--

The TP emission rate for airborne particulate of a given particle size range generated by vehicles traveling along a straight-line road segment, expressed in pounds of emissions per vehicle-mile traveled (VMT), is given by:

$$e = 35.5 \frac{A}{N} \quad (\text{Eq. 8})$$

where e = particulate emission rate, lb/VMT

A = integrated exposure, m-mg/cm²

N = number of vehicle passes, dimensionless

The coefficient of Equation 8 is simply a conversion factor. The metric equivalent emission rate is expressed in kilograms (or grams) of particulate emissions per vehicle-kilometer traveled (VKT).

The SP, IP, and FP emission rates for a given test are calculated by multiplying the TP emission rate by the respective size fractions obtained in Step 4.

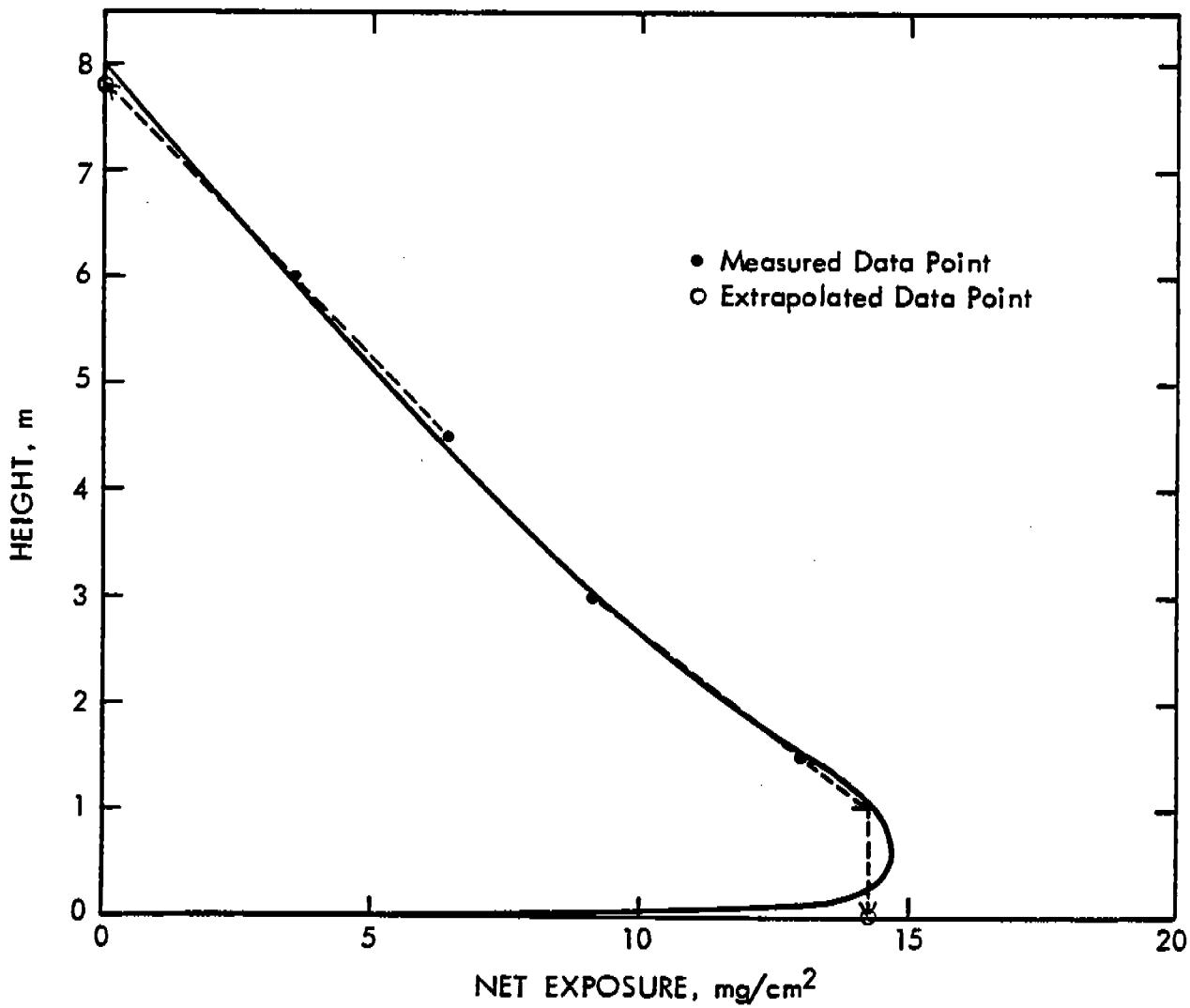


Figure 5-1. Illustration of exposure profile extrapolation procedures (haul truck run J-9).

Dustfall flux decays with distance downwind of the source, and the flux distribution may be integrated to determine the portion of the TP emission which settles out near the source. Although this effect has been analyzed in previous studies, it is not essential to the reduction of profiling data. Consequently, no such analysis is being performed in the present study as part of the profiling calculations.

Upwind-Downwind

The basis for calculation of emission rates in the upwind-downwind sampling method is conversion of ambient concentration data into corresponding emission rates by use of a Gaussian dispersion equation. Two different forms of the Gaussian dispersion equation were used--one for line sources and the other for point sources. In both cases, net downwind (downwind minus upwind) concentrations were substituted into the equation along with appropriate meteorological and distance data to calculate apparent source strengths. The eight to 10 samplers in the downwind array resulted in that number of estimates of source strength being produced for each sampling period.

In an interim technical report, the calculation procedures for the upwind-downwind method were explained in slightly greater detail than has been allocated in this report. A step-by-step calculation procedure was presented in the interim report and is summarized below:

1. Determine stability class by σ_θ method.
2. Calculate initial plume dispersion, σ_{yo} and σ_{zo} .
3. Determine virtual distance x_o .
4. Determine source-to-sampler distances.
5. Calculate plume dispersion (σ_y and σ_z) at each downwind sampling distance.
6. Correct measured concentrations for distance of sampler away from plume centerline (for point sources only).
7. Calculate source strength with Gaussian dispersion equation.
8. Convert source strength to an emission rate.

These steps are discussed briefly below.

Step 1 Determine the Stability Class--

Stability class was calculated using the σ_θ method. A σ_θ value was determined for each test period by the method described on the following page. Stability class was then estimated as presented in Table 5-4. An alternate method of estimating stability, based on wind speed and cloud cover, always agreed within half a stability class with the σ_θ method value.

TABLE 5-4. σ_θ METHOD OF DETERMINING ATMOSPHERIC STABILITY CLASS

| σ_θ | Stability class |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| $\sigma_\theta > 22.5^\circ$ | A |
| $17.5 < \sigma_\theta < 22.5$ | B |
| $12.5 < \sigma_\theta < 17.5$ | C |
| $\sigma_\theta < 12.5$ | D |

($\sigma_\theta < 7.5^\circ$ would be E stability, but D would be used because all sampling occurred during daytime and E is only a nighttime stability class)

Source: Mitchell 1979.

Steps 2 through 5 Calculate Plume Dispersion Coefficients (σ_y and σ_z)--

Values of σ_y and σ_z are a function of downwind distance, x , and stability class. For distances greater than 100 m, Pasquill's dispersion curves can be used to determine values of σ_y and σ_z (Turner 1970, pp 8-9). For distances less than 100 m, the following equations were utilized:

$$\sigma_y = \frac{\sigma_\theta}{57.3} (x) + \sigma_{yo} \quad (\text{Eq. 9})$$

$$\sigma_z = a(x + x_o)^b \quad (\text{Eq. 10})$$

The variables in Equations 9 and 10 were determined as follows:

- σ_θ - The σ_θ value is the standard deviation of horizontal wind direction and was obtained by dividing the wind direction strip chart recording for the test period into increments of 1 min each, specifying an average direction for each increment, and calculating the standard deviation of the resulting set of readings. The upper limit of σ_θ for use in Equation 18 is 32° .

- x - The source-to-sampler distance was measured in the field and later obtained from the sketch of the sampling setup for each test. It is the straight line distance from the source to the sampler rather than the perpendicular distance from the source to a row of samplers.
- σ_{yo} - Initial horizontal plume dispersion is the initial plume width divided by 4.30 (Turner 1970). The average initial plume width was observed and recorded during sampling. Photographs were also taken.
- a,b - These are empirically-derived dispersion coefficients that are only applicable within 100 m of a ground-level source (Zimmerman and Thompson 1975). The coefficients are a function of stability class:

| <u>Stability class</u> | <u>a</u> | <u>b</u> |
|------------------------|----------|----------|
| A | 0.180 | 0.945 |
| B | 0.145 | 0.932 |
| C | 0.110 | 0.915 |
| D | 0.085 | 0.870 |

- x_o - The virtual distance term, x_o , is used to simulate the effect of initial vertical plume dispersion. It is estimated from the initial vertical plume dispersion value, σ_{zo} , which in turn is the observed initial plume height divided by 2.15 (Turner 1970):

$$x_o = \frac{b}{a} \sqrt{\sigma_{zo}/a}$$

Step 6 Correct Concentrations for Distance of Sampler Away from Plume Centerline--

The dispersion equations assume that sampling is done along the plume centerline. For line sources, this is a reasonable assumption because the emissions occur at ground level and have an initial vertical dispersion (σ_{zo}) of 3 to 5 m. Therefore, the plume centerline is at about 2.5 m height, the same as the sampler heights. Field personnel attempted to position samplers so that this relationship was maintained even in rough terrain. Horizontal dispersion does not enter into the calculation for line sources.

For point sources, it is not possible to sample continuously along the plume centerline because of varying wind directions and possibly because of varying emission heights (e.g., shovels and draglines). The problem of varying wind direction was accounted for by first determining the resultant wind direction relative to the line of samplers, trigonometrically calculating the horizontal distance from the sampler to the plume centerline (y), and then determining the reduction from centerline concentration with the following equation:

$$\text{reduction factor}_y = e^{-\frac{1}{2} \left[\left(\frac{y}{\sigma_y} \right)^2 \right]} \quad (\text{Eq. 11})$$

Differences in the height of sampling and height of emission release were accounted for in the point source dispersion equation with an additional exponential expression when the average difference in height could be determined. Field personnel noted heights of emission release on data sheets for later use in dispersion calculations. The exponential expression used to determine the reduction from centerline concentration is:

$$\text{reduction factor}_z = e^{-\frac{1}{2} \left[\left(\frac{H}{\sigma_z} \right)^2 \right]} \quad (\text{Eq. 12})$$

where H = average vertical distance from plume centerline to samplers, m

Step 7 Calculate Source Strength with Gaussian Dispersion Equation--

The line source equation was used for haul road, scraper, and some dozer sources. The equation is:

$$x = \frac{2q}{\sin \phi \sqrt{2\pi} \sigma_z u} \quad (\text{Eq. 13})$$

where x = plume centerline concentration at a distance x downwind from the mining source, g/m³

q = line source strength, g/s-m

ϕ = angle between wind direction and line source

σ_z = the vertical standard deviation of plume concentration distribution at the downwind distance x for the prevailing atmospheric stability, m

u = mean wind speed, m/s

The point source dispersion equation was used in conjunction with dragline, coal loading, and other dozer operations. This equation is:

$$x = \frac{Q}{\pi \sigma_y \sigma_z u} \quad (\text{Eq. 14})$$

where Q = point source strength, g/s

σ_y = the horizontal standard deviation of plume concentration distribution at the downwind distance x for the prevailing atmospheric stability, m

x, σ_z, u = same as Equation 14

Step 8 Convert Source Strength to an Emission Rate--

The calculated values of q were converted to an emission rate per vehicle (haul roads and scrapers) or per hour. For the per vehicle unit, the q value in $g/s\cdot m$ was divided by the traffic volume during the sampling period. For the per hour unit, the q value was converted to lb/h at normal operating speed. Similarly, point source Q values were converted to emission rates per ton of material handled or per hour.

In summary, upwind-downwind emission rates were calculated using either a point source or line source version of the Gaussian dispersion equation. The point source equation utilized two additional factors to account for inability to sample on the plume centerline in the horizontal and vertical dimensions. Each sampler produced a separate estimate of emission rate for the test, so eight to 10 values associated with different downwind distances were generated for each test.

IP and FP emission rates could have been calculated by using the procedure described above. However, at any specified point within the plume, the calculated emission rate is directly proportional to measured concentration. Therefore, ratios of measured IP and FP concentrations to TSP concentrations were calculated for each pair of dichotomous and hi-vol samplers. The resulting fractions were multiplied by the calculated TSP emission rate for the corresponding point in the plume to get IP and FP emission rates.

If particle deposition is significant over the distance of the downwind sampler array, apparent emission rates should decrease with distance from the source. Therefore, upwind-downwind sampling provided an implicit measure of the rate of deposition. In addition, the possible decrease in apparent emission rate with distance meant that the eight to 10 different values for a test could not simply be averaged to obtain a single emission rate for the test. The procedure for combining the values is explained in a following subsection.

Balloon Sampling

This calculation procedure combines concepts used in quasi-stack and exposure profiling sampling. However, it is less accurate than either of these two methods because the sampling equipment does not operate at isokinetic flow rates.

The balloon samplers were preset to a flow rate that was isokinetic at a wind speed of 5 mph. Since wind speed only approached this speed in two of the 18 tests, the sampling rates were normally super-isokinetic. The other two types of equipment in the array, hi-vols and dichotomous samplers, sample at a

relatively constant air flow. In spite of this limitation, it was judged that a calculation involving integration of concentrations would yield better results than could be obtained by using a dispersion equation.

Step 1 Plot Concentration Data in Horizontal and Vertical Dimensions--

Concentration data from the ground-based hi-vols and balloon-suspended samplers yield a concentration profile of the plume in both the horizontal and vertical directions. By combining these profiles with visual observations and photographs, it was possible to determine the plume boundaries. Conceptually, the next step was to approximate the volume of air that passed the sampling array by multiplying the product of wind speed and sampling duration by the cross-sectional area of the plume. This concept is similar to the procedures used in the quasi-stack calculations. Quasi-stack calculations are discussed in the next subsection.

The calculation procedure is essentially a graphical integration technique. Concentrations measured by the ground-level hi-vols (2.5 m height) were plotted against their horizontal spacing. By using visual observations, photographs taken in the field, and the curve itself, the profile was extrapolated to zero concentration at both edges of the plume. The resulting curve was assumed to represent the concentration profile at ground level and was graphically integrated. This concept is demonstrated in Figure 5-2.

Step 2 Estimate the Volume Formed by the Two Profiles--

The balloon samplers were suspended at five specific heights of 2.5, 7.6, 15.2, 22.9, and 30.5 m. Since concentrations measured by these samplers were not directly comparable to those from hi-vols, concentrations at the four heights above 2.5 m were expressed as ratios of the 2.5 m concentration. The resulting curve of relative concentration versus height was extrapolated to a height of zero concentration, as shown in Figure 5-3. The next step was to multiply each of the ratios by the area under the ground-level concentration profile. This produced an approximation of the relative integrated concentration at each of the five heights. By using a trapezoidal approximation technique, an estimate of the volume formed by the two profiles was obtained.

Step 3 Calculate the TSP Emission Rate--

The final emission rate calculation was made with the following equation:

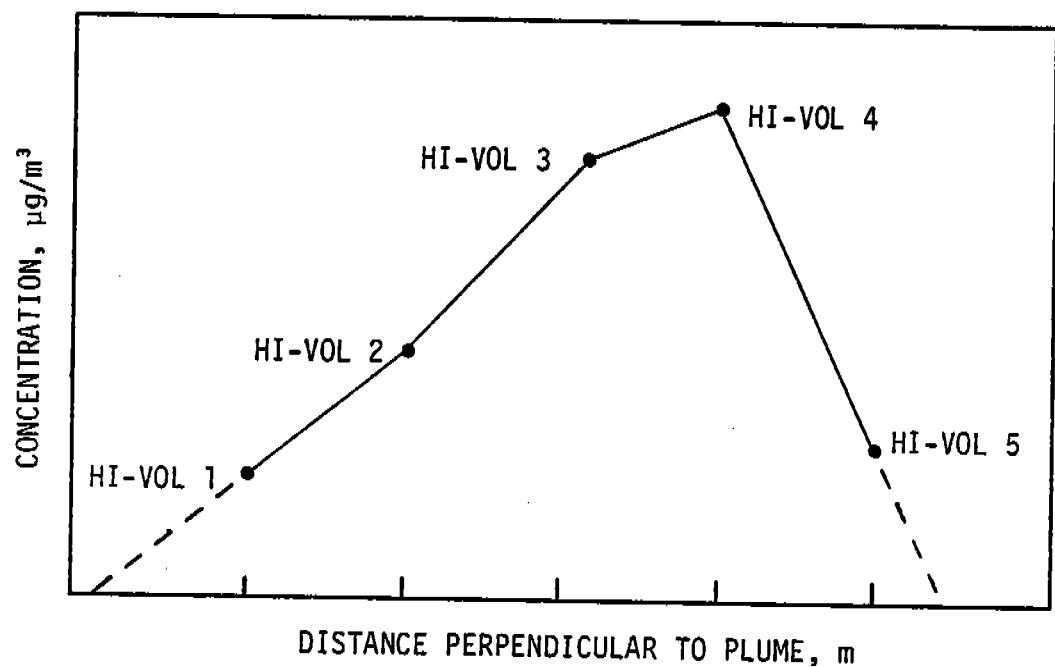


Figure 5-2. Example ground-level concentration profile.

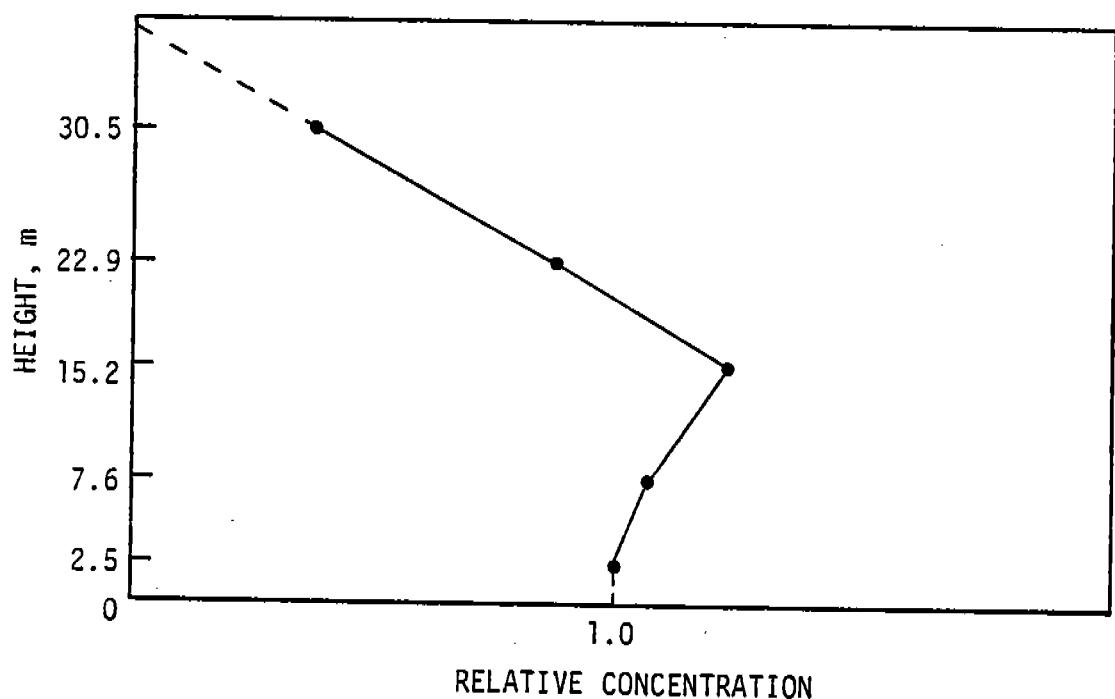


Figure 5-3. Example vertical concentration profile.

$$E = 60 V(u)t$$

(Eq. 15)

where E = total emissions from blast, mg

V = volume under the two profiles, mg/m

u = wind speed, m/s

t = sampling duration, min

The final result was then converted to lb/blast. This value was recorded as the TSP emission rate.

Step 4 Calculate IP and FP Emission Rates--

The next step was to calculate IP and FP emission rates. The unadjusted IP and FP concentrations for each dichot were expressed as fractions of their associated hi-vol concentrations. Then, the averages of the five unadjusted IP fractions and the five FP fractions were calculated and the 50 percent cut point for IP was adjusted to account for the inlet's dependence on wind speed. A more detailed discussion of the correction for wind speed is presented in a later subsection. The resulting fractions were multiplied by the TSP emission rate and the results reported as IP and FP emission rates.

The procedure outlined above incorporates a critical assumption concerning particle size distribution. Due to a lack of particle size data at each height, the assumption has been made that the fractions of the concentration less than 15 and 2.5 μm are the same throughout the plume as they are at 2.5 m height. Since particle size distribution measured at ground level was applied to the entire plume, the reported IP and FP emission rates are probably underestimates.

Wind Tunnel

To calculate emission rates from wind tunnel data, a conservation of mass approach is used. The quantity of airborne particulate generated by wind erosion of the test surface equals the quantity leaving the tunnel minus the quantity (background) entering the tunnel. Calculation steps are described below.

Step 1 Calculate Weights of Collected Sample--

The samples are all collected on filters. Weights are determined by subtracting tare weights from final filter weights.

Step 2 Calculate Particulate Concentrations--

The concentration of particulate matter measured by a sampler, expressed in units of micrograms per cubic meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), is given by the following equation:

$$C = 3.53 \times 10^4 \frac{m}{Q_s t} \quad (\text{Eq. 16})$$

where C = particulate concentration, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$

m = particulate sample weight, mg

Q_s = sampler flow rate, ACFM

t = duration of sampling, min

The coefficient in Equation 16 is simply a conversion factor.

The specific particulate matter concentrations determined from the various sampler catches are as follows:

TP - Cyclone/cascade impactor: cyclone catch + substrate catches + backup filter catch

TSP - Hi-Vol sampler: filter catch

To be consistent with the National Ambient Air Quality Standard for TSP, concentrations should be expressed at standard conditions (25°C and 29.92 in. of Hg.).

Tunnel inlet (background) concentrations of TP or any of the respective particulate size fractions are subtracted from corresponding tunnel exit concentrations to produce "net" concentrations attributable to the tested source. The tunnel inlet TP concentration is preferably obtained with an isokinetic sampler, but should be represented well by the TSP concentration measured by the modified hi-vol, if there are no nearby sources that would have a coarse particle impact on the tunnel inlet air.

Step 3 Calculate Tunnel Volume Flow Rate--

During testing, the wind speed profile along the vertical bisector of the tunnel working section is measured with a standard pitot tube and inclined manometer, using the following equation:

$$u(z) = 6.51 \frac{H(z) T}{P} \quad (\text{Eq. 17})$$

where $u(z)$ = wind speed, m/s

$H(z)$ = manometer reading, in. H_2O

z = height above test surface, cm

T = tunnel air temperature, °K

P = tunnel air pressure, in. Hg

The values for T and P are equivalent to ambient conditions.

A pitot tube and inclined manometer are also used to measure the centerline wind speed in the sampling duct, at the point where the sampling probe is installed. Because the ratio of the centerline wind speed in the sampling duct to the centerline wind speed in the test section is independent of flow rate, it can be used to determine isokinetic sampling conditions for any flow rate in the tunnel.

The velocity profile near the test surface (tunnel floor) and the walls of the tunnel is found to follow a logarithmic distribution (Gillette 1978):

$$u(z) = \frac{u^*}{0.4} \ln \frac{z}{z_0} \quad (\text{Eq. 18})$$

where u^* = friction velocity, cm/s

z_0 = roughness height, cm

The roughness height of the test surface is determined by extrapolation of the velocity profile near the surface to $z=0$. The roughness height for the plexiglas walls and ceiling of the tunnel is 6×10^{-3} cm. These velocity profiles are integrated over the cross-sectional area of the tunnel (30.5 cm x 30.5 cm) to yield the volumetric flow rate through the tunnel for a particular set of test conditions.

Step 4 Calculate Isokinetic Flow Ratio--

The isokinetic flow ratio (IFR) is the ratio of the sampler intake air speed to the wind speed approaching the sampler. It is given by:

$$\text{IFR} = \frac{Q_s}{aU_s} \quad (\text{Eq. 19})$$

where Q_s = sampler flow rate, ACFM

a = intake area of sampler, ft^2

U_s = wind speed approaching the sampler, fpm

IFR is of interest in the sampling of TP, since isokinetic sampling assures that particles of all sizes are sampled without bias.

Step 5 Calculate Downstream Particle Size Distribution--

The downstream particle size distribution of source-contributed particulate matter may be calculated from the net TP concentration and the net concentrations measured by the cyclone and by each cascade impactor stage. The 50 percent cutoff diameters for the cyclone precollector and each impaction stage must be adjusted to the sampler flow rate. Corrections for coarse particle bounce are recommended. The corrections are described on Page 5-36.

Because the particle size cut point of the cyclone is about 11 μm , the determination of suspended particulate (SP, less than 30 μm) concentration and IP concentration requires extrapolation of the particle size distribution to obtain the percentage of TP that consists of SP (or IP). A log normal size distribution is used for this extrapolation.

Step 6 Calculate Particulate Emission Rates--

The emission rate for airborne particulate of a given particle size range generated by wind erosion of the test surface is given by:

$$e = \frac{C_n Q_t}{A} \quad (\text{Eq. 20})$$

where e = particulate emission rate, $\text{g}/\text{m}^2\text{-s}$

C_n = net particulate concentration, g/m^3)

Q_t = tunnel flow rate, m^3/s

A = exposed test area = 0.918m^2

Step 7 Calculate Erosion Potential--

If the emission rate is found to decay significantly (by more than about 20 percent) during back-to-back tests of a given surface at the same wind speed, due to the presence of non-erodible elements on the surface, then an additional calculation step must be performed to determine the erosion potential of the test surface. The erosion potential is the total quantity of erodible particles, in any specified particle size range, present on the surface (per unit area) prior to the onset of erosion. Because wind erosion is an avalanching process, it is reasonable to assume that the loss rate from the surface is proportional to the amount of erodible material remaining:

$$M_t = M_o e^{-kt} \quad (\text{Eq. 21})$$

where M_t = quantity of erodible material present on the surface at any time, g/m^2

M_o = erosion potential, i.e., quantity of erodible material present on the surface before the onset of erosion, g/m^2

k = constant, s^{-1}

t = cumulative erosion time, s

Consistent with Equation 21, the erosion potential may be calculated from the measured losses from the test surface for two erosion times:

$$\frac{\ln \left(\frac{M_o - L_1}{M_o} \right)}{t_1} = \frac{\ln \left(\frac{M_o - L_2}{M_o} \right)}{t_2} \quad (\text{Eq. 22})$$

where L_1 = measured loss during time period 0 to t_1 , g/m^2

L_2 = measured loss during time period 0 to t_2 , g/m^2

The loss may be back-calculated as the product of the emission rate from Equation 20 and the cumulative erosion time.

Quasi-Stack

The source strengths of the drill tests are determined by multiplying the average particulate concentration in the sampled volume of air by the total volume of air that passed through the enclosure during the test. For this calculation procedure, the air passing through the enclosure is assumed to contain all of the particulate emitted by the source. This calculation can be expressed as:

$$E = \chi V \quad (\text{Eq. 23})$$

where E = source strength, g

χ = concentration, g/m^3

V = total volume, m^3

Step 1 Determine Particle Size Fractions--

As described in Section 3, isokinetic samplers were used to obtain total concentration data for the particulate emissions passing through the enclosure. Originally, these data were to be related to particle size, based on the results of microscopic analyses. However, the inconsistent results obtained from the comparability tests precluded the use of this technique for particle sizing. Consequently, the total concentration data were divided into suspended and settleable fractions. The filter fraction of the concentration was assumed to be suspended particulate and the remainder was assumed to be settleable particulate.

Step 2 Determine Concentration for Each Sampler--

Rather than traverse the enclosure, as is done in conventional source testing, four separate profiler samplers were used during each test. These samplers were spaced at regular intervals along the horizontal centerline of the enclosure. Each sampler was set to the approximate isokinetic sampling rate. This rate was determined from the wind velocity measured at each sampler with a hot-wire anemometer. The wind velocity was checked at each sampler every 2 to 3 minutes and the sampling rates were adjusted as necessary.

Step 3 Calculate Volume of Air Sampled by Each Profiler--

In order to simplify the calculation of source strength, it was assumed that the concentration and wind velocity measured at each sampler were representative of one-fourth the cross-sectional area of the enclosure. Thus, the total volume of air associated with each profiler concentration was calculated as follows:

$$V_i = (u_i) (a/4)(t) \quad (\text{Eq. 24})$$

where V_i = total volume of air associated with sampler i , m^3

u_i = mean velocity measured at sampler i , m/min

a = cross-sectional area of enclosure, m^2

t = sampling duration, min

Step 4 Calculate the Total Emissions as Sum of Four Partial Emission Rates--

Separate source strengths, E , are calculated for the total concentration and the fraction captured on the filter. The equation is:

$$E = \sum_{i=1}^4 v_i x_i \quad (\text{Eq. 25})$$

These source strengths, in grams, were converted to pounds per hole drilled and are reported in Section 11.

PARTICLE SIZE CORRECTIONS

Several different size fraction measurements require a mathematical calculation to correct for some deficiency in the sampling equipment from ideal size separation. Three of the calculation procedures are described here:

Correction of dichotomous samples to 15 μm values

Conversion of physical diameters measured microscopically to equivalent aerodynamic diameters

Correction of cascade impactor data to account for particle bounce-through.

Correction of Dichotomous Data

Recent research indicates that the collection efficiency of the dichotomous sampler inlet is dependent on wind speed (Wedding 1980). As shown in Figure 5-4, the 50 percent cut point that is nominally 15 μm actually varies from 10 to 22 μm over the range of wind speeds tested.

The procedure developed in the present study to correct dichot concentrations to a 15 μm cut point was to:

1. Determine the average wind speed for each test period.
2. Estimate the actual cut point for the sample from Figure 5-4.
3. Calculate net concentrations for each stage by subtracting upwind dichot concentrations.
4. Calculate the total concentration less than the estimated cut point diameter by summing the net concentrations on the two stages.
5. Adjust the fine fraction ($<2.5 \mu\text{m}$) concentration by multiplying by 1.11 to account for fine particles that remain in the portion of the air stream that carries the coarse fraction particles.

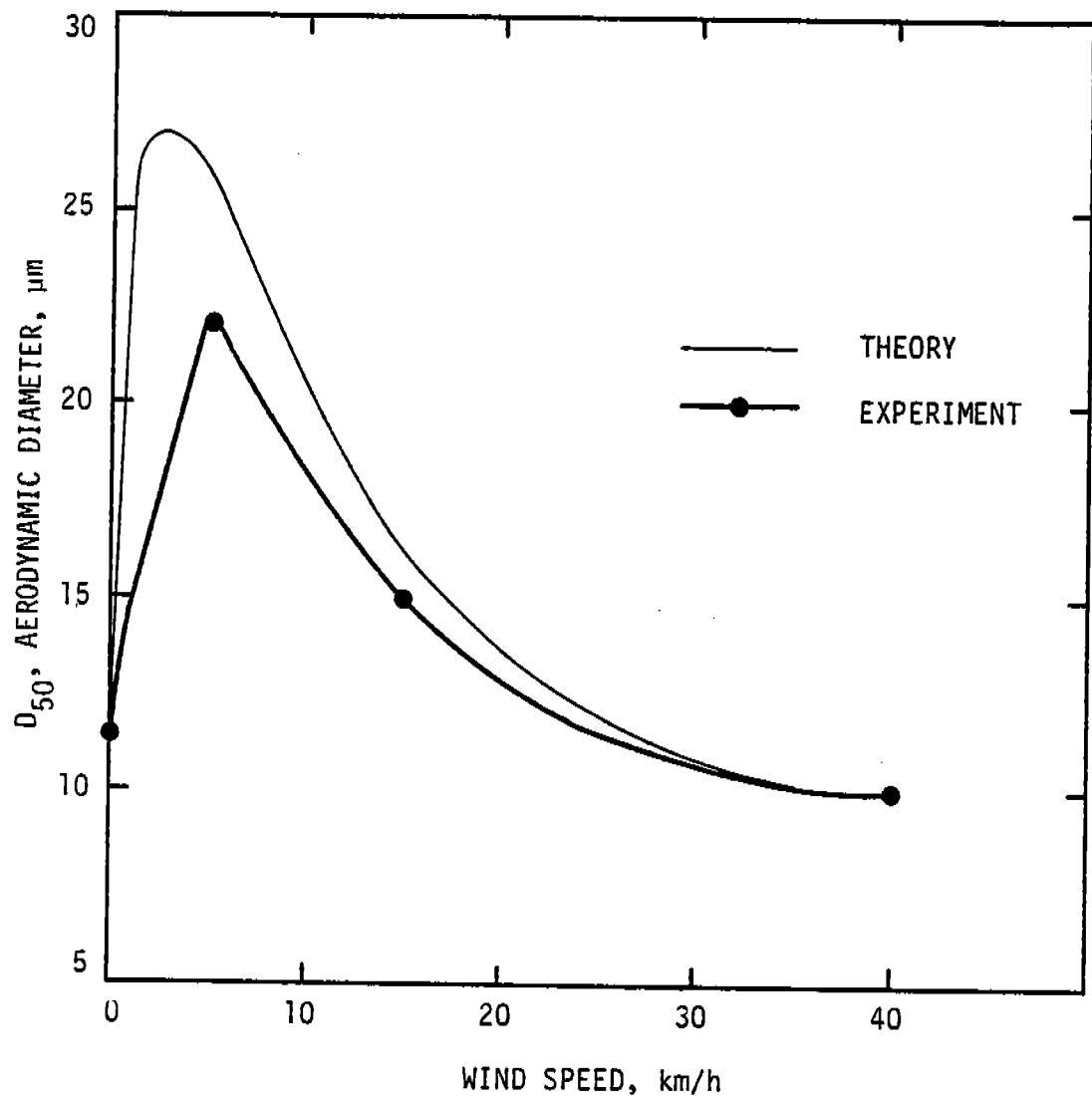


Figure 5-4. Plot of the 50 percent cut point of the inlet versus wind speed.

6. Calculate the ratio of fine fraction to net TSP concentration and the ratio of total net dichot concentration to net TSP concentration.
7. Plot (on log-probability paper) two data points on a graph of particle size versus fraction of TSP concentration. The two points are the fraction less than 2.5 μm and the fraction less than the cut point determined in step 2.
8. Draw a straight line through the two points and interpolate or extrapolate the fraction less than 15 μm . (Steps 7 and 8 are a graphical solution that may be replaced by a calculator program that can perform the linear interpolation or extrapolation with greater precision.)
9. Calculate the net concentration less than 15 μm from this fraction and the known net TSP concentration.

A relatively small error is involved in the assumption of a log linear curve between the two points because the 15 μm point is so near the point for the actual upper limit particle size. The largest uncertainty in applying this correction is probably the accuracy of the research data in Figure 5-4.

Conversion of Microscopy Data to Aerodynamic Diameters

Three calculation procedures for converting physical particle diameters into equivalent aerodynamic diameters were found in the literature (Hesketh 1977; Stockham 1977; and Mercer 1973). One of these was utilized in calculations in a recent EPA publication, so this procedure was adopted for the present project (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 1978b). The equation relating the two measurements of particle size is:

$$d_a = d \sqrt{\frac{\rho C}{C_a}} \quad (\text{Eq. 26})$$

where d_a = particle aerodynamic diameter, μm

d = particle physical diameter, μm

ρ = particle density

C = Cunningham factor

= 1 + 0.000621 T/d

T = temperature, °K

C_a = Cunningham correction for d_a

This equation requires a trial-and-error solution because C is a function of d_a . The multiple iterations can be performed by a computer or calculator program (EPA 1978b).

In practice, C_a is approximately equal to C so the aerodynamic diameter (d_a) is approximately the physical diameter (d) times ρ . An average particle density of 2.5 was assumed with the microscopy data from this study, thus yielding conversion factors of about 1.58. It is questionable whether the trial-and-error calculation of C_a in Equation 26 is warranted when density values are assumed.

Correction of Cascade Impactor Data

To correct for particle bounce-through, MRI has developed a procedure for adjusting the size distribution data obtained from its cascade impactors, which are equipped with cyclone precollectors. The true size distribution (after correction) is assumed to be lognormal as defined by two data points: the corrected fraction of particulate penetrating the final impaction stage (less than 0.7 μm) and the fraction of particulate caught by the cyclone (greater than about 10 μm). The weight of material on the backup stage was replaced (corrected) by the average of weights caught on the two preceding impaction stages if the backup stage weight was higher than this average.

Because the particulate matter collected downwind of a fugitive dust source is produced primarily by a uniform physical generation mechanism, it was judged reasonable to assume that the size distribution of airborne particulate smaller than 30 μm is lognormal. This in fact is suggested by the uncorrected particle size distributions previously measured by MRI.

The isokinetic sampling system for the portable wind tunnel utilizes the same type of cyclone precollector and cascade impactor. An identical particle bounce-through correction procedure was used with this system.

COMBINING RESULTS OF INDIVIDUAL SAMPLES AND TESTS

Combining Samples

In the quasi-stack and exposure profiling sampling methods, multiple samples were taken across the plume and the measurements were combined in the calculations to produce a single estimate of emission rate for each test. However, in the upwind-downwind

method, several (eight to 10) independent estimates of emission rate were generated for a single sampling period. These independent estimates were made at different downwind distances and therefore had differing amounts of deposition associated with them.

The procedure for combining upwind-downwind samples was based on comparison of emission rates as a function of distance. If apparent emission rates consistently decreased with distance (not more than two values out of progression for a test), the average from the front row samplers was taken as the initial emission rate and deposition at succeeding distances was reported as a percent of the initial emission rate. If apparent emission rates did not have a consistent trend or increased with distance, then all values were averaged to get an emission rate for the test and deposition was reported as negligible. Since deposition cannot be a negative value, increases in apparent emission rates with distance were attributed to data scatter, non-Gaussian plume dispersion, or inability to accurately locate the plume centerline (for point sources).

The amount of deposition from the front row to the back row of samplers is related to the distance of these samplers from the source, i.e., if the front samplers are at the edge of the source and back row is 100 m downwind (this was the standard set-up for line sources), a detectable reduction in apparent emission rates should result. However, if the front row is 60 m from the source and back row is 100 m further downwind (typical set-up for point sources due to safety considerations), the reduction in apparent emission rates with distance is likely to be less than the average difference due to data scatter.

These dual methods of obtaining a single estimate of emission rate for each test introduce an upward bias into the data; high levels on the front row in general lead to their retention as the final values, while low levels in general lead to averaging with higher emission rates from subsequent rows. This bias is thought to be less than the errors that would result in applying either of these methods universally for the different deposition situations described above. It should also be noted that other types of deposition measurements are possible.

Any single estimate more than two standard deviations away from the average of the remaining samples was considered an outlier and not included in calculating the average emission rate.

Combining Tests

Emission rates for three particle size ranges were reported for all tests, along with data on the conditions under which the

tests were taken. These data were first subjected to multiple linear regression (MLR) analysis, as described below. Of the three size ranges, only the TSP and IP data were used in the MLR analysis. This analysis identified significant correction parameters for each source.

Next, adjusted emission rates were calculated for each test with the significant correction parameters. From this data set, average emission rates (base emission factors) and confidence intervals were calculated. The emission factor equation is this average emission rate times the correction factors determined from the MLR analysis.

PROCEDURE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF CORRECTION FACTORS

The method used to evaluate independent variables for possible use as correction factors was stepwise MLR. It was available as a computer program as part of the Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS). The MLR program outputs of interest in evaluating the data sets for each source were the multiple regression coefficient, significance of the variable, and reduction in relative standard deviation due to each variable. The stepwise MLR technique is described in moderate detail in Appendix A. Further information on it can be found in the following references: Statistical Methods, Fourth Edition (Snedecor 1946); Applied Regression Analysis (Draper 1965); and SPSS, Second Edition (Nie 1975).

Because of the high relative standard deviations (s/\bar{x}) for the data sets and the desire to have correction factors in the emission factor equations multiplicative rather than additive, all independent and dependent variable data were transformed to natural logarithms before being entered in the MLR program.

The stepwise regression program first selected the potential correction factor that was the best predictor of TSP emission rate, changed the dependent variable values to reflect the impact of this independent variable, then repeated this process with remaining potential correction factors until all had been used in the MLR equation or until no improvement in the predictive equation was obtained by adding another variable. Not all variables included in the MLR equation were necessarily selected as correction factors.

A detailed description of correction factor development procedures is given in Section 13 of Volume II.

SECTION 6

RESULTS OF SIMULTANEOUS EXPOSURE PROFILING AND UPWIND-DOWNWIND SAMPLING

The exposure profiling and upwind-downwind samplers were run on a common source for several tests so that simultaneous measurements by these methods could be compared. This complex undertaking was essential to establish that the methods were yielding similar results. The simultaneous sampling, called the comparability study, was performed before any of the other testing so that any major discrepancies could be resolved or the study design reevaluated prior to sampling at the second and third mines.

The original intent was to prepare a technical report on the results of the comparability study and any recommended sampling modifications for distribution between the first and second mine visits. However, a series of changes in the method of calculating the suspended particulate fraction of the total profiler catch and the temporary nonavailability of an EPA-recommended computer program for particle size interpolation prevented the exposure profiling values from being determined. Preliminary calculations for six of the 10 tests, presented at a September 13, 1979 meeting of the technical review group after completing the last comparability test on August 9, indicated good agreement between the two methods:

The average ratio for 14 pairs of simultaneous measurements was reported to be 0.92, with only two of the paired values differing by more than a factor of 2.0.

Therefore, sampling was conducted as specified in the study design report at the other two mines. By the time the calculations for suspended particulate from profiler tests were finalized, the need for a separate comparability study report had passed.

DESCRIPTION OF COMPARABILITY STUDY

The two sources selected for testing in the comparability study were haul roads and scrapers. They are ground-level moving point sources (line sources) that emit from relatively fixed boundaries, so the alternative sampling methods are both appropriate and the extensive sampling array could be located without

fear of the source changing locations. Also, haul roads and scrapers were suspected to be two of the largest fugitive dust emission sources at most surface coal mines.

Five tests of each source were conducted over a 15-day period. One additional haul road test was attempted but aborted because of wind direction reversal shortly after the beginning of the test. The individual tests were of about one hour duration. All five tests of each source were performed at a single site; only two sites and one mine were involved in the comparability study.

Profiling towers were placed at three distances from the source--5, 20, and 50 m--in order to measure the decrease in particulate flux with distance, and indirectly the deposition rate. The relatively large distances of the back profilers from the source created one problem: these two profilers had to be significantly taller than the first tower because the vertical extent of the plume expands with distance from the source. The towers were fabricated to be 9 and 12 m high, respectively, for the 20 and 50 m setbacks.

Hi-vols and dichotomous samplers for the upwind-downwind configuration were located at the same three downwind distances as the profiling towers. Two samplers of each type were placed at these distances. In addition, two hi-vols were located at 100 m downwind of the source.

Duplicate dustfall buckets were placed at the 5, 20, and 50 m distances to measure deposition rates directly, for comparison with the calculated plume mass depletion rates from the profilers and upwind-downwind samplers. Some sampling equipment was also set out to obtain independent particle size distribution measurements. Cascade impactors were placed at two heights at 5 m setback and at one height at 20 m. Millipore filters for microscopic examination were exposed briefly during each sampling period at five different heights (corresponding to profiler sampling head heights) at the 20 m distance.

Upwind samplers consisted of three hi-vols and a dichotomous sampler, all located 20 m from the upwind edge of the source. Two of these were operated by PEDCo as part of the upwind downwind array, and the other two (hi-vols at 1.5 and 2.5 m height) were operated by MRI as the background samplers for the profilers. PEDCo and MRI also operated collocated hi-vols and dichotomous samplers at the 5 m downwind distance as parts of their separate arrays, but which also served as quality assurance checks for the sampling techniques and equipment.

Finally, wind speed and direction were continuously recorded during the tests by separate instruments operated by PEDCo and MRI. Profile samplers on each tower were kept at isokinetic flow rates by frequently monitoring hot-wire anemometers at the heights of each of the samplers and adjusting flows to match measured wind speeds. Therefore, wind speeds from five different locations in the sampling array and two wind direction charts were available for comparison.

The sampling configuration used in the comparability study is shown schematically in Figure 6-1. These sampling periods involved much extra equipment, so it was not feasible to use this configuration throughout the project.

RESULTS OF COMPARABILITY STUDY

Particle Size Data

Particle size data were generated by three different methods in the comparability study: dichotomous sampler, cascade impactor, and microscopy. These three methods all have some shortcomings; corrections to the data were required in all three cases. The cut point for the coarse stage of the dichotomous sampler was adjusted to eliminate the wind speed error of the inlet design. The backup filter weight of the cascade impactor was reduced to correct for particle bounce-through; this weight reduction averaged 4.2 percent of the total particulate sample for the ten comparability tests shown in Table 6-1. Physical particle sizes measured under the microscope were converted to equivalent aerodynamic diameters for comparison with the other size data. The procedures for these corrections were described in Section 5.

The particle size data for collocated samples are presented in Table 6-1. For better visual comparison, the size distributions are also shown graphically in Figures 6-2 and 6-3. In order to reduce the curves on each graph to a manageable number, the duplicate samples taken by the same method at each distance (see Table 6-1) have been averaged to create a single curve. All of the dichot and impactor curves are straight lines because they are based on two data points and an assumption of lognormal distribution of particles by weight.

Microscopy produced the widest variations between samples--some showed that less than 10 percent of the particles were sub-30 μm and others showed all particles in the sample to be less than 15 μm . It was concluded that the relatively small number of particles counted manually on each filter (300 to 500) precluded the samples from being representative of the actual size distribution. This is particularly evident when the number of large particles counted is considered. Each particle of 40 μm diameter observed has 64,000 times the mass of a 1 μm particle and 64 times the mass of a 10 μm particle. Therefore, if two

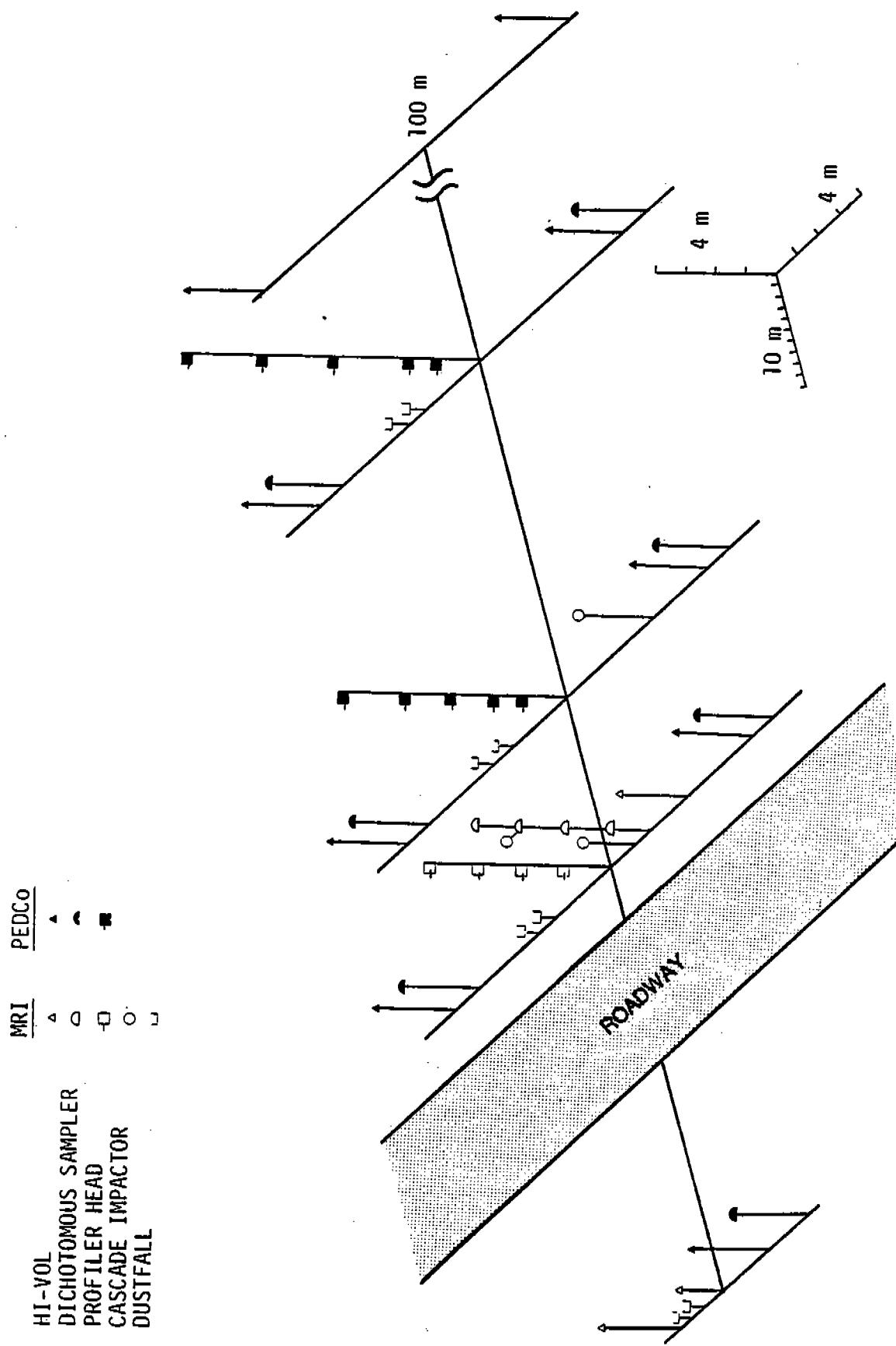


Figure 6-1. Sampling configuration for comparability studies.

TABLE 6-1. COMPARISON OF PARTICLE SIZE DATA OBTAINED BY DIFFERENT TECHNIQUES

| Test | Aero-dynamic size μm | Cumulative percent smaller than stated size | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------|---|-------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------|
| | | At 5 m dist | | | | At 20 m dichot, 2.5 m ht | | | | At 50 m, 2.5 m ht | |
| | | Dichot | | Impactor | | Dichot | | Impactor | Micro-scopy | Dichot | |
| | | 3.0 m | 6.0 m | 1.5 m | 4.5 m | Left | Right | | | Left | Right |
| J1 | 2.5 | 0.5 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 2.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 7.2 | a | a | a |
| | 5.0 | 2.1 | 3.2 | 4.2 | 5.4 | 3.2 | 4.0 | 12.3 | a | a | a |
| | 10.0 | 6.3 | 7.3 | 7.4 ^b | 9.8 ^b | 11.9 | 16.0 | 19.7 | a | a | a |
| | 15.0 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 10.0 ^b | 13.5 ^b | 21.4 | 29.1 | 25.1 ^b | a | a | a |
| | 20.0 | 15.5 | 14.4 | | | 30.2 | 40.7 | | a | a | a |
| | 30.0 | 23.7 | 20.3 | | | 44.9 | 67.8 | | a | a | a |
| J2 | 2.5 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 19.9 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 1.3 | a | 4.4 | 2.8 |
| | 5.0 | 1.6 | 3.3 | 4.3 | 35.7 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 2.6 | a | 8.2 | 5.5 |
| | 10.0 | 2.5 | 7.8 | 8.2 ^b | 54.3 ^b | 5.0 | 9.6 | 4.9 ^b | a | 14.1 | 10.0 |
| | 15.0 | 3.3 | 12.1 | 11.5 ^b | 65.1 ^b | 7.7 | 17.1 | 6.8 ^b | a | 18.7 | 13.6 |
| | 20.0 | 3.9 | 16.0 | | | 10.2 | 24.2 | | a | 22.4 | 16.6 |
| | 30.0 | 5.0 | 22.7 | | | 14.8 | 36.4 | | a | 28.3 | 21.5 |
| J3 | 2.5 | 0.7 | 5.6 | 5.7 | 4.6 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 4.7 | 9.6 ^c | 2.0 | 1.6 |
| | 5.0 | 2.3 | 11.2 | 11.2 | 9.1 | 3.4 | 4.0 | 8.6 | 21.3 | 5.7 | 4.9 |
| | 10.0 | 6.4 | 20.1 | 19.6 ^b | 16.3 ^b | 10.1 | 15.0 | 14.6 ^b | 33.4 | 13.2 | 12.3 |
| | 15.0 | 10.6 | 26.8 | 26.1 ^b | 21.8 ^b | 17.0 | 26.8 | 19.2 ^b | 44.9 | 19.9 | 19.1 |
| | 20.0 | 14.6 | 32.1 | | | 23.3 | 37.3 | | 68.8 | 25.8 | 25.2 |
| | 30.0 | 21.8 | 40.3 | | | 34.2 | 53.2 | | 100.0 | 35.4 | 35.1 |
| J4 | 2.5 | 0.4 | 1.5 | 2.7 | 4.4 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 6.2 | <0.1 ^c | 3.7 | 3.7 |
| | 5.0 | 1.3 | 3.2 | 4.9 | 8.2 | 4.6 | 5.3 | 11.5 | 0.2 | 7.8 | 7.4 |
| | 10.0 | 3.7 | 6.3 | 8.4 ^b | 14.1 ^b | 8.6 | 11.1 | 19.2 ^b | 0.7 | 14.6 | 13.2 |
| | 15.0 | 6.1 | 7.0 | 11.2 ^b | 18.7 ^b | 12.0 | 16.1 | 24.9 ^b | 2.0 | 20.1 | 17.9 |
| | 20.0 | 8.5 | 11.4 | | | 14.8 | 20.5 | | 4.4 | 24.7 | 21.7 |
| | 30.0 | 13.0 | 15.4 | | | 19.7 | 27.6 | | 8.8 | 31.9 | 27.9 |
| J5 | 2.5 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 5.5 | 2.7 | 3.1 | 6.6 | 2.3 ^c | 7.8 | 7.6 |
| | 5.0 | 4.3 | 4.6 | 11.6 | 10.0 | 4.8 | 7.4 | 11.9 | 11.6 | 13.8 | 13.3 |
| | 10.0 | 9.1 | 7.8 | 19.1 ^b | 16.7 ^b | 8.0 | 15.2 | 19.7 ^b | 44.9 | 22.3 | 21.4 |
| | 15.0 | 13.2 | 10.4 | 24.6 ^b | 21.8 ^b | 10.5 | 21.7 | 25.4 ^b | 100.0 | 28.3 | 27.2 |
| | 20.0 | 16.9 | 12.6 | | | 12.5 | 27.1 | | | 33.1 | 31.7 |
| | 30.0 | 23.0 | 16.1 | | | 15.9 | 35.8 | | | 40.3 | 38.6 |
| J9 | 2.5 | 0.9 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 3.2 | 2.6 ^c | 1.8 | 1.8 |
| | 5.0 | 3.0 | 7.1 | 4.9 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 8.7 | 6.7 | 12.9 | 6.3 | 7.0 |
| | 10.0 | 8.5 | 15.6 | 9.5 ^b | 9.5 ^b | 14.8 | 28.4 | 12.4 ^b | 54.4 | 16.8 | 19.7 |
| | 15.0 | 13.9 | 22.9 | 13.4 ^b | 12.8 ^b | 23.9 | 45.5 | 16.9 ^b | 69.7 | 26.5 | 31.2 |

(continued)

TABLE 6-1 (continued).

| Test | Aero-dynamic size μm | Cumulative percent smaller than stated size | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------|---|-------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------|-------|
| | | At 5 m dist | | | | At 20 m dichot, 2.5 m ht | | | | At 50 m, 2.5 m ht | | |
| | | Dichot | | Impactor | | Dichot | | Impactor | | Micro- | Dichot | |
| | | 3.0 m | 6.0 m | 1.5 m | 4.5 m | Left | Right | Left | Right | scopy | Left | Right |
| | 20.0 | 19.1 | 29.0 | | | 31.9 | 58.0 | | | 87.6 | 34.7 | 40.8 |
| | 30.0 | 28.0 | 38.8 | | | 44.7 | 74.6 | | | 100.0 | 47.5 | 54.7 |
| J10 | 2.5 | 1.2 | 3.5 | 7.3 | 4.7 | 3.4 | 1.7 | 9.8 | <0.1 ^c | 4.0 | 2.0 | |
| | 5.0 | 4.1 | 11.2 | 13.0 | 9.3 | 14.1 | 9.9 | 17.0 | 0.3 | 10.0 | 5.9 | |
| | 10.0 | 11.2 | 27.0 | 21.3 | 16.7 | 37.1 | 32.3 | 27.0 ^b | 1.2 | 20.9 | 14.0 | |
| | 15.0 | 18.0 | 39.8 | 27.3 ^b | 22.4 ^b | 53.9 | 50.6 | 33.9 ^b | 4.2 | 29.6 | 21.4 | |
| | 20.0 | 24.3 | 49.6 | | | 65.8 | 64.1 | | | 6.3 | 36.7 | 27.7 |
| | 30.0 | 34.7 | 63.4 | | | 80.1 | 80.1 | | | 9.4 | 47.4 | 37.9 |
| J12 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 6.8 | 5.4 | 13.5 | 3.5 | 2.8 | 11.5 | 0.8 ^c | 3.6 | 4.5 | |
| | 5.0 | 4.5 | 14.1 | 10.2 | 22.7 | 10.0 | 7.7 | 19.6 | 19.5 | 8.9 | 11.8 | |
| | 10.0 | 11.1 | 25.4 | 17.7 | 34.7 ^b | 22.6 | 17.4 | 30.5 ^b | 88.7 | 18.4 | 24.8 | |
| | 15.0 | 17.3 | 33.6 | 23.3 ^b | 42.6 ^b | 32.9 | 25.6 | 37.8 ^b | 100.0 | 26.2 | 35.0 | |
| | 20.0 | 22.8 | 40.1 | | | 41.2 | 32.5 | | | 32.6 | 43.0 | |
| | 30.0 | 31.9 | 49.6 | | | 53.0 | 43.3 | | | 42.5 | 54.3 | |
| J20 | 2.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 7.7 | 5.0 | 5.8 | a | 2.5 | 2.9 | |
| | 5.0 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 6.7 | 7.2 | 15.5 | 12.5 | 9.9 | a | 7.0 | 9.3 | |
| | 10.0 | 10.6 | 8.9 | 11.3 ^b | 12.4 ^b | 27.2 | 25.5 | 16.0 ^b | a | 15.9 | 22.6 | |
| | 15.0 | 19.6 | 16.8 | 14.9 ^b | 16.4 ^b | 35.7 | 35.6 | 20.5 ^b | a | 23.6 | 33.8 | |
| | 20.0 | 28.2 | 24.6 | | | 42.2 | 43.5 | | | 30.2 | 42.8 | |
| | 30.0 | 42.7 | 38.2 | | | 51.2 | 54.4 | | | 40.6 | 55.6 | |
| J21 | 2.5 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 7.7 | 9.0 | 2.8 | 4.5 | 10.0 | a | 8.7 | 5.4 | |
| | 5.0 | 2.6 | 1.4 | 14.3 | 16.2 | 8.3 | 11.0 | 18.5 | a | 17.1 | 15.2 | |
| | 10.0 | 8.3 | 3.8 | 23.8 ^b | 26.4 ^b | 19.4 | 22.4 | 30.5 ^b | a | 29.4 | 32.6 | |
| | 15.0 | 14.5 | 6.2 | 30.6 ^b | 33.5 ^b | 28.8 | 31.3 | 38.8 ^b | a | 38.2 | 45.6 | |
| | 20.0 | 20.3 | 9.1 | | | 36.6 | 38.5 | | | 44.7 | 54.6 | |
| | 30.0 | 30.7 | 14.0 | | | 48.5 | 49.2 | | | 53.8 | 67.5 | |

^a No data.^b Extrapolated from 10 μm and 0.7 μm data.^c Extrapolated assuming a lognormal distribution below 5 μm.

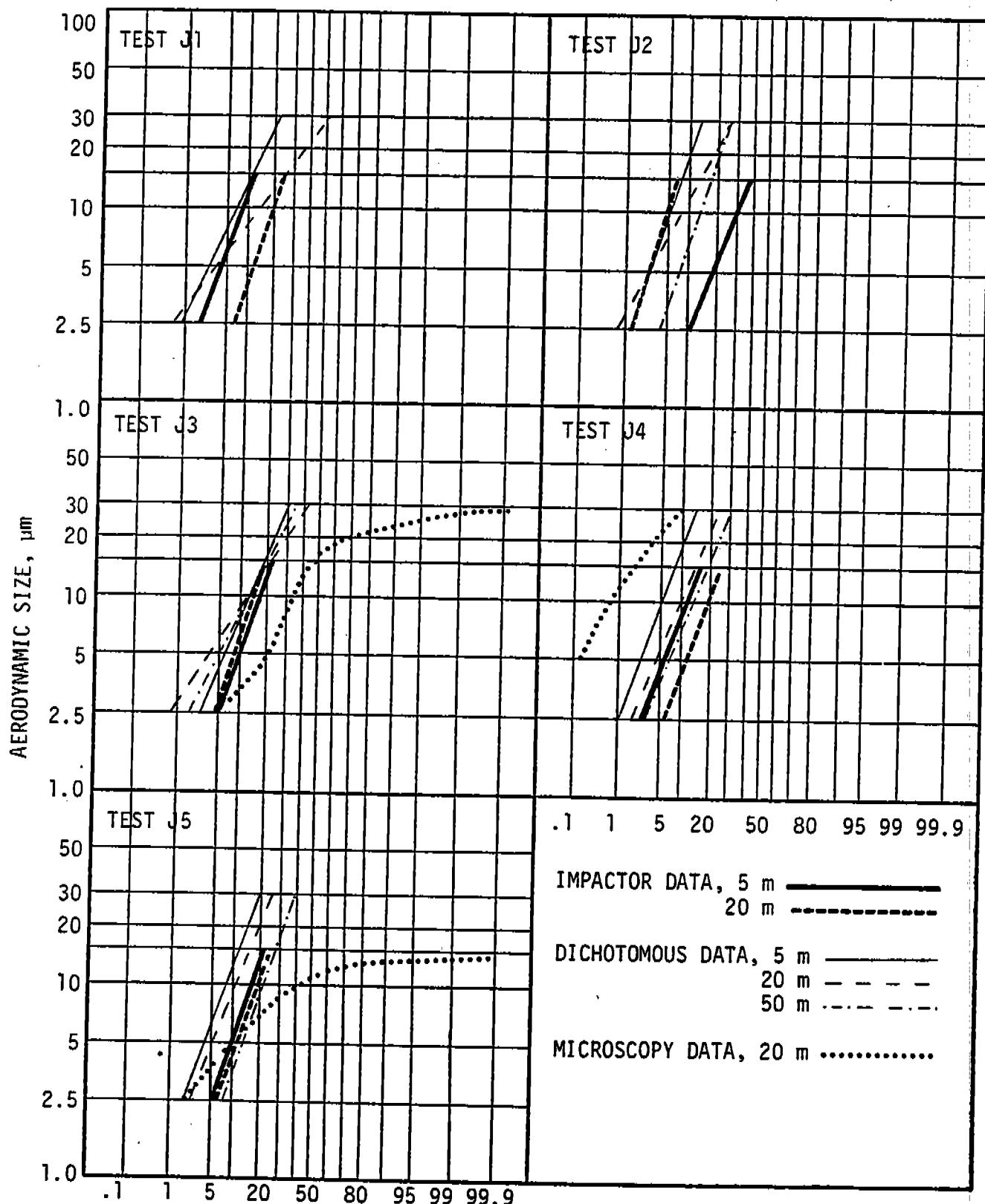


Figure 6-2. Particle size distributions from comparability tests on scrapers.

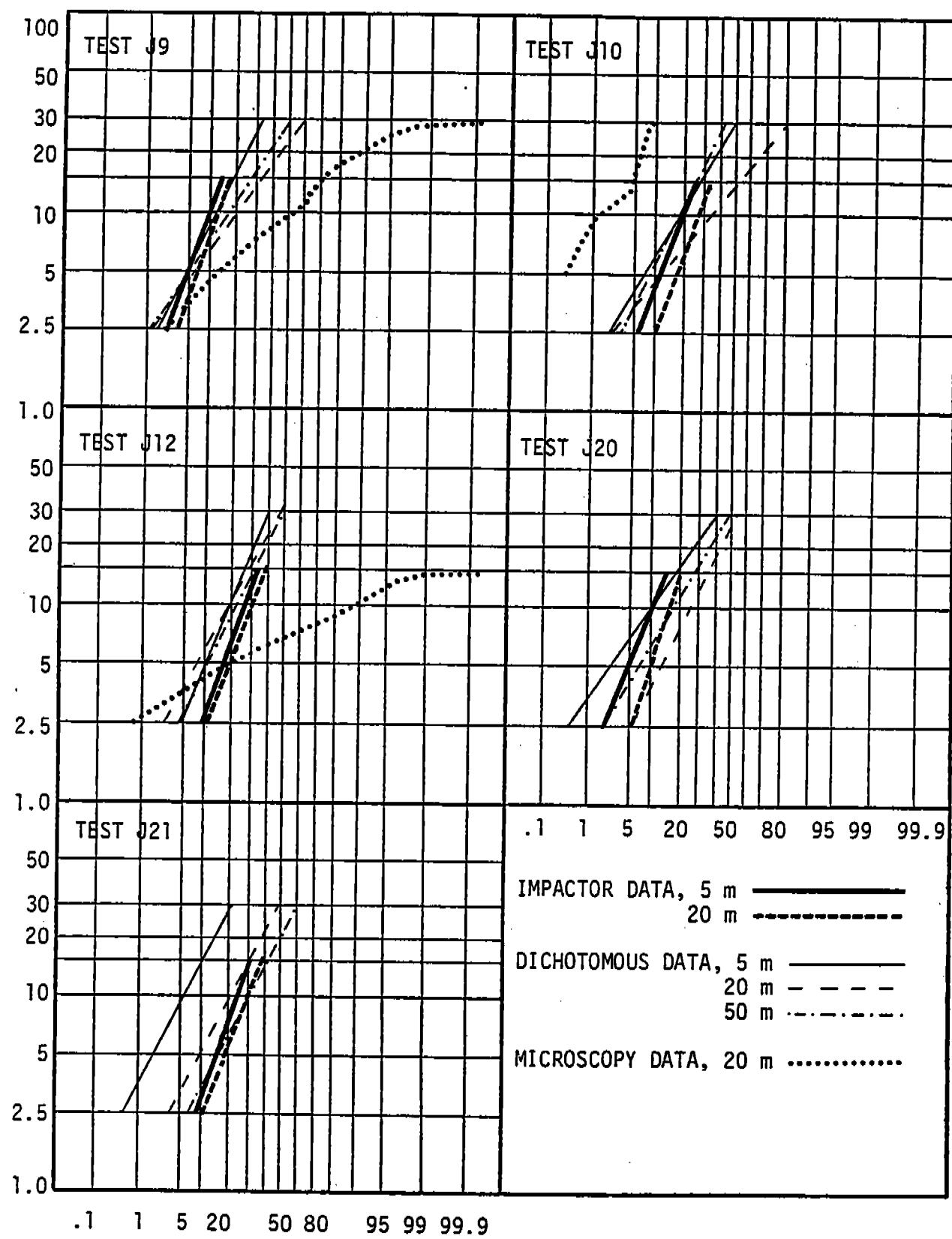


Figure 6-3. Particle size distributions from comparability tests on haul roads.

particles larger than 40 μm are found in the fields selected, this could result in 30 percent by weight being in that size range; whereas, a sample with one particle larger than 40 μm would have only about 17 percent of its weight in that size range. Thus, one extra large particle shifts the entire distribution by 13 percent in this example.

This evaluation is not an indictment of optical microscopy as a particulate assessment technique. In cases where there are different particle types present and the primary purpose is to semiquantitatively estimate the relative amounts, microscopy is usually the best analytical tool available. However, as a pure particle sizing method, microscopy appears to be inadequate compared to available aerodynamic techniques.

In contrast, the dichotomous samplers and cascade impactors produced fairly consistent size distributions from test to test (as would be expected) and reasonably good agreement between methods. The cascade impactor data always indicated higher percentages of particles less than 2.5 μm , but approached the cumulative percentages of the dichot method for the 10 to 15 μm sizes. This may reveal that the corrections to impactor data for particle bounce-through were not large enough.

Data from the dichots at 3 and 6 m heights and the impactors at 1.5 and 4.5 m heights had similar variations in size distribution with height. For both types of samplers, most of the tests (6 out of 10) showed more large particles on the lower sampler, but several tests showed larger particles on the upper sampler. This provides evidence that the plume is still not well formed at the 5 m distance from the source.

Comparison of size distributions taken at successive distances from the source revealed that the percentage of small particles increased from 5 m samples to 20 m samples in all but two cases out of 20. This finding is consistent with the premise of fallout of larger particles. However, reduction in mean particle size was not obvious in the comparison of corresponding data from 20 m and 50 m; only half the tests showed a further decrease in average particle size and some actually had larger average particle sizes.

The dichotomous samplers appeared to give the most reliable results, either by comparing the distributions taken at different distances in the same test or by evaluating the effects of corrections made to the raw data. As indicated in Section 4, handling problems with the dichot filters and light loadings on the fine particle stages prevented this from being a completely satisfactory sizing method for the large numbers of samples generated in the full study. Sampling precision errors resulting from these factors are quantified in the following subsection. These problems are discussed further in Section 12, Volume II.

The ratios of net fine particulate (less than 2.5 μm) and inhalable particulate to net TSP are also sizing measures of interest. These data for collocated samplers in the comparability study are presented in Table 6-2. The average ratio for all the fine particulate (FP) samples was 0.039, indicating a very low percentage of small particles in the plumes. As expected, this ratio increased with distance from the source due to fallout of larger particles but not of the fine particles. The average ratios at 5, 20, and 50 m downwind were 0.016, 0.042, and 0.062, respectively. Inhalable particulate constituted a much larger fraction of TSP--an average ratio of 0.52. Again, the differential effect of fallout on larger particles was evident. The average IP/TSP ratios at the three sampling distances were 0.36, 0.48, and 0.73.

Simultaneous Sampling

Samplers located at the same distance from the line sources (but not collocated) showed only fair agreement in their measured concentrations. The average absolute relative difference in the measured TSP values was 17.8 percent; the average (signed) relative difference was 10.6 percent. The average absolute and signed relative differences at the three distances were:

| <u>Distance</u> | <u>Av. diff., %</u> | <u>Signed diff., %</u> |
|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| 5 | 25.3 | 17.7 |
| 20 | 13.5 | 11.5 |
| 50 | 13.7 | 2.7 |

Absolute relative difference for each pair is calculated as the absolute difference between values divided by the mean of the two values, expressed as a percent: absolute rel. diff. = $\frac{|a-b|}{(a+b)/2} \times 100$. Signed relative difference employs the same calculations, but the algebraic rather than absolute difference is used.

For IP and FP, the corresponding average absolute relative differences were 25.3 and 29.1 percent. Average signed differences were 8.9 and 17.7 percent, respectively. The IP and FP differences at the three sampling distances were:

| <u>Distance</u> | <u>Avg. abs rel. diff, %</u> | | <u>Avg. signed rel. diff, %</u> | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| | <u>IP</u> | <u>FP</u> | <u>IP</u> | <u>FP</u> |
| 5 | 19.4 | 37.9 | 3.6 | 26.9 |
| 20 | 36.6 | 25.7 | 30.4 | 10.1 |
| 50 | 19.9 | 23.6 | 0.1 | 16.2 |

TABLE 6-2. RATIOS OF NET FINE AND INHALABLE PARTICULATE CONCENTRATIONS TO NET TSP CONCENTRATIONS

| Test | Downwind distance, m | Net TSP conc, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ | | Ratio of FP ($<2.5 \mu\text{m}$) to TSP | | Ratio of IP ($<15 \mu\text{m}$) to TSP | |
|-------------------|----------------------|--|--------|---|-------|--|-------------------|
| | | Left | Right | Left | Right | Left | Right |
| <u>Scrapers</u> | | | | | | | |
| J1 | 5 | 3,389 | 4,377 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.34 | 0.23 |
| | 20 | 2,573 | 3,081 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.28 | 0.32 |
| | 50 | 1,032 | 1,264 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.56 | 0.29 |
| J2 | 5 | 10,402 | 14,174 | <0.01 | 0.01 | 0.22 | 0.20 |
| | 20 | 4,877 | 4,997 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.13 | 0.31 |
| | 50 | 947 | 1,107 | 0.13 | 0.06 | 0.50 | 0.37 |
| J3 | 5 | 16,884 | 21,347 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.48 | 0.33 |
| | 20 | 5,331 | - | 0.01 | - | 0.24 | - |
| | 50 | 1,542 | 1,656 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.39 | 0.34 |
| J4 | 5 | 2,267 | 2,529 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.20 | 0.17 |
| | 20 | 1,107 | 1,278 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.14 | 0.19 |
| | 50 | 484 | 462 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.35 | 0.30 |
| J5 | 5 | 2,894 | 5,496 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.42 | 0.22 |
| | 20 | 1,767 | - | 0.01 | - | 0.07 | - |
| | 50 | 417 | 250 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.25 | 0.40 |
| <u>Haul roads</u> | | | | | | | |
| J9 | 5 | 4,736 | 3,554 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.54 | 0.46 |
| | 20 | 1,942 | 2,957 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.52 | 0.73 |
| | 50 | 1,280 | 1,033 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.30 | 0.49 |
| J10 | 5 | 4,579 | 3,920 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.57 | 0.40 |
| | 20 | 2,210 | 1,946 | 0.04 | <0.01 | 0.85 ^a | 0.88 ^a |
| | 50 | 470 | 485 | 0.26 | 0.06 | 1.92 ^a | 1.11 ^a |
| J12 | 5 | 1,757 | 1,772 | 0.03 | 0.01 | 0.21 | 0.15 |
| | 20 | 1,142 | 1,188 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.35 | 0.21 |
| | 50 | 432 | 378 | - | 0.05 | - | 0.17 |
| J20 | 5 | 1,911 | 2,883 | 0.01 | 0 | 0.75 ^b | 0.45 ^b |
| | 20 | 902 | 1,051 | 0.28 | 0.14 | 1.42 ^b | 1.26 ^b |
| | 50 | 361 | 361 | 0.09 | 0.13 | 1.93 ^b | 3.20 ^b |

(continued)

TABLE 6-2 (continued).

| Test | Downwind distance, m | Net TSP conc, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ | | Ratio of FP ($<2.5\ \mu\text{m}$) to TSP | | Ratio of IP ($<15\ \mu\text{m}$) to TSP | |
|------|----------------------------|---|-------|--|-------|---|-------|
| | | Left | Right | Left | Right | Left | Right |
| J21 | 5 | 4,511 | 7,114 | 0.07 | 0.03 | 0.45 | 0.40 |
| | 20 | 2,658 | 3,548 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.44 | 0.36 |
| | 50 | 1,076 | 2,086 | 0.16 | 0.04 | 0.65 | 0.42 |

^a 13.0 μm cut size rather than 15 μm .

^b 19.0 μm cut size rather than 15 μm .

These differences provide an estimate of sampling precision, although they could be attributed partially to actual differences in source strength at various locations along the line source, since the samplers were not collocated. The larger differences in TSP concentrations at the 5 m distance could be due to highly erratic concentrations in the immediate area of plume formation. No explanation was found for the larger IP differences at the 20 m distance.

The previous discussion was based entirely on data generated by PEDCo. Both PEDCo and MRI operated equipment upwind of the sources. Measurements made by PEDCo and MRI samplers are compared in Table 6-3. The average absolute relative difference in upwind TSP concentrations was 19.9 percent, while the average absolute relative difference in measured TSP concentrations at 5 m downwind was 57.9 percent. These differences appeared to be primarily random, in that some were positive and others were negative and their signed averages were only 2.5 and 17.6 percent, respectively. The additional difference above 25.3 percent at 5 m downwind was attributed to such factors as different flow rates, nonuniform source strength, and slightly offset sampling times.

The measured IP concentrations at 5 m downwind had a 48.4 percent average absolute relative difference, also much higher than the simultaneous PEDCo IP samples, and the concentrations measured by the two groups had a systematic bias. PEDCo's values were consistently higher than MRI's. Both sets of units were calibrated and audited for flow rates, so the difference was suspected to be in the sample handling procedures, which were previously noted to be a major problem. Also, different sampling media were used during the comparability study--PEDCo used mesh-backed Teflon filters and MRI used ringed filters.

The precision of the basic measurement techniques, as evaluated in side-by-side sampling, do not agree with values used in the error analyses cited in Section 3, especially at the 5 m sampling distance. The precision of the hi-vol appears to be ± 25 percent or more at 5 m from the source, improving to about ± 15 percent at greater distances from the source. The precision of the dichotomous sampler for measuring the IP fraction appears to average ± 25 percent or more at all distances. For the error analysis of exposure profiling, this changes the random instrument error from 5 percent to at least 25 percent. For upwind-downwind sampling, the 18.8 percent estimate for hi-vol sampler measurements would still be appropriate if it were applied to samples taken at 20 m or more away from the source.

Comparative Emission Rates

The comparability study was conducted over a 2 week period. The meteorological, source activity, and soil conditions for each

TABLE 6-3. CONCENTRATIONS MEASURED AT COLLOCATED SAMPLERS

| Sampler/ location | Test | Measured concentration, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ | | | | Rel diff, % |
|-----------------------|------|--|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| | | PEDCo sampler | Second PEDCo sampler | MRI sampler | Second MRI sampler | |
| Hi vol Upwind | J1 | 235 | | 254 | 296 | +16 |
| | J2 | 13999 | | 13803 | 14163 | -0 |
| | J3 | 8222 ^a | | 3620 | 10636 | -14 |
| | J4 | 184 | | 226 | 176 | +9 |
| | J5 | 344 | | 264 | 124 | -56 |
| | J9 | 285 | | 339 | 440 | +31 |
| | J10 | 1106 | | 1129 | 913 | -8 |
| | J12 | 821 | | 1192 | 1064 | +31 |
| | J20 | 1201 | | 1012 | 1020 | -17 |
| | J21 | 1060 | | 780 | 1009 | -17 |
| | | | | | signed avg | -2.5 |
| | | | | | absolute avg | 19.9 |
| 5 m dwn | J1 | 3661 | 4649 | - | | - |
| | J2 | 10635 | 14407 | b | | - |
| | J3 | 17117 ^a | 21580 | 24230 | | +22 |
| | J4 | 2457 | 2719 | 2194 | | -16 |
| | J5 | 3130 | 5732 | 1599 | | -94 |
| | J9 | 5108 | 3926 | 7188 | | +46 |
| | J10 | 5668 | 5009 | 10057 | | +62 |
| | J12 | 2122 | 2137 | 819 | | -89 |
| | J20 | 3042 | 4014 | 4833 | | +31 |
| | J21 | 5145 | 7747 | 2051 | | -103 |
| | | | | | signed avg | -17.6 |
| | | | | | absolute avg | 57.9 |
| Dichot, IP 5 m dwn | J1 | 1254 | 1119 | 1033 | | -14 |
| | J2 | 3659 | 4427 | 388 | | -165 |
| | J3 | 9689 | 8761 | 5191 | | -56 |
| | J4 | 724 | 742 | 529 | | -32 |
| | J5 | 1750 | 2010 | 1446 | | -26 |
| | J9 | 2842 | 1929 | 1102 | | -74 |
| | J10 | 2748 | 1771 | 1825 | | -21 |
| | J12 | 801 | 701 | 760 | | +1 |
| | J20 | 2036 | 2222 | 1425 | | -40 |
| | J21 | 2653 | 3764 | 1828 | | -55 |
| | | | | | signed avg | -48.3 |
| | | | | | absolute avg | 48.4 |

^a

b Some loose material in filter folder, concentration may be higher.

c Sampler only ran 12 of 34 min, concentration invalidated.

See Page 6-10 for procedure to calculate relative difference.

test are shown in Table 6-4. This table includes all the variables identified that might influence particulate emission rates.

The most important results of the comparability study, emission rates from simultaneous testing by exposure profiling and the upwind-downwind technique, are presented in Tables 6-5 and 6-6. Table 6-5 shows TSP emission rates and Table 6-6 the inhalable particulate (less than 15 μm) fraction, both in units of lb/VMT.

The data in Tables 6-5 and 6-6 were examined for relationships between sampling methods, sources, and downwind distance. A standard statistical technique was used to determine whether the differences in emission rates observed in the tables were statistically significant. This technique, called Analysis of Variance (ANOVA), was available as a computer program as part of the Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS). The basis of ANOVA is the decomposition of sums of squares. The total sum of squares in the dependent variable is decomposed into independent components. The program can be used to simultaneously determine the effects of more than one independent variable on the dependent variable. Much has been written about this technique, so further discussion has not been included here. Further information on it can be found in many standard statistical textbooks.

One of the assumptions upon which ANOVA is based is that input data are normally distributed. The TSP and IP emission rates in Tables 6-5 and 6-6 were both found to be skewed, so ANOVA was also run on the data after they were transformed to their natural logarithms. The relationships between emission rates and sampling methods, sources, and downwind distance were the same for the untransformed and transformed data. Therefore, the results with untransformed data are presented herein because they relate directly to the data in Tables 6-5 and 6-6.

The outputs from the program are shown in Tables 6-7 and 6-8. They consist of the ANOVA results and a multiple classification analysis (MCA). The MCA table can be viewed as a method of displaying the ANOVA results.

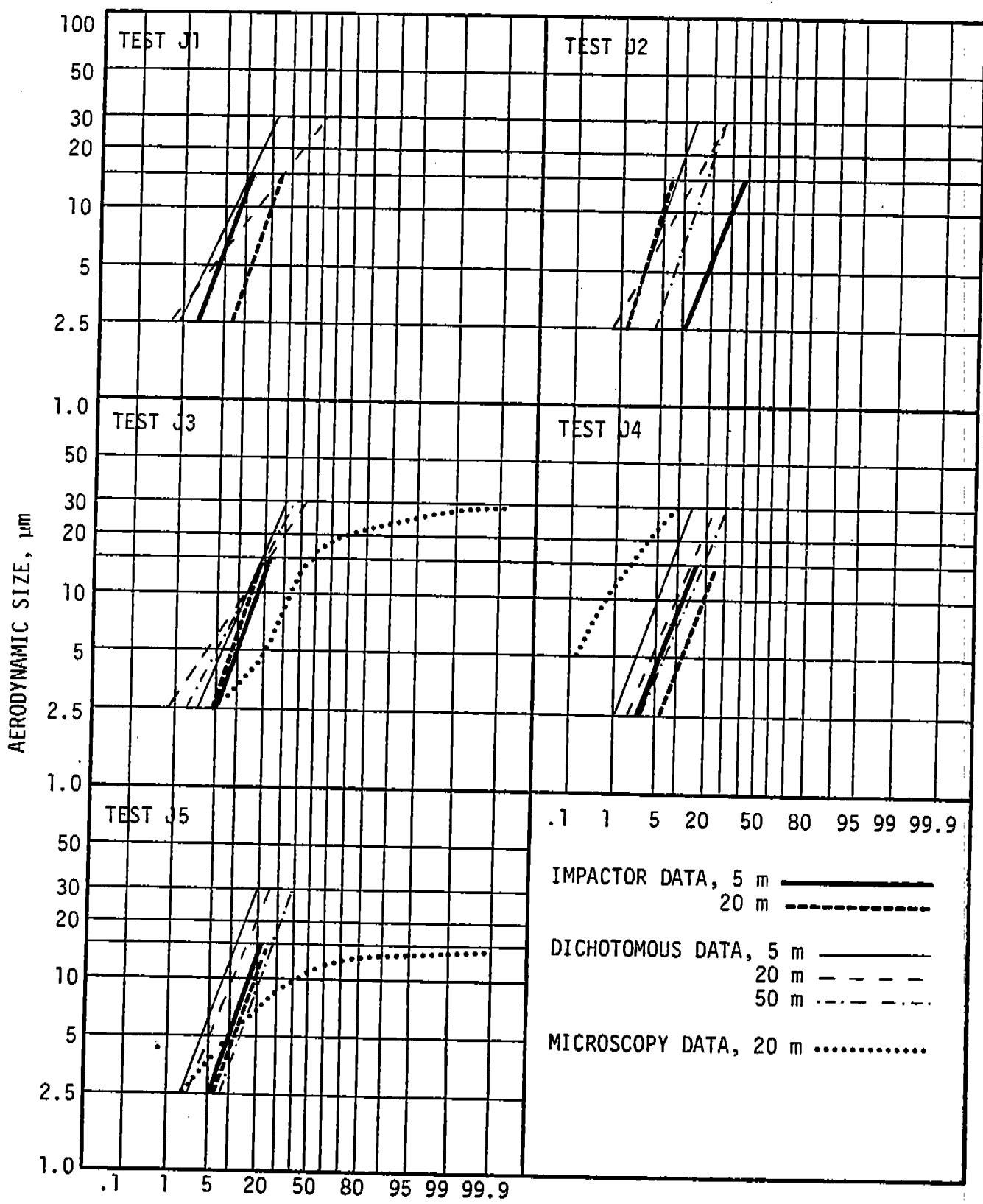
The data in Table 6-7 show that sampling method and downwind distance are significant variables for both TSP and IP ($\alpha = 0.20$). Source was not a significant variable and none of the interrelationships were significant.

Table 6-8 shows the deviation from the total sample mean for the three variables. Also shown are deviations after the effects of the other independent variables are accounted for. The minor changes in these deviations indicate that there are no significant relationships between variables.

TABLE 6-4. TEST CONDITIONS FOR COMPARABILITY STUDIES

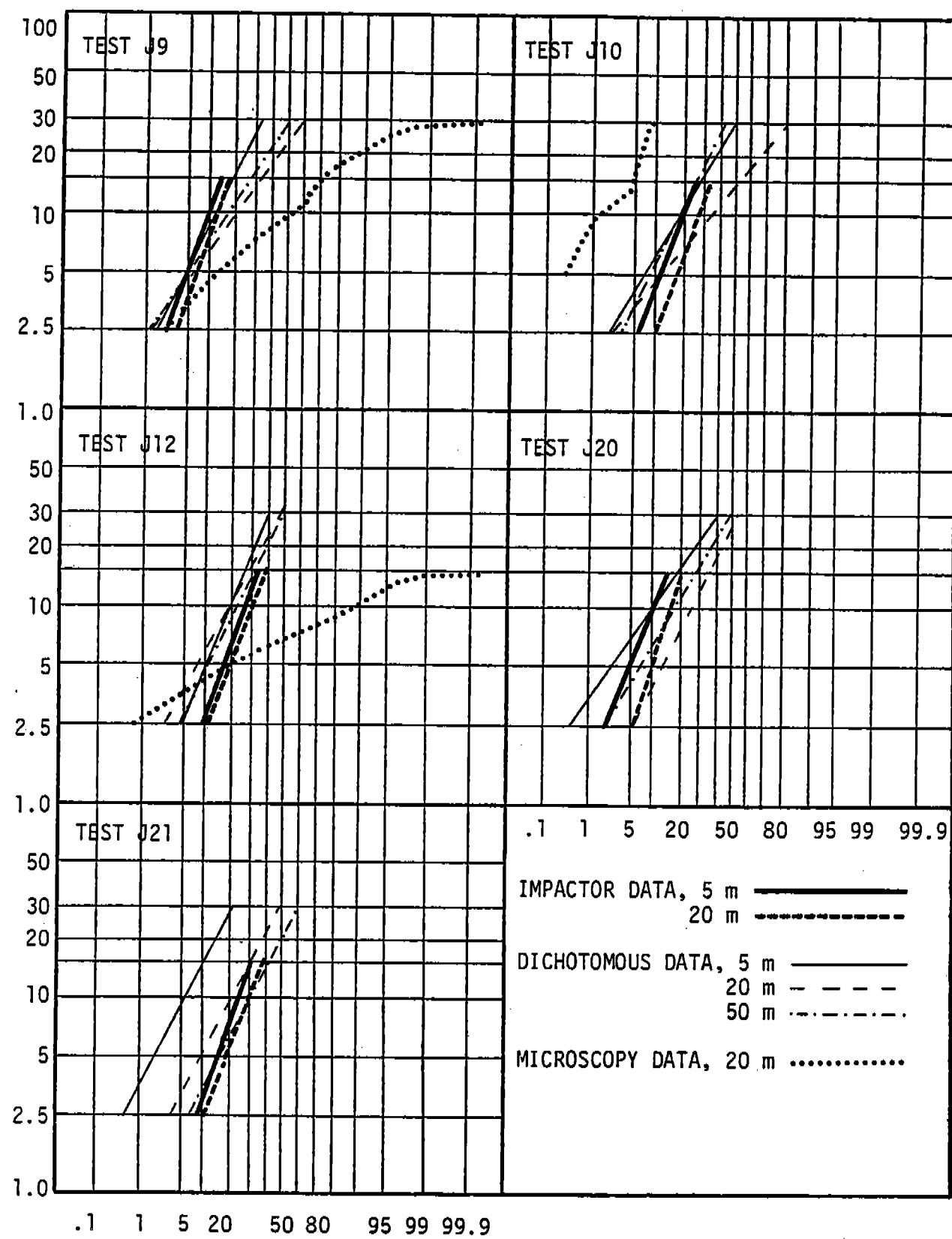
| Test | Date | Start time | Sampling duration, minutes | Source characteristics | | | Soil properties | | Meteorological conditions | | |
|------|---------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------|----------------------|------------|
| | | | | Mean speed, mph | Passes | Mean weight, ton | Silt, % | Moisture, % | Temp, °F | Wind speed, m/s | Stab class |
| J1 | 7/26/79 | 16:49/16:45 ^a | 87/84 ^a | 63/63 ^a | 19 | 55 | 8.9 | 5.7 | 74/75 ^a | 2.8/3.7 ^a | C |
| J2 | 7/27/79 | 13:45/13:40 | 34/38 | 18/18 | 19 | 58 | 23.4 | 2.3 | 77/79 | 1.4/3.7 | A |
| J3 | 7/27/79 | 16:38/16:33 | 51/54 | 35/35 | 24 | 59 | 15.8 | 4.1 | 85/89 | 1.3/2.2 | B |
| J4 | 7/28/79 | 11:22/11:06 | 52/63 | 25/25 | 20 | 40 | 14.6 | 1.5 | 68/83 | 1.1/1.3 | A |
| J5 | 7/28/79 | 14:29/14:20 | 60/62 | 12/12 | 18 | 77 | 10.6 | 0.9 | 85/90 | 1.4/1.5 | A |
| J9 | 8/01/79 | 10:21/10:21 | 51/59 | 41/44 | 19 | 72 | 9.4 | 3.4 | 83/83 | 4.8/3.8 | B |
| J10 | 8/01/79 | 14:08/14:02 | 52/47 | 43/43 | 19 | 66 | 9.4 | 2.2 | 88/89 | 4.4/4.8 | C |
| J12 | 8/02/79 | 10:50/10:49 | 49/49 | 18/20 | 15 | 109 | 14.2 | 6.8 | 80/81 | 0.8/1.1 | A |
| J20 | 8/09/79 | 14:10/14:10 | 49/46 | 23/23 | 17 | 138 | 11.6 | 8.5 | 73/73 | 2.5/2.1 | B |
| J21 | 8/09/79 | 16:51/16:52 | 26/21 | 13/13 | 15 | 121 | 11.6 | 8.5 | 79/79 | 1.6/2.2 | B |

^a MRI value/PEDCo value.



PERCENT BY WEIGHT SMALLER THAN STATED SIZE

Figure 6-2. Particle size distributions from comparability tests on scrapers.



PERCENT BY WEIGHT SMALLER THAN STATED SIZE

Figure 6-3. Particle size distributions from comparability tests on haul roads.

particles larger than $40 \mu\text{m}$ are found in the fields selected, this could result in 30 percent by weight being in that size range; whereas, a sample with one particle larger than $40 \mu\text{m}$ would have only about 17 percent of its weight in that size range. Thus, one extra large particle shifts the entire distribution by 13 percent in this example.

This evaluation is not an indictment of optical microscopy as a particulate assessment technique. In cases where there are different particle types present and the primary purpose is to semiquantitatively estimate the relative amounts, microscopy is usually the best analytical tool available. However, as a pure particle sizing method, microscopy appears to be inadequate compared to available aerodynamic techniques.

In contrast, the dichotomous samplers and cascade impactors produced fairly consistent size distributions from test to test (as would be expected) and reasonably good agreement between methods. The cascade impactor data always indicated higher percentages of particles less than $2.5 \mu\text{m}$, but approached the cumulative percentages of the dichot method for the 10 to $15 \mu\text{m}$ sizes. This may reveal that the corrections to impactor data for particle bounce-through were not large enough.

Data from the dichots at 3 and 6 m heights and the impactors at 1.5 and 4.5 m heights had similar variations in size distribution with height. For both types of samplers, most of the tests (6 out of 10) showed more large particles on the lower sampler, but several tests showed larger particles on the upper sampler. This provides evidence that the plume is still not well formed at the 5 m distance from the source.

Comparison of size distributions taken at successive distances from the source revealed that the percentage of small particles increased from 5 m samples to 20 m samples in all but two cases out of 20. This finding is consistent with the premise of fallout of larger particles. However, reduction in mean particle size was not obvious in the comparison of corresponding data from 20 m and 50 m; only half the tests showed a further decrease in average particle size and some actually had larger average particle sizes.

The dichotomous samplers appeared to give the most reliable results, either by comparing the distributions taken at different distances in the same test or by evaluating the effects of corrections made to the raw data. As indicated in Section 4, handling problems with the dichot filters and light loadings on the fine particle stages prevented this from being a completely satisfactory sizing method for the large numbers of samples generated in the full study. Sampling precision errors resulting from these factors are quantified in the following subsection. These problems are discussed further in Section 12, Volume II.

The ratios of net fine particulate (less than 2.5 μm) and inhalable particulate to net TSP are also sizing measures of interest. These data for collocated samplers in the comparability study are presented in Table 6-2. The average ratio for all the fine particulate (FP) samples was 0.039, indicating a very low percentage of small particles in the plumes. As expected, this ratio increased with distance from the source due to fallout of larger particles but not of the fine particles. The average ratios at 5, 20, and 50 m downwind were 0.016, 0.042, and 0.062, respectively. Inhalable particulate constituted a much larger fraction of TSP--an average ratio of 0.52. Again, the differential effect of fallout on larger particles was evident. The average IP/TSP ratios at the three sampling distances were 0.36, 0.48, and 0.73.

Simultaneous Sampling

Samplers located at the same distance from the line sources (but not collocated) showed only fair agreement in their measured concentrations. The average absolute relative difference in the measured TSP values was 17.8 percent; the average (signed) relative difference was 10.6 percent. The average absolute and signed relative differences at the three distances were:

| <u>Distance</u> | <u>Av. diff., %</u> | <u>Signed diff., %</u> |
|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| 5 | 25.3 | 17.7 |
| 20 | 13.5 | 11.5 |
| 50 | 13.7 | 2.7 |

Absolute relative difference for each pair is calculated as the absolute difference between values divided by the mean of the two values, expressed as a percent: absolute rel. diff. = $\frac{|a-b|}{(a+b)/2} \times 100$. Signed relative difference employs the same calculations, but the algebraic rather than absolute difference is used.

For IP and FP, the corresponding average absolute relative differences were 25.3 and 29.1 percent. Average signed differences were 8.9 and 17.7 percent, respectively. The IP and FP differences at the three sampling distances were:

| <u>Distance</u> | Avg. abs rel. diff, % | | Avg. signed rel. diff, % | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| | <u>IP</u> | <u>FP</u> | <u>IP</u> | <u>FP</u> |
| 5 | 19.4 | 37.9 | 3.6 | 26.9 |
| 20 | 36.6 | 25.7 | 30.4 | 10.1 |
| 50 | 19.9 | 23.6 | 0.1 | 16.2 |

TABLE 6-2. RATIOS OF NET FINE AND INHALABLE PARTICULATE CONCENTRATIONS TO NET TSP CONCENTRATIONS

| Test | Downwind distance, m | Net TSP conc, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ | | Ratio of FP ($<2.5 \mu\text{m}$) to TSP | | Ratio of IP ($<15 \mu\text{m}$) to TSP | |
|-------------------|----------------------|--|--------|---|-------|--|-------------------|
| | | Left | Right | Left | Right | Left | Right |
| <u>Scrapers</u> | | | | | | | |
| J1 | 5 | 3,389 | 4,377 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.34 | 0.23 |
| | 20 | 2,573 | 3,081 | 0.01 | <0.01 | 0.28 | 0.32 |
| | 50 | 1,032 | 1,264 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.56 | 0.29 |
| J2 | 5 | 10,402 | 14,174 | <0.01 | 0.01 | 0.22 | 0.20 |
| | 20 | 4,877 | 4,997 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.13 | 0.31 |
| | 50 | 947 | 1,107 | 0.13 | 0.06 | 0.50 | 0.37 |
| J3 | 5 | 16,884 | 21,347 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.48 | 0.33 |
| | 20 | 5,331 | - | 0.01 | - | 0.24 | - |
| | 50 | 1,542 | 1,656 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.39 | 0.34 |
| J4 | 5 | 2,267 | 2,529 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.20 | 0.17 |
| | 20 | 1,107 | 1,278 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.14 | 0.19 |
| | 50 | 484 | 462 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.35 | 0.30 |
| J5 | 5 | 2,894 | 5,496 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.42 | 0.22 |
| | 20 | 1,767 | - | 0.01 | - | 0.07 | - |
| | 50 | 417 | 250 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.25 | 0.40 |
| <u>Haul roads</u> | | | | | | | |
| J9 | 5 | 4,736 | 3,554 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.54 | 0.46 |
| | 20 | 1,942 | 2,957 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.52 | 0.73 |
| | 50 | 1,280 | 1,033 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.30 | 0.49 |
| J10 | 5 | 4,579 | 3,920 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.57 | 0.40 |
| | 20 | 2,210 | 1,946 | 0.04 | <0.01 | 0.85 ^a | 0.88 ^a |
| | 50 | 470 | 485 | 0.26 | 0.06 | 1.92 ^a | 1.11 ^a |
| J12 | 5 | 1,757 | 1,772 | 0.03 | 0.01 | 0.21 | 0.15 |
| | 20 | 1,142 | 1,188 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.35 | 0.21 |
| | 50 | 432 | 378 | - | 0.05 | - | 0.17 |
| J20 | 5 | 1,911 | 2,883 | 0.01 | 0 | 0.75 ^b | 0.45 ^b |
| | 20 | 902 | 1,051 | 0.28 | 0.14 | 1.42 ^b | 1.26 ^b |
| | 50 | 361 | 361 | 0.09 | 0.13 | 1.93 ^b | 3.20 ^b |

(continued)

TABLE 6-2 (continued).

| Test | Downwind distance, m | Net TSP conc, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ | | Ratio of FP ($<2.5\ \mu\text{m}$) to TSP | | Ratio of IP ($<15\ \mu\text{m}$) to TSP | |
|------|----------------------------|---|-------|--|-------|---|-------|
| | | Left | Right | Left | Right | Left | Right |
| J21 | 5 | 4,511 | 7,114 | 0.07 | 0.03 | 0.45 | 0.40 |
| | 20 | 2,658 | 3,548 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.44 | 0.36 |
| | 50 | 1,076 | 2,086 | 0.16 | 0.04 | 0.65 | 0.42 |

^a 13.0 μm cut size rather than 15 μm .

^b 19.0 μm cut size rather than 15 μm .

These differences provide an estimate of sampling precision, although they could be attributed partially to actual differences in source strength at various locations along the line source, since the samplers were not collocated. The larger differences in TSP concentrations at the 5 m distance could be due to highly erratic concentrations in the immediate area of plume formation. No explanation was found for the larger IP differences at the 20 m distance.

The previous discussion was based entirely on data generated by PEDCo. Both PEDCo and MRI operated equipment upwind of the sources. Measurements made by PEDCo and MRI samplers are compared in Table 6-3. The average absolute relative difference in upwind TSP concentrations was 19.9 percent, while the average absolute relative difference in measured TSP concentrations at 5 m downwind was 57.9 percent. These differences appeared to be primarily random, in that some were positive and others were negative and their signed averages were only 2.5 and 17.6 percent, respectively. The additional difference above 25.3 percent at 5 m downwind was attributed to such factors as different flow rates, nonuniform source strength, and slightly offset sampling times.

The measured IP concentrations at 5 m downwind had a 48.4 percent average absolute relative difference, also much higher than the simultaneous PEDCo IP samples, and the concentrations measured by the two groups had a systematic bias. PEDCo's values were consistently higher than MRI's. Both sets of units were calibrated and audited for flow rates, so the difference was suspected to be in the sample handling procedures, which were previously noted to be a major problem. Also, different sampling media were used during the comparability study--PEDCo used mesh-backed Teflon filters and MRI used ringed filters.

The precision of the basic measurement techniques, as evaluated in side-by-side sampling, do not agree with values used in the error analyses cited in Section 3, especially at the 5 m sampling distance. The precision of the hi-vol appears to be ± 25 percent or more at 5 m from the source, improving to about ± 15 percent at greater distances from the source. The precision of the dichotomous sampler for measuring the IP fraction appears to average ± 25 percent or more at all distances. For the error analysis of exposure profiling, this changes the random instrument error from 5 percent to at least 25 percent. For upwind-downwind sampling, the 18.8 percent estimate for hi-vol sampler measurements would still be appropriate if it were applied to samples taken at 20 m or more away from the source.

Comparative Emission Rates

The comparability study was conducted over a 2 week period. The meteorological, source activity, and soil conditions for each

TABLE 6-3. CONCENTRATIONS MEASURED AT COLLOCATED SAMPLERS

| Sampler/ location | Test | Measured concentration, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ | | | | Rel diff, % |
|-----------------------|------|--|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| | | PEDCo sampler | Second PEDCo sampler | MRI sampler | Second MRI sampler | |
| Hi vol Upwind | J1 | 235 | | 254 | 296 | +16 |
| | J2 | 13999 | | 13803 | 14163 | -0 |
| | J3 | 8222 ^a | | 3620 | 10636 | -14 |
| | J4 | 184 | | 226 | 176 | +9 |
| | J5 | 344 | | 264 | 124 | -56 |
| | J9 | 285 | | 339 | 440 | +31 |
| | J10 | 1106 | | 1129 | 913 | -8 |
| | J12 | 821 | | 1192 | 1064 | +31 |
| | J20 | 1201 | | 1012 | 1020 | -17 |
| | J21 | 1060 | | 780 | 1009 | -17 |
| | | | | | signed avg | -2.5 |
| | | | | | absolute avg | 19.9 |
| 5 m dwn | J1 | 3661 | 4649 | - | | - |
| | J2 | 10635 | 14407 | b | | - |
| | J3 | 17117 ^a | 21580 | 24230 | | +22 |
| | J4 | 2457 | 2719 | 2194 | | -16 |
| | J5 | 3130 | 5732 | 1599 | | -94 |
| | J9 | 5108 | 3926 | 7188 | | +46 |
| | J10 | 5668 | 5009 | 10057 | | +62 |
| | J12 | 2122 | 2137 | 819 | | -89 |
| | J20 | 3042 | 4014 | 4833 | | +31 |
| | J21 | 5145 | 7747 | 2051 | | -103 |
| | | | | | signed avg | -17.6 |
| | | | | | absolute avg | 57.9 |
| Dichot, IP 5 m dwn | J1 | 1254 | 1119 | 1033 | | -14 |
| | J2 | 3659 | 4427 | 388 | | -165 |
| | J3 | 9689 | 8761 | 5191 | | -56 |
| | J4 | 724 | 742 | 529 | | -32 |
| | J5 | 1750 | 2010 | 1446 | | -26 |
| | J9 | 2842 | 1929 | 1102 | | -74 |
| | J10 | 2748 | 1771 | 1825 | | -21 |
| | J12 | 801 | 701 | 760 | | +1 |
| | J20 | 2036 | 2222 | 1425 | | -40 |
| | J21 | 2653 | 3764 | 1828 | | -55 |
| | | | | | signed avg | -48.3 |
| | | | | | absolute avg | 48.4 |

^a

b Some loose material in filter folder, concentration may be higher.

c Sampler only ran 12 of 34 min, concentration invalidated.

See Page 6-10 for procedure to calculate relative difference.

test are shown in Table 6-4. This table includes all the variables identified that might influence particulate emission rates.

The most important results of the comparability study, emission rates from simultaneous testing by exposure profiling and the upwind-downwind technique, are presented in Tables 6-5 and 6-6. Table 6-5 shows TSP emission rates and Table 6-6 the inhalable particulate (less than 15 μm) fraction, both in units of lb/VMT.

The data in Tables 6-5 and 6-6 were examined for relationships between sampling methods, sources, and downwind distance. A standard statistical technique was used to determine whether the differences in emission rates observed in the tables were statistically significant. This technique, called Analysis of Variance (ANOVA), was available as a computer program as part of the Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS). The basis of ANOVA is the decomposition of sums of squares. The total sum of squares in the dependent variable is decomposed into independent components. The program can be used to simultaneously determine the effects of more than one independent variable on the dependent variable. Much has been written about this technique, so further discussion has not been included here. Further information on it can be found in many standard statistical textbooks.

One of the assumptions upon which ANOVA is based is that input data are normally distributed. The TSP and IP emission rates in Tables 6-5 and 6-6 were both found to be skewed, so ANOVA was also run on the data after they were transformed to their natural logarithms. The relationships between emission rates and sampling methods, sources, and downwind distance were the same for the untransformed and transformed data. Therefore, the results with untransformed data are presented herein because they relate directly to the data in Tables 6-5 and 6-6.

The outputs from the program are shown in Tables 6-7 and 6-8. They consist of the ANOVA results and a multiple classification analysis (MCA). The MCA table can be viewed as a method of displaying the ANOVA results.

The data in Table 6-7 show that sampling method and downwind distance are significant variables for both TSP and IP ($\alpha = 0.20$). Source was not a significant variable and none of the interrelationships were significant.

Table 6-8 shows the deviation from the total sample mean for the three variables. Also shown are deviations after the effects of the other independent variables are accounted for. The minor changes in these deviations indicate that there are no significant relationships between variables.

TABLE 6-4. TEST CONDITIONS FOR COMPARABILITY STUDIES

| Test | Date | Start time | Sampling duration, minutes | Source characteristics | | | Soil properties | | | Meteorological conditions | |
|------|---------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| | | | | Mean speed, mph | Passes | Mean weight, ton | Silt, % | Moisture, % | Temp, °F | Wind speed, m/s | Stab class |
| J1 | 7/26/79 | 16:49/16:45 ^a | 87/84 ^a | 63/63 ^a | 19 | 55 | 8.9 | 5.7 | 74/75 ^a | 2.8/3.7 ^a | C |
| J2 | 7/27/79 | 13:45/13:40 | 34/38 | 18/18 | 19 | 58 | 23.4 | 2.3 | 77/79 | 1.4/3.7 | A |
| J3 | 7/27/79 | 16:38/16:33 | 51/54 | 35/35 | 24 | 59 | 15.8 | 4.1 | 85/89 | 1.3/2.2 | B |
| J4 | 7/28/79 | 11:22/11:06 | 52/63 | 25/25 | 20 | 40 | 14.6 | 1.5 | 68/83 | 1.1/1.3 | A |
| J5 | 7/28/79 | 14:29/14:20 | 60/62 | 12/12 | 18 | 77 | 10.6 | 0.9 | 85/90 | 1.4/1.5 | A |
| J9 | 8/01/79 | 10:21/10:21 | 51/59 | 41/44 | 19 | 72 | 9.4 | 3.4 | 83/83 | 4.8/3.8 | B |
| J10 | 8/01/79 | 14:08/14:02 | 52/47 | 43/43 | 19 | 66 | 9.4 | 2.2 | 88/89 | 4.4/4.8 | C |
| J12 | 8/02/79 | 10:50/10:49 | 49/49 | 18/20 | 15 | 109 | 14.2 | 6.8 | 80/81 | 0.8/1.1 | A |
| J20 | 8/09/79 | 14:10/14:10 | 49/46 | 23/23 | 17 | 138 | 11.6 | 8.5 | 73/73 | 2.5/2.1 | B |
| J21 | 8/09/79 | 16:51/16:52 | 26/21 | 13/13 | 15 | 121 | 11.6 | 8.5 | 79/79 | 1.6/2.2 | B |

^a MRI value/PEDCo value.

TABLE 6-5. CALCULATED SUSPENDED PARTICULATE EMISSION RATES
FOR COMPARABILITY TESTS

| Test | Downwind distance, m | Emission rate, lb/VMT | | | Relative difference, % | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| | | By profiler | | By $u_w \cdot dw$ TSP | | |
| | | Total particulate | <30 μm fraction | | | |
| <u>Scrapers</u> | | | | | | |
| J1 | 5 | 41.4 | 8.6 | 10.6 | +21 | |
| | 20 | 29.1 | 15.4 | 11.4 | -30 | |
| | 50 | | | 7.8 | | |
| | 100 | | | 2.4 | | |
| J2 | 5 | 66.5 | 9.4 | 18.6 | +66 | |
| | 20 | 59.9 | 15.9 | 16.8 | +6 | |
| | 50 | 40.0 | 8.3 | 7.2 | -14 | |
| | 100 | | | 5.3 | | |
| J3 | 5 | 125.0 | 50.2 | 35.6 | -34 | |
| | 20 | 52.6 | 24.5 | 17.8 | -32 | |
| | 50 | 23.5 | 8.2 | 9.8 | +18 | |
| | 100 | | | 2.2 | | |
| J4 | 5 | 27.5 | 3.9 | 5.7 | +38 | |
| | 20 | 22.4 | 4.8 | 5.2 | +8 | |
| | 50 | 15.6 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 0 | |
| | 100 | | | 2.4 | | |
| J5 | 5 | 96.7 | 17.7 | 20.0 | +12 | |
| | 20 | 46.6 | 11.5 | 15.6 | +30 | |
| | 50 | 15.2 | 4.5 | 5.7 | +24 | |
| | 100 | | | 1.2 | | |
| <u>Haul roads</u> | | | | | | |
| J9 | 5 | 51.4 | 15.2 | 14.1 | -8 | |
| | 20 | 35.7 | 22.5 | 13.6 | -49 | |
| | 50 | 17.8 | 8.3 | 11.1 | +29 | |
| | 100 | | | 5.1 | | |
| J10 | 5 | 54.1 | 33.0 | 12.0 | -93 | |
| | 20 | 20.3 | 18.5 | 8.8 | -71 | |
| | 50 | 7.1 | 3.4 | 3.2 | -6 | |
| | 100 | | | neg | | |
| J12 | 5 | 16.5 | 12.9 | 3.5 | -115 | |
| | 20 | 5.5 | 1.9 | 4.4 | +79 | |
| | 50 | 2.0 | 0.3 | 2.9 | +162 | |
| | 100 | | | 0.5 | | |

(continued)

TABLE 6-5 (continued).

| Test | Downwind distance, m | Emission rate, 1b/VMT | | | Relative difference, % ^a | |
|---------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|
| | | By profiler | | By uw-dw TSP | | |
| | | Total particulate | <30 μm fraction | | | |
| J20 | 5 | 36.6 | 12.3 | 6.4 | -63 | |
| | 20 | 31.3 | 17.7 | 4.3 | -122 | |
| | 50 | 20.6 | 10.7 | 2.8 | -117 | |
| | 100 | | | neg | | |
| J21 | 5 | 76.4 | 14.2 | 15.0 | +5 | |
| | 20 | 40.9 | 19.2 | 13.8 | -33 | |
| | 50 | 25.0 | 15.2 | 12.8 | -17 | |
| | 100 | | | 8.5 | | |
| Mean | 5 | 59.2 | 17.7 | 14.2 | -22 | |
| | 20 | 34.4 | 15.2 | 11.2 | -30 | |
| | 50 | 18.5 | 7.0 | 6.8 | -3 | |
| Std dev | 5 | 33.0 | 13.8 | 9.3 | (difference signed) | |
| | 20 | 16.3 | 7.2 | 5.2 | | |
| | 50 | 10.9 | 4.5 | 3.6 | | |

^a See Page 6-10 for procedure to calculate relative difference.

TABLE 6-6. CALCULATED INHALABLE PARTICULATE (<15 μm)
EMISSION RATES FOR COMPARABILITY TESTS

| Test | Downwind distance, m | IP emission rate, lb/VMT | | Relative difference, % |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| | | By profiler | By uw-dw | |
| <u>Scrapers</u> | | | | |
| J1 | 5 | 4.2 | 3.1 | -30 |
| | 20 | 7.2 | 3.5 | -69 |
| | 50 | | 3.2 | |
| J2 | 5 | 4.0 | 2.5 | -46 |
| | 20 | 6.8 | 2.4 | -96 |
| | 50 | 5.2 | 2.0 | -89 |
| J3 | 5 | 26.1 | 14.0 | -60 |
| | 20 | 11.0 | 4.2 | -89 |
| | 50 | 4.1 | 3.6 | -13 |
| J4 | 5 | 1.7 | 1.0 | -52 |
| | 20 | 2.4 | 0.9 | -91 |
| | 50 | 2.2 | 1.3 | -51 |
| J5 | 5 | 10.0 | 5.8 | -53 |
| | 20 | 5.4 | 1.1 | -132 |
| | 50 | 2.5 | 1.4 | -56 |
| <u>Haul roads</u> | | | | |
| J9 | 5 | 7.4 | 7.2 | -3 |
| | 20 | 11.8 | 8.9 | -28 |
| | 50 | 3.7 | 4.4 | +17 |
| J10 | 5 | 17.7 | 6.0 | -99 |
| | 20 | 12.4 | 7.6 ^a | -49 |
| | 50 | 1.8 | 4.9 ^a | +93 |
| J12 | 5 | 7.9 | 0.6 | -172 |
| | 20 | 1.1 | 1.2 | +9 |
| | 50 | 0.2 | 0.5 | +86 |
| J20 | 5 | 5.4 | 3.8 ^b | -35 |
| | 20 | 12.0 | 5.7 ^b | -71 |
| | 50 | 5.8 | 7.1 | +20 |
| J21 | 5 | 6.0 | 6.3 | +5 |
| | 20 | 11.4 | 5.5 | -70 |
| | 50 | 10.3 | 6.3 | -48 |
| Mean | 5 | 9.0 | 5.0 | -57 |
| | 20 | 8.1 | 4.1 | -66 |
| | 50 | 4.0 | 3.5 | -13 |
| Std dev | 5 | 7.4 | 3.9 | (signed difference) |
| | 20 | 4.2 | 2.8 | |
| | 50 | 2.9 | 2.2 | |

^a This dichotomous sampler value could not be corrected to a 15 μm cut point to reflect the wind speed bias of the sampler inlet. The uncorrected cut point is about 13.6 μm .

^b These dichotomous sampler values could not be corrected to a 15 μm cut point to reflect the wind speed bias of the sampler inlet. The uncorrected cut point is about 19.0 μm .

^c See Page 6-10 for procedure to calculate relative difference.

TABLE 6-7. ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE RESULTS

| TSP BY METHOD SOURCE DIST. | SOURCE OF VARIATION | | SUM OF SQUARES | DF | MEAN SQUARE | F | SIGNIF OF F |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------|-------------------|----|----------------|-------|----------------|
| | MAIN EFFECTS | | 994.413 | 4 | 248.603 | 3.588 | .012 |
| | METHOD | | 119.001 | 1 | 119.001 | 1.717 | .196 |
| | SOURCE | | 57.492 | 1 | 57.492 | .830 | .367 |
| | DIST | | 817.920 | 2 | 408.960 | 5.902 | .005 |
| | 2-WAY INTERACTIONS | | 186.270 | 5 | 37.254 | .538 | .747 |
| | METHOD | SOURCE | 95.011 | 1 | 95.011 | 1.371 | .248 |
| | METHOD | DIST | 44.826 | 2 | 22.413 | .323 | .725 |
| | SOURCE | DIST | 55.749 | 2 | 27.874 | .402 | .671 |
| | 3-WAY INTERACTIONS | | 21.643 | 2 | 10.821 | .156 | .856 |
| | METHOD | SOURCE | 21.643 | 2 | 10.821 | .156 | .856 |
| | EXPLAINED | | 1202.326 | 11 | 109.302 | 1.577 | .137 |
| | RESIDUAL | | 3256.810 | 47 | 69.294 | | |
| | TOTAL | | 4459.136 | 58 | 76.882 | | |

| IP BY METHOD SOURCE DIST. | SOURCE OF VARIATION | | SUM OF SQUARES | DF | MEAN SQUARE | F | SIGNIF OF F |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|--------|-------------------|----|----------------|-------|----------------|
| | MAIN EFFECTS | | 269.278 | 4 | 67.319 | 3.499 | .014 |
| | METHOD | | 129.377 | 1 | 129.377 | 6.724 | .013 |
| | SOURCE | | 28.422 | 1 | 28.422 | 1.477 | .230 |
| | DIST | | 111.478 | 2 | 55.739 | 2.897 | .065 |
| | 2-WAY INTERACTIONS | | 76.587 | 5 | 15.317 | .796 | .558 |
| | METHOD | SOURCE | .825 | 1 | .825 | .043 | .837 |
| | METHOD | DIST | 41.533 | 2 | 20.767 | 1.079 | .348 |
| | SOURCE | DIST | 33.984 | 2 | 16.992 | .883 | .420 |
| | 3-WAY INTERACTIONS | | 1.833 | 2 | .917 | .048 | .954 |
| | METHOD | SOURCE | 1.833 | 2 | .917 | .048 | .954 |
| | EXPLAINED | | 347.697 | 11 | 31.609 | 1.643 | .118 |
| | RESIDUAL | | 904.308 | 47 | 19.241 | | |
| | TOTAL | | 1252.005 | 58 | 21.586 | | |

TABLE 6-8. MULTIPLE CLASSIFICATION ANALYSIS (ANOVA)

| TSP BY METHOD SOURCE DIST. | GRAND MEAN = 12.08 | N | UNADJUSTED DEV'N ETA | ADJUSTED FOR INDEPENDENTS DEV'N BETA | ADJUSTED FOR INDEPENDENTS + COVARIATES DEV'N BETA |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| METHOD | | | | | |
| Profiler 1 | | 29 | 1.44 | | |
| Uw-dw 2 | | 30 | -1.40 | 1.37 | |
| | | | | -1.33 | |
| | | | | .16 | .16 |
| SOURCE | | | | | |
| Scrapers 1 | | 29 | .98 | | |
| Haul trucks 2 | | 30 | -.95 | .91 | |
| | | | | -.88 | |
| | | | | .11 | .10 |
| DIST | | | | | |
| 5 m 1 | | 20 | 3.87 | | |
| 20 m 2 | | 20 | 1.10 | 3.83 | |
| 50 m 3 | | 19 | -5.23 | 1.06 | |
| | | | | -5.15 | |
| | | | | .43 | .43 |
| MULTIPLE R SQUARED | | | | | |
| MULTIPLE R | | | | | |
| IP BY METHOD SOURCE DIST. | | | | | |
| GRAND MEAN = 5.66 | | | | | |
| VARIABLE + CATEGORY | N | UNADJUSTED DEV'N ETA | ADJUSTED FOR INDEPENDENTS DEV'N BETA | ADJUSTED FOR INDEPENDENTS + COVARIATES DEV'N BETA | |
| METHOD | | | | | |
| Profiler 1 | | 29 | 1.51 | | |
| Uw-dw 2 | | 30 | -1.46 | 1.46 | |
| | | | | -1.41 | |
| | | | | .32 | .31 |
| SOURCE | | | | | |
| Scrapers 1 | | 29 | -.73 | | |
| Haul trucks 2 | | 30 | .71 | -.74 | |
| | | | | .72 | |
| | | | | .16 | .16 |
| DIST | | | | | |
| 5 m 1 | | 20 | 1.38 | | |
| 20 m 2 | | 20 | .47 | 1.37 | |
| 50 m 3 | | 19 | -1.95 | .46 | |
| | | | | -1.92 | |
| | | | | .30 | .30 |
| MULTIPLE R SQUARED | | | | | |
| MULTIPLE R | | | | | |
| | | | | | .215 |
| | | | | | .464 |

The average percent difference between sampling methods (profiling versus upwind-downwind) was calculated from the data in Table 6-8 for both TSP and IP. The resulting differences were 24 and 52 percent, respectively, with profiling producing the higher values in both cases.

Both methods of sampling showed large overall reductions in TSP emission rates with distance. However, the profiling samples at 5 m did not fit the pattern of fairly regular reductions displayed at the other distances and with the upwind-downwind data. In six of ten tests, emission rates by profiling at 5 m were much lower than the corresponding rates at 20 m. These six pairs of inverted values were attributed to the systematic bias documented earlier in this section between PEDCo and MRI inhalable particulate concentrations, in which PEDCo's values were consistently higher and the average difference was 48.4 percent. MRI generated the 5 m profiling data; PEDCo generated the 20 and 50 m data. This difference was important because the IP and FP concentration data are used to extrapolate the less than 30 μm fraction in profiling calculations.

The IP emission data by both sampling methods displayed almost as much reduction with distance as the TSP data. This is a surprising finding, in that very little deposition of sub-15 μm particles would be expected over a 50 m interval.

The reason for the relatively poor comparisons between emission rates obtained by the two sampling/calculation methods can be traced primarily to the precision of the sampling methods. MRI and PEDCo samplers located at the same distances from the source and operated simultaneously produced TSP concentrations that differed by an average of 58 percent, greater than the average difference of 24 percent in the resulting TSP emission rates. Similarly, a 48 percent average difference in IP concentrations explains much of the 52 percent difference in IP emission rates.

Both methods are entirely dependent on the measured IP and/or TSP values for calculating emission rates. The accuracy of the methods can improve on the precision of individual measurements to the extent that multiple measurements are used in the calculation of a single emission rate. Both profiling and upwind-downwind techniques as employed in the comparability study utilized two IP measurements, and upwind-downwind used two TSP measurements to obtain final emission rates at each distance.

Results from the two sampling methods were compared with each other rather than a known standard, so it is impossible to establish from the data which is more accurate. If the error analyses described in Section 3 were revised to reflect the sampling precisions reported above, exposure profiling would show

lower total error levels than upwind-downwind sampling at the same distance from the source. For the distances routinely used for the respective methods in the remainder of the field work, upwind-downwind sampling would have lower indicated total error. Whichever sampling method is used, it appears from the modified error analyses that the current state-of-the-art in fugitive dust emission testing is ± 25 to 50 percent accuracy.

DEPOSITION RATES BY ALTERNATIVE MEASUREMENT METHODS

Analytical Approaches

Four different approaches for describing the deposition rate for each test were considered:

1. Reduction in apparent emission rate per unit distance from the source ($\text{deposition} = -dq/dx$)
2. Reduction in apparent emission rate per unit time ($\text{deposition} = -dq/dt$); also, this deposition rate plotted as a function of total travel time away from source
3. Dustfall measurements at successive distances expressed as percentages of the calculated total particulate emission rate
4. Total percent reduction in apparent emission rate over 50 or 100 m compared with percent of emissions greater than 15 μm diameter (under the assumption that most large particles settle out and few small ones do)

In the first approach above, deposition rate is the slope of a curve of TSP or IP emission rate versus distance, applied to either profiling or upwind-downwind data. Deviations from a smooth, idealized deposition curve were magnified by this method of determining the slope of a curve at different points. With the scatter in the emission data of Tables 6-5 and 6-6, calculated deposition rates varied tremendously, including many negative values.

Converting the deposition data to a time rather than distance basis in the second approach was an attempt to remove the effect of wind speed variation on deposition rates. The table of time deposition rates and plot of deposition rate versus total travel time had almost as much scatter as the data from the first approach. When the deposition rates were normalized to percents of the initial emission rate for that test, the data showed a perceptible relationship, as presented in Figure 6-4.

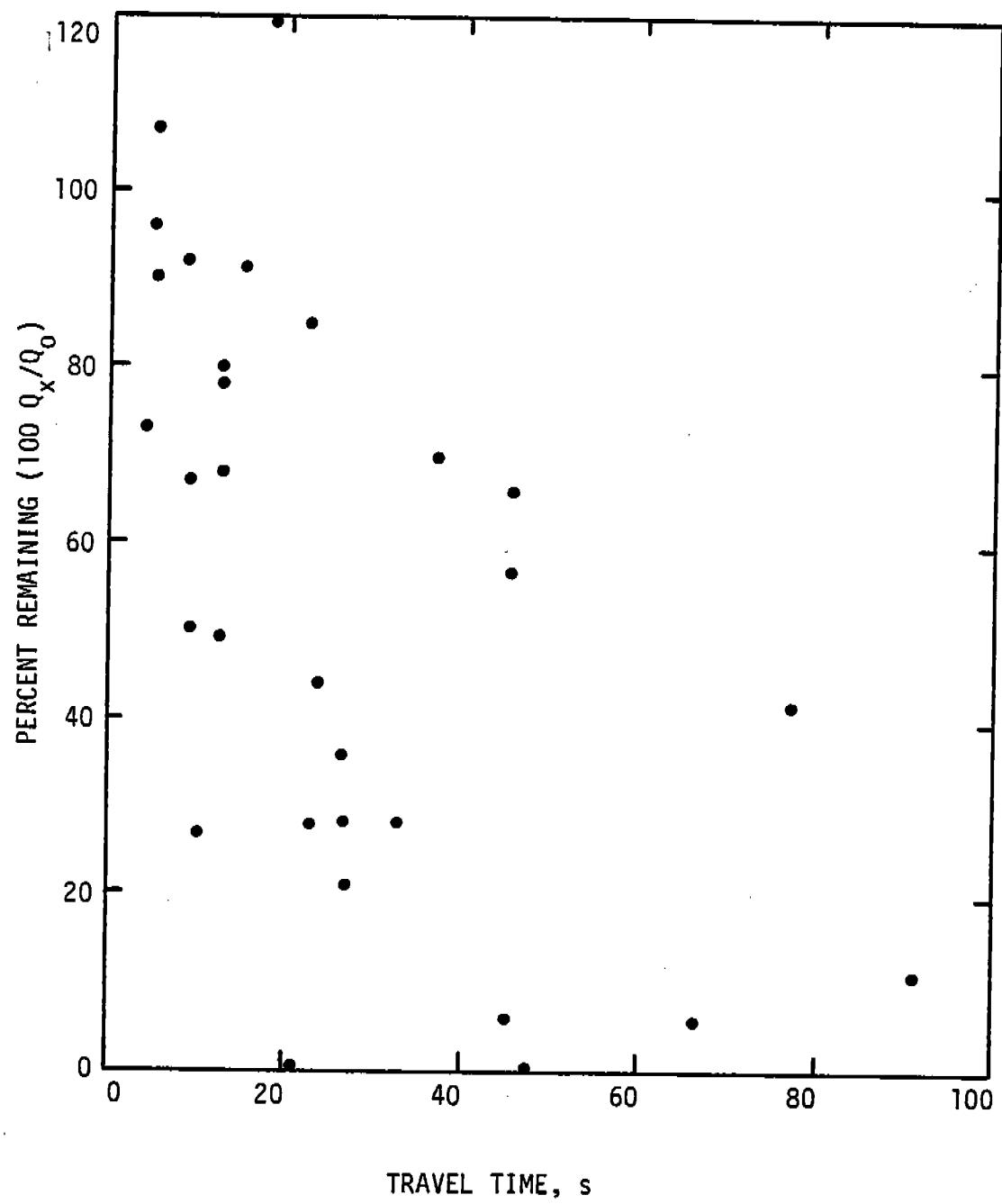


Figure 6-4. Deposition rates as a function of time.

Dustfall, a direct measurement of particle deposition, could not be equated with the calculated TSP or IP values described above because dustfall contains deposition of all particle sizes, not just that in the TSP or IP size range. Net dustfall rates were compared with reductions in total particulate (TP) emission rates from the 5 m profiler to the 50 m profiler. However, the same scatter noted above in the profiling data combined with similar scatter in the dustfall data obscured any pattern in deposition rates.

All dustfall measurements were taken by collocated duplicate readings. The average difference for downwind duplicate measurements in the 10 tests was 40.5 percent, even greater than differences in concurrent TSP and IP measurements. In addition, several (13 out of 57) of the net dustfall readings were negative because the upwind value was higher than the downwind one. Allowing for the scatter in the data, dustfall rates appeared to agree better in magnitude with the TSP deposition rates calculated by the first approach than with the TP deposition rates.

The fourth approach evaluated for describing deposition in the comparability tests was to relate the measured deposition to the percent of particles in the plume susceptible to deposition. Particles greater than 15 μm were assumed to be highly susceptible to deposition, partially because this fractional value was readily available from the test data. However, none of the correlations between deposition rates and particles greater than 15 μm in the plume were found to be significant (at the 0.05 or 0.20 level):

| <u>Distance</u> | <u>Size meas. method</u> | <u>No. tests</u> | <u>r</u> |
|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------|----------|
| 5 m | Impactor | 10 | 0.17 |
| 20 m | Impactor | 10 | 0.29 |
| 20 m | Dichot | 10 | -0.36 |

No reason was identified for these low correlations.

Average Deposition

Although the approaches evaluated above did not provide a usable relationship for estimating the rate of deposition of particulate from the dust plumes, deposition was definitely occurring in the comparability tests. This was readily apparent from examination of the average emission rates at successive distances from the source, as shown at the bottom of Tables 6-5 and 6-6.

These reductions in average emission rate with distance are shown in Figure 6-5 in terms of depletion factors, the ratios between the depleted emission rate measured at distance x and the

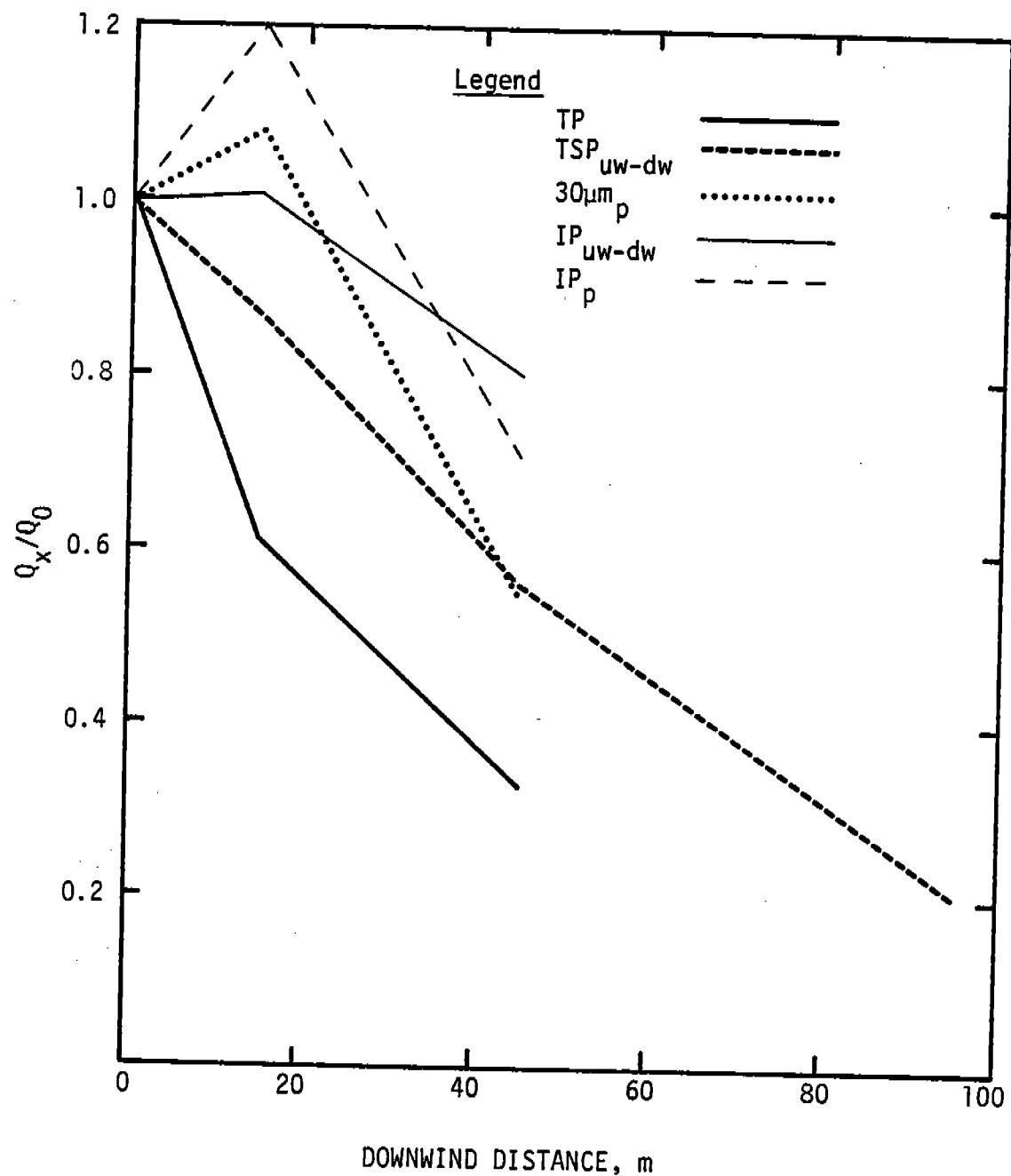


Figure 6-5. Average measured depletion rates.

initial emission rate (Q_x/Q_o). Q_o was the emission rate determined by either profiling or upwind-downwind sampling at 5 m, which was assumed to be the edge of the mixing cell and distance at which deposition actually began.

This depletion factor approach was applied to the individual test data to determine whether variables such as stability class, wind speed, or initial particle size distribution affected the deposition rate discernibly. The resulting data are presented in Table 6-9. Deposition rates did not appear to be closely related to any of the above three variables in the 10 comparability tests.

Theoretical Deposition Functions

Three different theoretical deposition functions have been widely used in atmospheric dispersion modeling to simulate dry particle deposition: source depletion, surface depletion, and tilted plume functions. The depletion factors for these three alternative functions for the first 200 m (200 m is greater than the sampling distances) are shown in Figure 6-6. The input conditions for all three functions were: wind speed = 1.0 m/s, gravitational settling velocity of monodisperse particles = 0.01 m/s, emission height = 2.0 m, and stability class as indicated on the figure.

One observation that can be made from the curves, and that would be more obvious if the curves were extended beyond 200 m, is that much of the total deposition occurs within this first 200 m. However, these are theoretical curves and it should not be implied that the field study measurements at 100 m account for the bulk of deposition or provide a rough estimate of fully depleted emission rates. This could only be determined with actual measurements of deposition at distances of 1 km and beyond.

The tilted plume curve was closest of the three theoretical functions to the average deposition rates from the comparability study (plotted in Figure 6-5). There is no assurance that this function continues to provide the best fit at distances in the range of 1 to 20 km that are of greatest concern in dispersion modeling. Note that the tilted plume depletion is not very dependent on stability class; the test data did not appear to be closely related to stability class either.

The depletion factor in the tilted plume function is given in the following equation:

$$\frac{Q_x}{Q_o} = 1 - \frac{1}{(1-n/2)(h u/xv_d - 1) + 2} \quad (\text{Eq. 27})$$

TABLE 6-9. DEPLETION FACTORS FOR COMPARABILITY TESTS

| Test | TSP depletion factor | | | IP depletion | | Stability class | Wind speed, m/s | Init. partic. size | |
|------|----------------------|------|-------|--------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | 20 m | 50 m | 100 m | 20 m | 50 m | | | % >15 μm | % >30 μm |
| J1 | 1.08 | 0.74 | 0.23 | 1.13 | 1.03 | C | 3.7 | 89 | 78 |
| J2 | 0.90 | 0.39 | 0.28 | 0.96 | 0.80 | A | 3.7 | 92 | 86 |
| J3 | 0.50 | 0.28 | 0.06 | 0.30 | 0.25 | B | 2.2 | 81 | 69 |
| J4 | 0.91 | 0.70 | 0.42 | 0.90 | 1.30 | A | 1.3 | 93 | 86 |
| J5 | 0.78 | 0.28 | 0.06 | 0.19 | 0.24 | A | 1.5 | 88 | 80 |
| J9 | 0.96 | 0.79 | 0.36 | 1.24 | 0.61 | B | 3.8 | 82 | 67 |
| J10 | 0.73 | 0.27 | 0 | 1.27 | 0.82 | C | 4.8 | 71 | 51 |
| J12 | 1.26 | 0.83 | 0.14 | 2.00 | 0.83 | A | 1.1 | 75 | 59 |
| J20 | 0.67 | 0.44 | 0 | 1.25 | 1.11 | B | 2.1 | 82 | 60 |
| J21 | 0.92 | 0.85 | 0.57 | 0.87 | 1.00 | B | 2.2 | 90 | 78 |

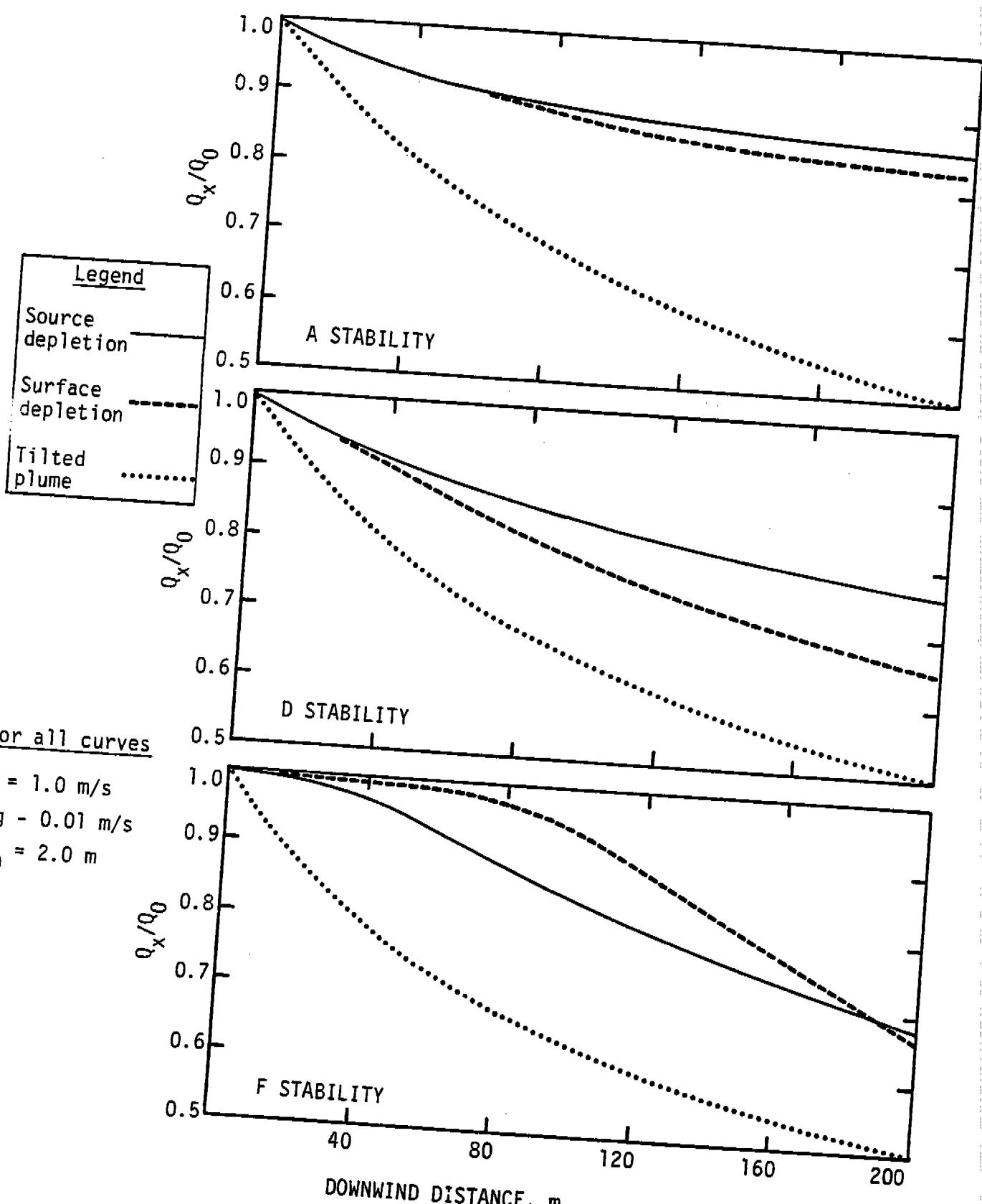


Figure 6-6. Depletion rates by theoretical deposition functions.

where n = Sutton's diffusion parameter, which varies by stability class:

| | <u>n</u> |
|-----|-----------------------|
| A | 0.15 |
| B | 0.26 |
| C-D | 0.48 |
| E-F | 0.57 |

h = emission height, m

u = wind speed, m/s

x = downwind distance, m

v_d = deposition velocity, 10^{-2} m/s

The average deposition rates from Figure 6-5 are plotted together with tilted plume curves representing average test conditions (B stability, $u = 2.6$ m/s, and $h_0 = 2.0$ m) for four different v_d values in Figure 6-7. It was assumed that $v_d = v_g$ (gravitational settling velocity); Stokes law ($v_g = 0.00381\rho D^{2/3}$) was used to calculate corresponding particle sizes for the three theoretical deposition curves:

| <u>v_g, cm/s</u> | <u>D, μm</u> | <u>Test curve best matched</u> |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 2 | 16 | IP _{uw-dw} , IP _P |
| 5 | 26 | 30 μm P |
| 15 | 45 | TSP _P |
| 30 | 63 | TP _{up-dw} |

Actually, deposition rates for small particles onto the ground have been observed to be greater than can be explained by gravitational settling velocity, and the concept of a deposition velocity v_d greater than v_g has been developed to account for this faster deposition. Since v_g is less than or equal to v_d , the equivalent particle sizes tabulated above would also be smaller than shown. If the data from the comparability tests had been demonstrated to be more accurate than they were, the matching of theoretical and test data in Figure 6-7 could have been used to estimate a v_g/v_d relationship for calibrating a mining fugitive dust deposition function. The available data indicate a v_g/v_d ratio of about 0.8.

Summary of Deposition Results

Deposition was definitely occurring in the 10 comparability tests, with an average of 63 percent reduction in profiler 30 μm emission rates in 50 m and a 79 percent reduction in upwind-downwind TSP emission rates in 100 m. Deposition rates in individual tests were obscured by data scatter, so an empirical function could not be developed. However, the average deposition

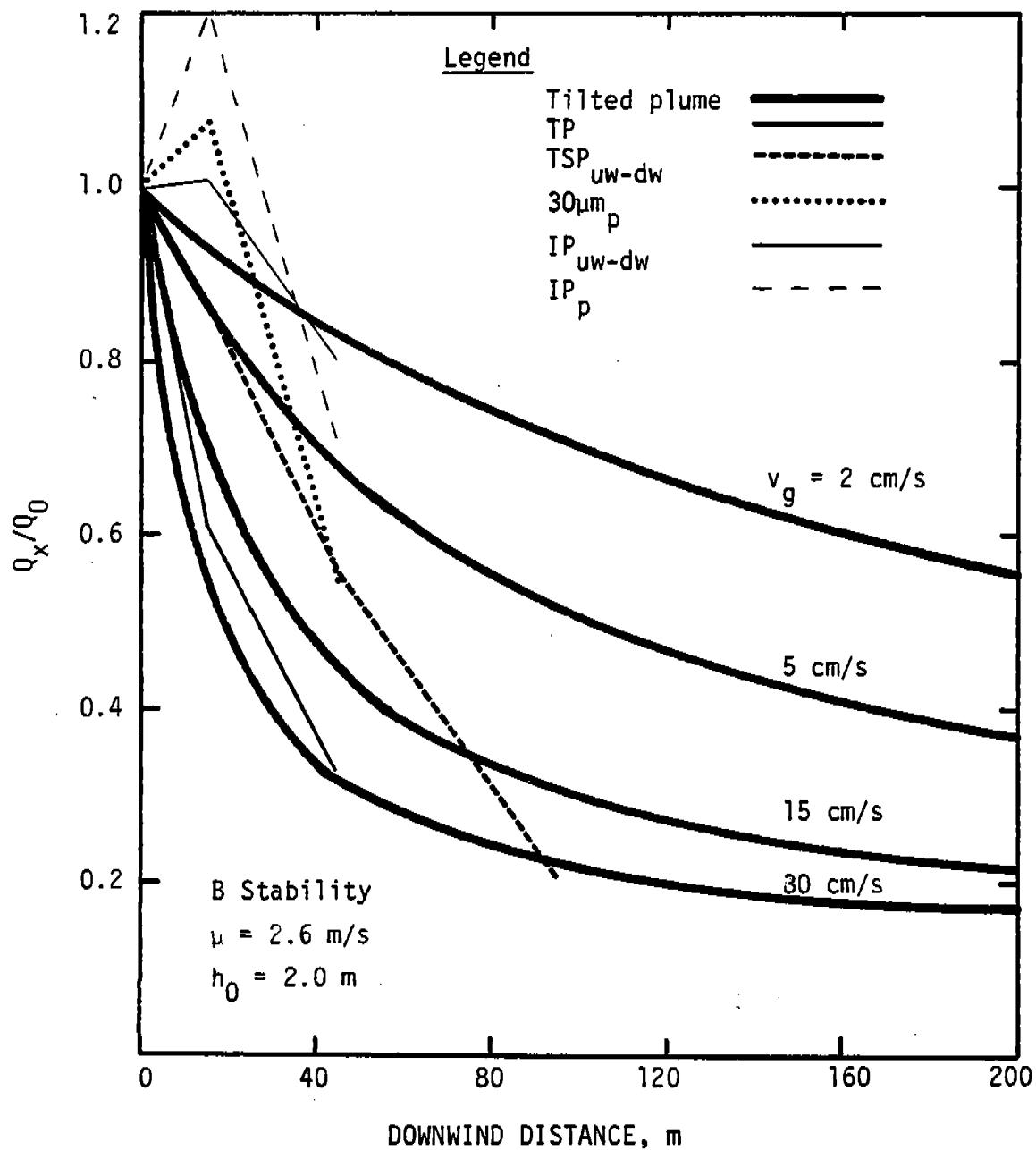


Figure 6-7. Average measured depletion rates compared to predicted tilted plume depletion.

rates expressed as depletion factors (Q_x/Q_0) agreed reasonably well with theoretical deposition functions. Of the three theoretical functions examined, the test data appeared to agree best with the tilted plume model (subjective evaluation).

Dustfall data had less precision than the ambient measurements on which the emission rate depletion factors were based. Subsequent evaluation of dustfall data from tests other than the comparability tests showed that this method is reproducible as long as there are no wind direction reversals during the sampling period. A full discussion of dustfall measurement as a method for quantifying deposition rates is presented in Section 12. A summary discussion of deposition is included in Section 14.

SECTION 7

RESULTS FOR SOURCES TESTED BY EXPOSURE PROFILING

SUMMARY OF TESTS PERFORMED

As previously discussed, exposure profiling was used to test particulate emissions from haul trucks, light-duty and medium-duty vehicles, scrapers (travel mode) and graders. These sources were tested at three mines during the period July 1979 through August 1980.

A total of 63 successful exposure profiling tests were conducted at the three mines/four visits. They were distributed by source and by mine as follows:

| <u>Source</u> | <u>Controlled/ uncontrolled</u> | Number of tests | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| | | <u>Mine 1</u> | <u>Mine 2</u> | <u>Mine 1W</u> | <u>Mine 3</u> |
| Haul trucks | U | 6 | 6 | 3 | 4 |
| | C | 0 | 4 | 0 | 5 |
| Light- and med.- duty vehicles | U | 3 | 4 | 0 | 3 |
| | C | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Scrapers | U | 5 | 6 | 2 | 2 |
| Graders | U | 0 | 5 | 0 | 2 |

Light and variable wind conditions were encountered at Mine 1 during the test period July-August 1979, with winds occasionally reversing and traffic-generated emissions impacting on the upwind sampling station. These events were termed "bad passes."

Table 7-1 lists the site conditions for the exposure profiling tests of dust emissions generated by haul trucks. The comparability tests are indicated by an asterisk after the run number. In addition to the testing of uncontrolled sources, watering of haul roads was tested as a control measure.

Table 7-2 gives the road and traffic characteristics for the exposure profiling tests of haul trucks. This source category exhibited a wide range of road and traffic characteristics,

TABLE 7-1. EXPOSURE PROFILING SITE CONDITIONS - HAUL TRUCKS

| Mine/Site ^a | Run ^b | Date | Start time | Sampling duration (min) | Profiler | | Meteorology | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----|-------------|------------------|
| | | | | | Vehicle passes | | Temp. (°C) | Wind speed (m/s) |
| | | | | | Good | Bad | | |
| Mine 1/Site 2 | J-6 | 7/30/79 | 16:06 | 67 | 2 | 37 | 24.5 | 0.9 |
| | J-9* | 8/01/79 | 10:21 | 51 | 41 | 0 | 28.3 | 4.8 |
| | J-10* | 8/01/79 | 14:08 | 52 | 43 | 2 | 31.0 | 4.4 |
| | J-11 ^d | 8/01/79 | 17:39 | 48 | 40 | 0 | 30.5 | 4.2 |
| | J-12* | 8/02/79 | 10:50 | 49 | 18 | 1 | 26.7 | 0.8 |
| | J-20* | 8/09/79 | 14:10 | 49 | 23 | 0 | 23.0 | 2.5 |
| | J-21* | 8/09/79 | 16:51 | 26 | 13 | 1 | 25.0 | 1.6 |
| Mine 2/Site 1 | K-1 | 10/11/79 | 10:21 | 86 | 65 | 0 | 14.6 | 6.2 |
| Mine 2/Site 3 (Watered) | K-6 | 10/15/79 | 11:03 | 177 | 84 | 0 | 17.8 | 3.4 |
| Mine 2/Site 3 | K-7 | 10/15/79 | 14:50 | 53 | 57 | 0 | 23.5 | 2.6 |
| Mine 2/Site 3 (Watered) | K-8 | 10/16/79 | 11:02 | 105 | 43 | 0 | 10.3 | 5.7 |
| Mine 2/Site 3 | K-9 | 10/16/79 | 13:18 | 89 | 63 | 0 | 12.0 | 5.0 |
| | K-10 | 10/17/79 | 10:37 | 65 | 40 | 0 | 10.6 | 5.0 |
| | K-11 | 10/17/79 | 12:05 | 64 | 50 | 0 | 12.5 | 5.2 |
| | K-12 | 10/17/79 | 13:38 | 58 | 43 | 0 | 15.5 | 5.4 |
| Mine 2/Site 3 (Watered) | K-13 | 10/23/79 | 10:47 | 73 | 78 | 0 | 4.0 | 3.7 |
| Mine 1/Site 5 | L-1 | 12/07/79 | 14:04 | 92 | 57 | 0 | 0.7 | 1.9 |

(continued)

TABLE 7-1 (continued)

| Mine/Site ^a | Profiler | | | | | Meteorology | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|----------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|
| | Run ^b | Date | Start time | Sampling duration (min) | Vehicle passes | | Wind speed (m/s) |
| Mine 1/Site 6 ¹⁵ | | | | | Good | Bad | |
| L-2 | 12/08/79 | 13:12 | 4 ^e | 23 ^f | 0 | 12.2 | |
| L-3 | 12/08/79 | 13:45 | 48 | 26 | 0 | 13.2 | |
| Mine 3/Site 1 ¹⁶ | L-4 | 12/08/79 | 15:04 | 47 | 32 | 0 | 13.6 |
| | P-1 | 7/25/80 | 16:28 | 57 | 15 | 0 | 35 |
| | P-2 | 7/26/80 | 10:25 | 95 | 10 | 2 | 27 |
| Mine 3/Site 2 ¹⁷ | P-3 | 7/27/80 | 9:10 | 89 | 18 | 0 | 27 |
| | P-4 | 7/28/80 | 8:41 | 135 | 48 | 0 | 27 |
| Mine 3/Site 2 ¹⁸ (Watered) | P-5 | 7/29/80 | 7:32 | 108 | 38 | 0 | 32 |
| Mine 3/Site 2 ¹⁹ (Watered) | P-6 | 7/30/80 | 7:12 | 112 | 48 | 0 | 29 |
| | P-7 | 7/31/80 | 7:27 | 95 | 35 | 0 | 29 |
| | P-8 | 7/31/80 | 9:22 | 103 | 49 | 0 | 29 |
| | P-9 | 8/01/80 | 7:51 | 142 | 48 | 0 | 27 |

a Mine 1/Site 2 - Mine B tipple road (haul road to crusher)
 Mine 2/Site 1 - 250m west of haul truck unloading station.
 Mine 2/Site 3 - 1 mile west of haul truck unload
 Mine 1/Site 5 - About 100m east of haul road sit
 Mine 1/Site 6 - About 250m northeast of haul roa
 Mine 2/Site 1 - Near Ramp 5 east of lake.
 Mine 2/Site 2 - Between Ramps 2 and 3.

b Asterisk indicates comparability test.

c Value at 3m above the ground, interpolated from data using a logarithmic profile.

d MRI comparative equipment run; PEDCO did not te

e Represents total time that the profiler ran pro which isokinetic flows could not be obtained.

f Represents the total number of passes during th other than the profiler, was operating).

please take this table 7-1
 this and make a
 file
 Run J-6 Duration 67
 Good 2 31
 Bad 1 31
 it,

TABLE 7-2. ROAD AND TRAFFIC CHARACTERISTICS - HAUL TRUCKS

| Run | Road surface properties | | | Vehicle mix | Mean vehicle speed (km/h) | Mean vehicle weight (tons) | Mean No. of vehicle wheels |
|-------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Loading (g/m ²) | Silt (%) | Moist. (%) | | | | |
| J-6 | | 7.9 ^a | 5.4 ^a | — | — | — | — |
| J-9* | 40 | 9.4 | 3.4 | About 2/3 haul trucks; rest light duty trucks | 31 | 65 | 8.0 |
| J-10* | 130 | 9.4 | 2.2 | About 2/3 haul trucks; rest light duty trucks | 31 | 60 | 7.7 |
| J-11 | 82 | 8.2 | 4.2 | Mostly unloaded haul trucks | 32 | 60 | 9.9 |
| J-12* | 235 | 14.2 | 6.8 | Mostly haul trucks | 24 | 99 | 9.5 |
| J-20* | 330 | 11.6 | 8.5 | Mostly loaded haul trucks | 27 | 125 | 10.0 |
| J-21* | 330 | b | b | Mostly haul trucks | 24 | 110 | 9.3 |
| K-1 | 780 | 7.7 | 2.2 | Combination of heavy and light duty trucks | 53 | 63 | 6.1 |
| K-6 | 354 | 2.2 | 7.9 | Combination haul trucks and light duty trucks | 56 | 89 | 7.4 |
| K-7 | 361 | 2.8 | 0.9 | Mostly light duty trucks | 55 | 24 | 4.9 |
| K-8 | 329 | 3.1 | 1.7 | Combination haul trucks and light duty trucks | 58 | 65 | 6.3 |
| K-9 | 470 | 4.7 | 1.5 | Combination haul trucks and light duty trucks | 47 | 74 | 6.7 |
| K-10 | 290 | 7.7 | 2.0 | Combination haul trucks and light duty trucks | 58 | 69 | 6.6 |
| K-11 | 290 | 8.9 | 2.0 | Combination haul trucks and light duty trucks | 48 | 73 | 6.5 |
| K-12 | 290 | 11.8 | 2.3 | Combination haul trucks and light duty trucks | 58 | 95 | 7.3 |

(continued)

TABLE 7-2 (continued)

| Run | Road surface properties | | | Vehicle mix | Mean vehicle speed (km/h) | Mean vehicle weight (tons) | Mean No. of vehicle wheels |
|------|-----------------------------|----------|------------|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Loading (g/m ²) | Silt (%) | Moist. (%) | | | | |
| K-13 | 67 | 1.8 | 2.7 | Combination haul trucks and light duty trucks | 51 | 64 | 6.6 |
| K-26 | 67 | b | b | Combination haul trucks and light duty trucks | 51 | 84 | 6.8 |
| L-1 | 450 | 13.0 | 7.7 | Mostly haul trucks | 42 | 95 | 8.8 |
| L-2 | 104 | b | b | Mostly haul trucks | 39 | 96 | 9.8 |
| L-3 | 550 | 13.8 | 4.9 | Mostly haul trucks | 32 | 107 | 9.3 |
| L-4 | 1410 | 18.0 | 5.1 | Mostly haul trucks | 32 | 86 | 8.3 |
| P-1 | 489 | 4.7 | 0.4 | Mostly haul trucks | 43 | 79 | 8.5 |
| P-2 | 489 | 4.7 | 0.4 | About 1/2 haul trucks; rest light/medium vehicles | 42 | 42 | 7.2 |
| P-3 | 580 | 4.1 | 0.3 | Haul trucks | 50 | 94 | 9.7 |
| P-4 | 200 | 2.0 | 0.3 | About 1/2 haul trucks; rest light/medium vehicles | 51 | 55 | 7.6 |
| P-5 | 131 | 3.1 | c | About 1/2 haul trucks; rest light/medium vehicles | 50 | 47 | 7.1 |
| P-6 | 489 | 2.8 | 2.9 | Mostly light/medium vehicles | 51 | 25 | 5.6 |
| P-7 | 458 | 2.4 | 1.5 | About 1/2 haul trucks; rest light/medium vehicles | 50 | 61 | 7.6 |
| P-8 | 680 | 7.7 | 15.3 | About 1/2 haul trucks; rest light/medium vehicles | 47 | 47 | 7.5 |
| P-9 | 438 | 1.6 | 20.1 | About 1/2 haul trucks; rest light/medium vehicles | 50 | 58 | 8.7 |

a Average of more than one sample.
 b No sample taken.

c Moisture below detectable limits.

indicating a good potential for identifying and quantifying correction parameters. Most tests involved a blend of vehicle types dominated by haul trucks. Silt and moisture values were determined by laboratory analysis of road surface aggregate samples obtained from the test roads. Mean vehicle speeds and weights are arithmetic averages for the mixes of vehicles which passed over the test roads during exposure profiling.

Table 7-3 lists the site conditions for the exposure profiling tests of dust emissions generated by light- and medium-duty vehicles. In addition to the testing of uncontrolled roads, the application of calcium chloride to an access road was tested as a control measure.

Table 7-4 gives the road and traffic conditions for the exposure profiling tests of light- and medium-duty vehicles. Small variations in mean vehicle weight and mean number of vehicle wheels were observed for this source category. No access roads were available at Mine 2, so light-duty vehicles were tested at a haul road site.

Table 7-5 lists the site conditions for the exposure profiling tests of dust emissions generated by scrapers (travel mode). Table 7-6 gives the road and traffic conditions for the exposure profiling tests of scrapers. All scrapers tested were four-wheeled vehicles, which excluded this parameter from consideration as a correction factor.

Table 7-7 lists the site conditions for the exposure profiling tests of dust emissions generated by graders. Table 7-8 gives the road and traffic conditions for the exposure profiling tests of graders. All graders tested were six-wheeled vehicles and weighed 14 tons. Therefore, mean vehicle weight and mean number of vehicle wheels were excluded from consideration as correction factors.

RESULTS

The measured emission rates are shown in Tables 7-9 through 7-12 for haul trucks, light- and medium-duty vehicles, scrapers, and graders, respectively. In each case, emission rates are given for TP, SP, IP, and FP.

For certain runs, emission rates could not be calculated. For haul truck run L-2, the profiler samples did not maintain a consistent flow rate. Haul truck run J-6 was not analyzed because of the predominance of bad passes. The emissions from run J-7, the access road treated with calcium chloride, were too low to be measured. Scraper run P-15 produced only a TP emission factor; questionable results from a single dichotomous sampler prevented calculation of reliable emission rates for SP, IP, and FP.

TABLE 7-3. EXPOSURE PROFILING SITE CONDITIONS - LIGHT AND MEDIUM DUTY VEHICLES

| Mine/Site ^a | Profiler | | | | | Meteorology | | |
|--|----------|----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------|------------|------------------|
| | Run | Date | Start time | Sampling duration (min) | Vehicle passes | | Temp. (°C) | Wind speed (m/s) |
| | | | | | Good | Bad | | |
| Mine 1/Site 3 (CaCl ₂ treated) | J-7 | 7/31/79 | 14:09 | 59 | 87 | 17 | 28.3 | 1.1 |
| | J-8 | 7/31/79 | 15:47 | 68 | 95 | 65 | 30.0 | 1.6 |
| Mine 1/Site 4 | J-13 | 8/08/79 | 11:29 | 26 | 59 | 0 | 25.5 | 2.9 |
| | J-18 | 8/08/79 | 13:43 | 21 | 34 | 0 | 26.5 | 3.7 |
| | J-19 | 8/08/79 | 14:53 | 31 | 70 | 0 | 26.8 | 3.6 |
| Mine 2/Site 2 | K-2 | 10/13/79 | 12:23 | 55 | 150 | 0 | 8.3 | 5.5 |
| | K-3 | 10/13/79 | 15:21 | 58 | 150 | 0 | 12.1 | 4.8 |
| | K-4 | 10/14/79 | 11:45 | 67 | 150 | 0 | 16.2 | 3.1 |
| | K-5 | 10/14/79 | 13:19 | 68 | 150 | 0 | 20.4 | 4.3 |
| Mine 3/Site 3 | P-10 | 8/02/80 | | Aborted test | | | | |
| | P-11 | 8/04/80 | 13:07 | 73 | 100 | 0 | 35 | 5.8 |
| | P-12 | 8/04/80 | 15:33 | 60 | 125 | 0 | 35 | 5.2 |
| | P-13 | 8/04/80 | 17:14 | 55 | 100 | 0 | 29 | 4.2 |

^a Mine 1/Site 3 - Mine access road treated with calcium chloride.

Mine 1/Site 4 - County access road.

Mine 2/Site 2 - 50 m west of haul truck unloading station.

Mine 3/Site 3 - Near Ramp 14 north of pit.

^b Value at 3 m above the ground, interpolated from 1.5 and 4.5 m warm wire anemometer data using a logarithmic profile.

TABLE 7-4. ROAD AND TRAFFIC CHARACTERISTICS - LIGHT AND MEDIUM DUTY VEHICLES

| Run | Road surface properties | | | Vehicle mix | Mean vehicle speed (km/h) | Mean vehicle weight (tons) | Mean No. of vehicle wheels |
|------|-----------------------------|----------|------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Loading (g/m ²) | Silt (%) | Moist. (%) | | | | |
| J-7 | 700 | 3.0 | 3.6 | Mostly light duty vehicles | 40 | 7 | 4.2 |
| J-8 | 700 | 3.0 | 3.6 | Mostly light duty vehicles | 40 | 3 | 4.0 |
| J-13 | 138 | 10.1 | 1.0 | Light duty vehicles | 40 | 2.2 | 4.0 |
| J-18 | 540 | 8.8 | 1.1 | Light duty vehicles | 40 | 2.6 | 4.0 |
| J-19 | 540 | 8.2 | 0.9 | Light duty vehicles | 40 | 2.3 | 4.1 |
| K-2 | 120 | 4.9 | 1.6 | Light duty vehicles | 56 | 2.3 | 4.0 |
| K-3 | 120 | 4.9 | 1.6 | Light duty vehicles | 56 | 2.4 | 4.0 |
| K-4 | 909 | 5.3 | 1.7 | Light duty vehicles | 56 | 2.4 | 4.0 |
| K-5 | 909 | 5.3 | 1.7 | Light duty vehicles | 56 | 2.4 | 4.0 |
| P-11 | 108 | 5.5 | 0.9 | Mostly pickups | 68 | 2 | 4.0 |
| P-12 | 108 | 5.5 | 0.9 | Mostly pickups | 69 | 2 | 4.0 |
| P-13 | 108 | 5.5 | 0.9 | Mostly pickups | 69 | 2 | 4.0 |

TABLE 7-5. EXPOSURE PROFILING SITE CONDITIONS - SCRAPERS

| Source ^a | Profiler | | | | | | Meteorology | |
|---------------------|------------------|----------|------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| | Run ^b | Date | Start time | Sampling duration (min) | Vehicle passes | | Temp. (°C) | Wind speed ^c (m/s) |
| | | | | | Good | Bad | | |
| Mine 1/Site 1 | J-1* | 7/26/79 | 16:49 | 87 | 63 ^d | | 23.3 | 2.8 |
| | J-2* | 7/27/79 | 13:45 | 34 | 18 | 15 ^e | 25.0 | 1.4 |
| | J-3* | 7/27/79 | 16:38 | 51 | 35 | | 29.4 | 1.3 |
| | J-4* | 7/28/79 | 11:22 | 52 | 25 | 5 | 20.0 | 1.1 |
| | J-5* | 7/28/79 | 14:24 | 60 | 12 | 2 | 29.5 | 1.4 |
| Mine 2/Site 4 | K-15 | 10/25/79 | 11:54 | 13 | 6 | 0 | 5.0 | 3.9 |
| | K-16 | 10/26/79 | 11:07 | 41 | 10 | 0 | 8.8 | 2.6 |
| | K-17 | 10/26/79 | 15:22 | 18 | 31 | 0 | 12.0 | 4.0 |
| | K-18 | 10/26/79 | 15:59 | 37 | 30 | 0 | 13.1 | 2.6 |
| | K-22 | 10/29/79 | 9:08 | 110 | 20 | 0 | 5.0 | 3.0 |
| | K-23 | 10/29/79 | 13:23 | 43 | 20 | 0 | 6.1 | 4.6 |
| Mine 1/Site 7 | L-5 | 12/12/79 | 10:40 | 14 | 20 | 0 | 3.5 | 8.6 |
| | L-6 | 12/12/79 | 11:22 | 22 | 15 | 0 | 4.2 | 9.4 |
| Mine 3/Site 4 | P-14 | 8/06/80 | | Aborted test | | | | |
| | P-15 | 8/08/80 | 14:02 | 43 | 4 | 1 | 32 | 1.6 |
| | P-18 | 8/10/80 | 16:18 | 33 | 18 | 0 | 27 | 3.9 |

^a Mine 1/Site 1 - Temporary scraper road at reclamation site.
 Mine 2/Site 4 - 250 m north of north pit area.
 Mine 1/Site 7 - About 1 mile northeast of haul road sites for summer testing.
^b Mine 3/Site 4 - 100 m south of pit.
^c Asterisk indicates comparability test.
^d Value at 3 m above the ground, interpolated from 1.5 and 4.5 m warm wire anemometer data using a logarithmic profile.
^e Represents total passes; pass quality was not recorded.
 Combination of marginal and bad passes.

TABLE 7-6. ROAD AND TRAFFIC CHARACTERISTICS - SCRAPERS

| Run | Road surface properties | | | Vehicle mix | Mean vehicle speed (km/h) | Mean vehicle weight (tons) | Mean No. of vehicle wheels |
|------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Loading (g/m ²) | Silt (%) | Moist. (%) | | | | |
| J-1* | 121 | 8.9 ^a | 5.7 ^a | Mostly scrapers | 31 | 50 | 4.1 |
| J-2* | 313 | 23.4 ^a | 2.3 ^a | Mostly scrapers | 31 | 53 | 4.0 |
| J-3* | 310 | 15.8 | 4.1 | Mostly scrapers | 39 | 54 | 4.1 |
| J-4* | 55 | 14.6 ^a | 1.5 ^a | Unloaded scrapers | 32 | 36 | 4.0 |
| J-5* | 310 | 10.6 ^a | 0.9 ^a | Loaded scrapers | 29 | 70 | 4.0 |
| K-15 | b | b | b | Mostly unloaded scrapers ^c | 45 | 46 | 4.0 |
| K-16 | 384 | 25.2 ^d | 6.0 | All scrapers | 48 | 64 | 4.0 |
| K-17 | 384 | 25.2 ^d | 6.0 | Mostly scrapers | 37 | 57 | 4.1 |
| K-18 | 384 | 25.2 ^d | 6.0 | All scrapers | 40 | 66 | 4.0 |
| K-22 | 301 | 21.6 | 5.4 | All unloaded scrapers | 51 | 45 | 4.0 |
| K-23 | 318 | 24.6 | 7.8 | All scrapers | 45 | 54 | 4.0 |
| L-5 | 238 | 21.0 | e | All scrapers | 34 | 53 | 4.0 |
| L-6 | 238 | 21.0 | e | All scrapers | 32 | 50 | 4.0 |
| P-15 | f | 7.2 | 1.0 | Mostly scrapers | 26 | 42 | 4.0 |
| P-18 | f | 7.2 | 1.0 | Scrapers | 16 | 64 | 4.0 |

^a Average of more than one sample.^b No sample taken.^c Test stopped prematurely; scraper drivers quit for lunch.^d Average silt of Runs K-19 to K-23.^e Unrepresentative sample taken after grader pass; sample not analyzed.^f Sample not analyzed for loading.

TABLE 7-7. EXPOSURE PROFILING SITE CONDITIONS - GRADERS

| Mine/Site ^a | Run ^b | Date | Start time | Sampling duration (min) | Profiler | | Meteorology | |
|------------------------|------------------|----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------|------|-------------|------------|
| | | | | | Vehicle passes | Good | Bad | Temp. (°C) |
| Mine 2/Site 4 | K-19 | 10/27/79 | 10:24 | 57 | 40 | 0 | 10.2 | 5.2 |
| | K-20 | 10/27/79 | 11:46 | 59 | 40 | 0 | 13.4 | 4.5 |
| | K-21 | 10/27/79 | 13:34 | 49 | 40 | 0 | 17.4 | 4.3 |
| Mine 2/Site 5 | K-24 | 10/30/79 | 10:16 | 35 | 30 | 0 | 6.5 | 4.4 |
| | K-25 | 10/30/79 | 11:16 | 39 | 30 | 0 | 7.8 | 4.6 |
| Mine 3/Site 4 | | 8/10/80 | 17:45 | 129 | 9 | 0 | 27 | 3.5 |
| | P-17 | 8/10/80 | 13:28 | 67 | 15 | 0 | 27 | 1.9 |

^a Mine 2/Site 4 - 250 m north of north pit area.

Mine 2/Site 5 - 250 m northwest of haul truck unloading station.

^b Mine 3/Site 4 - 100 m south of pit.

Value at 3 m above the ground, interpolated from 1.5 and 4.5 m warm wire anemometer data using a logarithmic profile.

TABLE 7-8. ROAD AND TRAFFIC CHARACTERISTICS - GRADERS

| Run | Road surface properties | | | Vehicle mix | Mean vehicle speed (km/h) | Mean vehicle weight (tons) | Mean No. of vehicle wheels |
|------|-----------------------------|----------|------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Loading (g/m ²) | Silt (%) | Moist. (%) | | | | |
| K-19 | 328 | 23.1 | 9.1 | All graders | 8 | 14 | 6.0 |
| K-20 | 535 | 29.0 | 8.8 | All graders | 10 | 14 | 6.0 |
| K-21 | 495 | 27.8 | 7.2 | All graders | 10 | 14 | 6.0 |
| K-24 | 597 | 17.6 | 4.0 | Mostly graders | 10 | 13 | 5.9 |
| K-25 | 776 | 24.5 | 5.4 | All graders | 10 | 14 | 6.0 |
| P-16 | a | 7.2 | 1.0 | Graders | 19 | 14 | 6.0 |
| P-17 | a | 7.2 | 1.0 | Graders | 16 | 14 | 6.0 |

^a Sample not analyzed for loading.

TABLE 7-9. TEST RESULTS FOR HAUL TRUCKS

| Run ^a | Particulate emission rates | | | |
|------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | TP, 1b/VMT | SP, 1b/VMT | IP, 1b/VMT | FP, 1b/VMT |
| J-9* | 51.4 | 15.2 | 7.4 | 0.41 |
| J-10* | 54.1 | 33.0 | 17.7 | 0.54 |
| J-11 | 67.2 | 30.2 | 15.4 | 0.69 |
| J-12* | 16.5 | 12.9 | 7.9 | 0.26 |
| J-20* | 36.6 | 12.3 | 5.4 | 0.14 |
| J-21* | 76.4 | 14.2 | 6.0 | 0.21 |
| K-1 | 23.2 | 8.2 | 3.3 | 0.05 |
| K-6 | 8.0 | 2.2 | 1.1 | 0.07 |
| K-7 | 4.6 | 3.9 | 2.5 | 0.07 |
| K-8 | 9.2 | 2.5 | 1.3 | 0.10 |
| K-9 | 13.4 | 6.4 | 3.3 | 0.15 |
| K-10 | 18.1 | 4.4 | 2.3 | 0.18 |
| K-11 | 17.5 | 4.5 | 2.3 | 0.19 |
| K-12 | 14.3 | 6.0 | 3.2 | 0.23 |
| K-13 | 2.4 | 0.60 | 0.40 | 0.10 |
| K-26 | 5.7 | 3.4 | 1.8 | 0.06 |
| L-1 | 7.9 | 0.71 | 0.32 | 0.02 |
| L-2 | b | b | b | b |
| L-3 | 76.9 | 67.2 | 42.1 | 1.85 |
| L-4 | 107 | 73.1 | 38.1 | 0.57 |

(continued)

TABLE 7-9 (continued)

| Run ^a | Particulate emission rates | | | |
|------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| | TP, 1b/VMT | SP, 1b/VMT | IP, 1b/VMT | FP 1b/VMT |
| P-1 | 31.4 | 20.6 | 14.7 | 2.88 |
| P-2 | 45.0 | 6.3 | 3.2 | 0.29 |
| P-3 | 43.6 | 24.1 | 11.5 | 0.20 |
| P-4 | 14.0 | 5.1 | 2.2 | 0.05 |
| P-5 | 34.2 | 14.1 | 6.3 | 0.14 |
| P-6 | 5.1 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 0.11 |
| P-7 | 20.5 | 8.4 | 4.1 | 0.16 |
| P-8 | 14.6 | 4.3 | 2.1 | 0.10 |
| P-9 | 16.5 | 5.6 | 2.5 | 0.07 |

^a Asterisk indicates comparability run.

^b Profiler samplers malfunctioned.

TABLE 7-10. TEST RESULTS FOR LIGHT- AND MEDIUM-DUTY VEHICLES

| Run | Particulate emission rates | | | |
|------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| | TP, 1b/VMT | SP, 1b/VMT | IP, 1b/VMT | FP, 1b/VMT |
| J-7 | a | a | a | a |
| J-8 | 0.55 | 0.35 ^b | 0.34 ^b | 0.09 ^b 0.2495 |
| J-13 | 7.0 | 5.5 ^b | 4.5 ^b | 0.50 ^b 3.22 |
| J-18 | 9.5 | 8.2 ^b | 6.6 ^b | 1.5 ^b 5.32 |
| J-19 | 7.1 | 6.7 ^b | 5.2 ^b | 0.22 ^b 3.492 |
| K-2 | 5.0 | 0.64 | 0.33 | 0.03 0.195 |
| K-3 | 3.1 | 0.76 | 0.39 | 0.03 0.2418 |
| K-4 | 3.0 | 0.60 | 0.34 | 0.04 0.2215 |
| K-5 | 2.7 | 0.93 | 0.52 | 0.05 0.351 |
| P-11 | 12.8 | 8.5 | 4.5 | 0.10 2.56 |
| P-12 | 12.8 | 9.0 | 5.1 | 0.13 2.944 |
| P-13 | 9.7 | 7.8 | 4.1 | 0.15 2.522 |

^a Emissions too low to be measured.

^b ERC dichotomous samplers.

TABLE 7-11. TEST RESULTS FOR SCRAPERS

| Run ^a | Particulate emission rates | | | |
|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| | TP, 1b/VMT | SP, 1b/VMT | IP, 1b/VMT | FP, 1b/VMT |
| J-1* | 41.4 | 8.6 | 4.2 | 0.27 2.424 |
| J-2* | 66.5 | 9.4 | 4.0 | 0.19 2.09475 |
| J-3* | 125 | 50.2 | 26.1 | 1.5 16.25 |
| J-4* | 27.5 | 3.9 | 1.7 | 0.09 0.9625 |
| J-5* | 96.7 | 17.7 | 10.0 | 1.4 5.802 |
| K-15 | 126 | 16.2 | 7.2 | 0.39 1.17 |
| K-16 | 206 | 29.2 | 15.6 | 1.8 10.3 |
| K-17 | 232 | 74.3 | 35.6 | 1.6 20.88 |
| K-18 | 179 | 43.0 | 19.3 | 0.81 10.14 |
| K-22 | 58.4 | 10.3 | 4.8 | 0.29 2.92 |
| K-23 | 118 | 24.5 | 11.1 | 0.54 |
| L-5 | 360 ^b | 355 ^b | 217 ^b | 0.72 ^b 115.2 |
| L-6 | 184 | 163 | 94.0 | 1.0 51.356 |
| P-15 | 383 | c | c | c |
| P-18 | 18.8 ^d | 4.0 ^d | 1.4 ^d | 0.02 ^d 0.7144 |

^a Asterisk indicates comparability test.
^b Profiler samplers malfunctioned.

^c Only one dichotomous sampler and only four good passes.
^d Only two profilers operational.

TABLE 7-12. TEST RESULTS FOR GRADERS

| Run | Particulate emission rates | | | |
|------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | TP, 1b/VMT | SP, 1b/VMT | IP, 1b/VMT | FP, 1b/VMT |
| K-19 | 31.3 | 4.0 | 2.3 | 0.33 1.565 |
| K-20 | 29.0 | 4.3 | 1.7 | 0.46 |
| K-21 | 22.5 | 1.8 | 0.89 | 0.08 0.54 |
| K-24 | 13.1 | 3.2 | 1.9 | 0.29 1.31 |
| K-25 | 19.5 | 7.3 | 4.1 | 0.38 2.6325 |
| P-16 | 53.2 | 34.0 | 15.4 | 0.09 7.182 |
| P-17 | 73.9 | 8.6 | 2.9 | 0.04 1.042 |

The means, standard deviations, and ranges of SP emission rates for each source category are shown below:

| <u>Source</u> | <u>No. tests</u> | SP emission rate (lbs/VMT) | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| | | <u>Mean</u> | <u>Std. dev.</u> | <u>Range</u> |
| Haul trucks | | | | |
| Uncontrolled | 19 | 18.8 | 20.2 | 0.71-67.2 |
| Controlled | 9 | 4.88 | 3.44 | 0.60- 8.4 |
| Light- and medium-duty vehicles | | | | |
| Uncontrolled | 10 | 4.16 | 3.73 | 0.64- 9.0 |
| Controlled | 2 | 0.35 ^a | a | a |
| Scrapers | | | | |
| Uncontrolled | 14 | 57.8 | 95.3 | 3.9 -355 |
| Graders | | | | |
| Uncontrolled | 7 | 9.03 | 11.2 | 1.8 -34.0 |

^a On one of two tests, the emissions were below detectable limits.

As expected, the SP emission rates for controlled road sources were substantially lower than for uncontrolled sources. The mean emission rate for watered haul roads was 26 percent of the mean for uncontrolled haul roads. For light- and medium-duty vehicles, the mean emission rate for roads treated with calcium chloride was 8 percent of the mean for uncontrolled roads.

The average ratios of IP and FP to SP emission rates are:

| <u>Source</u> | <u>Average ratio of IP to SP emission rates</u> | <u>Average ratio of FP to SP emission rates</u> |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
| Haul trucks | 0.50 | 0.033 |
| Light- and medium-duty vehicles | 0.63 | 0.112 |
| Scrapers | 0.49 | 0.026 |
| Graders | 0.48 | 0.055 |

As indicated, SP emissions from light- and medium-duty vehicles contained a much larger proportion of small particles than did the other source categories.

The measured dustfall rates are shown in Tables 7-13 through 7-16 for haul trucks, light- and medium-duty vehicles, scrapers, and graders, respectively.

Flux data from collocated samplers are given for the upwind sampling location and for three downwind distances. The downwind dustfall fluxes decay sharply with distance from the source.

PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED

Adverse meteorology created the most frequent difficulties in sampling emissions from unpaved roads. Isokinetic sampling cannot be achieved with the existing profilers when wind speeds are less than 4 mph. Problems of light winds occurred mostly during the summer testing at Mine 1. In addition, wind direction shifts resulted in source plume impacts on the upwind samplers on several occasions. These events, termed "bad passes," were confined for the most part to summer testing at Mine 1.

Bad passes were not counted in determining source impact on downwind samplers. Measured upwind particulate concentrations were adjusted to mean observed upwind concentrations for adjoining sampling periods at the same site when no bad passes occurred.

Another problem encountered was mining equipment breakdown or reassignment. On several occasions sampling equipment had been deployed but testing could not be conducted because the mining vehicle activity scheduled for the test road did not occur.

TABLE 7-13. DUSTFALL RATES FOR TESTS OF HAUL TRUCKS

| Run | Upwind | Flux (mg/m ² -min.) | | |
|------|------------------|--------------------------------|------|------|
| | | Downwind | | |
| | | 5 m | 20 m | 50 m |
| J-6 | 16 | a | 6.1 | a |
| | 17 | a | d | a |
| J-9 | 4.0 | 131 | 29 | 13 |
| | 3.9 | 91 | 36 | 6.7 |
| J-10 | 7.5 | 126 | 54 | 5.2 |
| | 5.9 | 126 | 45 | 8.9 |
| J-11 | 3.3 | 274 | 75 | 16 |
| | 1.9 | 285 | 56 | 27 |
| J-12 | 0.9 | 19 | 8.2 | 1.4 |
| | 6.4 | 14 | 9.2 | 3.4 |
| J-20 | 0.8 | 31 | 8.1 | 10.0 |
| | 1.2 | 33 | 9.1 | 7.9 |
| J-21 | 7.1 | 19 | 17 | 2.0 |
| | 19 | 22 | 7.6 | 30 |
| K-1 | 2.5 | 34 ^b | 16 | 8.0 |
| | 3.5 | 25 ^b | 51 | 17 |
| K-6 | 0.7 | 12 | 3.0 | 2.9 |
| | 0.6 | 12 | 3.0 | 4.1 |
| K-7 | 0.6 | 12 | 11 | 7.2 |
| | 0.5 | 16 | 12 | 8.0 |
| K-8 | 1.6 | 7.1 | 8.1 | 3.7 |
| | 5.3 | 14 | 1.1 | 3.1 |
| K-9 | 2.0 | 21 | 6.1 | 5.2 |
| | 6.6 | 16 | 7.0 | 6.2 |
| K-10 | 0.7 ^c | 25 | 25 | 8.1 |
| | 0.8 ^c | 34 | 18 | 8.1 |
| K-11 | 0.7 ^c | 33 | 26 | 8.2 |
| | 0.8 ^c | 42 | 18 | 8.1 |

(continued)

TABLE 7-13 (continued)

| Run | Upwind | Flux (mg/m ² -min.) | | |
|------|------------------|--------------------------------|------|------|
| | | Downwind | | |
| | | 5 m | 20 m | 50 m |
| K-12 | 0.7 ^c | 20 | 24 | 7.6 |
| | 0.8 ^c | 22 | 16 | 7.5 |
| K-13 | 0.3 | 6.6 | 1.9 | 0.6 |
| | 0.3 | d | 1.6 | d |
| K-26 | 0.6 | 18 | 2.7 | 2.3 |
| | 0.7 | 24 | 3.0 | 2.1 |
| L-1 | 12 | 6.2 | 3.7 | 0.7 |
| | 2.4 | 9.3 | 7.5 | 2.5 |
| L-2 | 5.4 | 97 | 27 | 10 |
| L-3 | 3.7 | 61 | 28 | 14 |
| L-4 | | | | |
| P-1 | 2.8 | 13 | 8.6 | 6.0 |
| | 3.8 | 24 | 6.4 | 6.6 |
| P-2 | 28 | 23 | 24 | 18 |
| | 2.7 | 20 | 7.6 | d |
| P-3 | e | e | e | e |
| P-4 | 2.2 | b | 3.1 | 1.8 |
| | 1.0 | 4.1 | 2.2 | 1.9 |
| P-5 | 0.7 | 8.0 | 4.3 | 1.2 |
| | 0.9 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 4.7 |
| P-6 | 0.4 | 4.3 | 4.0 | 1.4 |
| | 0.4 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 4.2 |
| P-7 | 1.5 | 5.9 | 1.7 | 0.8 |
| | 0.6 | 2.2 | 5.7 | 1.4 |
| P-8 | 0.3 | 2.3 | 0.7 | 0.6 |
| | 1.1 | 1.9 | 0.6 | 0.8 |
| P-9 | 1.1 | 7.8 | 0.7 | 1.4 |
| | 4.7 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 1.2 |

a Negative net weight when blank was included.

b At 10m.

c Same buckets used for K-10, K-11, K-12.

d No final weight.

e Sample not taken.

TABLE 7-14. DUSTFALL RATES FOR TESTS OF LIGHT AND MEDIUM DUTY VEHICLES

| Run | Upwind | Flux (mg/m ² -min.) | | |
|------|--------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | Downwind | | |
| | | 5 m | 20 m | 50 m |
| J-7 | a | a | a | a |
| | a | a | a | a |
| J-8 | 3.8 | 2.0 | 0.8 ^b | 0.0 ^c |
| | a | a | a | a |
| J-13 | a | 23 | 3.0 | 5.6 |
| | a | 30 | 6.5 | 2.6 |
| J-18 | a | 20 | 0.9 | 1.2 |
| | 0.7 | 20 | 0.2 | 1.2 |
| J-19 | a | 21 | 3.5 | 0.7 |
| | a | 21 | 4.2 | 1.0 |
| K-2 | 0.2 | d | 7.7 | 6.1 |
| | 0.4 | 22 ^e | 6.8 | 4.2 |
| K-3 | 0.2 | d | 6.0 | 5.4 |
| | 3.8 | 6.8 ^e | f | 3.7 |
| K-4 | 0.9 | 9.8 | 8.9 | 2.9 |
| | 0.4 | 14 | 9.3 | 8.9 |
| K-5 | 0.9 | 9.2 | 8.4 | 2.8 |
| | 0.4 | 14 | 8.8 | 8.4 |
| P-11 | 0.6 | d | 8.6 | 20 |
| | 0.3 | 47 | 4.3 | 3.5 |
| P-12 | f | 48 | 11 | 8.1 |
| | f | 130 | 25 | 5.7 |
| P-13 | f | f | f | f |

a Negative net weight when blank was included.

b At 18 m.

c At 35 m.

d No final weight.

e At 10 m.

f Sample not taken.

TABLE 7-15. DUSTFALL RATES FOR TESTS OF SCRAPERS

| Run | Upwind | Flux (mg/m ² -min.) | | |
|------|--------|--------------------------------|------|------------------|
| | | Downwind | | |
| | 5 m | 20 m | 50 m | |
| J-1 | 4.8 | 33 | 8.5 | |
| | 3.4 | 32 | 8.2 | a |
| J-2 | 51 | 26 | 13 | b |
| | 54 | 34 | 1.3 | b |
| J-3 | 27 | 39 | b | 7.9 |
| | 7.1 | 39 | 2.7 | b |
| J-4 | 5.8 | 14 | 6.4 | 1.3 |
| | 6.0 | 12 | 6.3 | 6.5 |
| J-5 | 2.0 | 16 | 3.0 | 2.0 |
| | 2.9 | 12 | 3.3 | 1.3 |
| K-15 | 3.6 | 84 | 69 | 34 |
| | 3.9 | 180 | 24 | 360 ^c |
| K-16 | 11 | 44 | 16 | 52 |
| | 9.2 | 46 | 13 | 52 |
| K-17 | 4.2 | 3100 | 370 | 40 |
| | 3.5 | 2800 | 490 | 40 |
| K-18 | 4.1 | 860 | 171 | 25 |
| | 3.5 | 760 | 140 | 25 |
| K-22 | 0.9 | 39 | 21 | 11 |
| | 1.3 | 34 | 30 | 7.3 |
| K-23 | 0.9 | 99 | 53 | 26 |
| | 1.3 | 87 | 74 | 19 |
| L-5 | 8.1 | 200 | 33 | 6.2 |
| L-6 | 8.2 | 100 | 69 | 40 |
| P-15 | a | a | a | a |
| P-18 | a | a | a | a |

a Sample not taken.

b Negative net weight when blank was included.

c Sample included nondust material.

TABLE 7-16. DUSTFALL RATES FOR TESTS OF GRADERS

| Run | Upwind | Flux (mg/m ² -min.) | | |
|------|--------|--------------------------------|------|------|
| | | Downwind | | |
| | | 5 m | 20 m | 50 m |
| K-19 | 2.5 | 46 | 52 | 28 |
| | 2.6 | 75 | 36 | 18 |
| K-20 | 2.6 | 20 | 53 | 28 |
| | 2.7 | 25 | 37 | 19 |
| K-21 | 2.6 | 65 | 62 | 34 |
| | 2.7 | 56 | 43 | 22 |
| K-24 | 2.7 | 64 | 49 | 23 |
| | 4.5 | 48 | 40 | 16 |
| K-25 | 2.8 | 61 | 46 | 22 |
| | 4.7 | 46 | 39 | 15 |
| P-16 | a | 22 | 2.9 | 0.2 |
| | a | 22 | 9.8 | 6.6 |
| P-17 | a | 21 | 6.1 | 6.6 |
| | a | 27 | 10 | 9.9 |

a Sample not taken.

SECTION 8

RESULTS FOR SOURCES TESTED BY UPWIND-DOWNWIND SAMPLING

SUMMARY OF TESTS PERFORMED

Five different sources were tested by the upwind-downwind method--coal loading, dozers, draglines, haul roads, and scrapers. However, haul roads and scrapers were tested by upwind-downwind sampling only as part of the comparability study, with the exception of six additional upwind-downwind haul road tests during the winter sampling period. Test conditions, net concentrations, and calculated emission rates for the comparability tests were presented in Section 6. Test conditions and emission rates for haul road tests are repeated here for easier comparison with winter haul road tests, but scraper data are not shown again. Haul roads were tested by the upwind-downwind method during the winter when limited operations and poor choices for sampling locations precluded sampling of dozers or draglines, the two primary choices.

A total of 87 successful upwind-downwind tests were conducted at the three mines/four visits. They were distributed by source and by mine as follows:

| <u>Source</u> | <u>Mine 1</u> | <u>Mine 2</u> | <u>Mine 1W</u> | <u>Mine 3</u> |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| Coal loading | 2 | 8 | | 15 |
| Dozer, overburden | 4 | 7 | | 4 |
| Dozer, coal | 4 | 3 | | 5 |
| Draglines | 6 | 5 | | 8 |
| Haul roads | 5 | | 6 | |
| Scrapers | 5 | | | |

Test conditions for the coal loading tests are summarized in Table 8-1. Correction factors for this source may be difficult to develop: bucket capacities and silt contents did not vary significantly during the tests, nor did drop distances (not shown in the table). One variable not included in the table was type of coal loading equipment. At the first two mines, shovels were used; at the third mine, front-end loaders were used.

TABLE 8-1. TEST CONDITIONS FOR COAL LOADING

| Test | Date | Start time | Sampling duration, minutes | Source characteristics | | | Soil properties | | | Meteorological conditions | | |
|--------|----------|------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| | | | | No. of trucks | Bucket capacity, yd ³ | Silt, % | Moisture, % | Temp., °F | Wind speed, m/s | Stab class | | |
| Mine 1 | 8/11/79 | 12:35 | 43 | 10 | 17 | No data | 22 | 87 | 1.0 | A | | |
| | 8/11/79 | 13:45 | 39 | 3 | 17 | No data | 22 | 91 | 1.0 | A | | |
| Mine 2 | 10/16/79 | 9:45 | 72 | 4 | 14 | No data | 38 | 46 | 4.3 | C | | |
| | 10/16/79 | 12:45 | 80 | 4 | 14 | No data | 38 | 55 | 4.3 | C | | |
| Mine 1 | 10/16/79 | 16:00 | 45 | 4 | 14 | No data | 38 | 56 | 2.9 | C | | |
| | 10/16/79 | 17:00 | 30 | 3 | 14 | No data | 38 | 56 | 2.6 | C | | |
| Mine 2 | 10/16/79 | 17:00 | 30 | 3 | 14 | No data | 38 | 50 | 2.1 | C | | |
| | 10/16/79 | 9:40 | 42 | 3 | 14 | No data | 38 | 57 | 4.8 | D | | |
| Mine 1 | 10/18/79 | 12:50 | 40 | 2 | 14 | No data | 38 | 60 | 4.9 | D | | |
| | 10/18/79 | 15:30 | 36 | 2 | 14 | No data | 38 | 60 | 4.9 | D | | |
| Mine 2 | 10/18/79 | 15:30 | 36 | 2 | 14 | No data | 38 | 60 | 4.9 | D | | |
| | 10/30/79 | 16:00 | 35 | 5 | 16 | No data | 38 | 38 | 5.0 | C | | |
| Mine 3 | 7/26/80 | 8:34 | 35 | 2 | 16 | 3.6 | 11.9 | 74 | 1.7 | C | | |
| | 7/26/80 | 9:26 | 44 | 3 | 16 | 3.6 | 11.9 | 80 | 1.0 | A | | |
| | 7/26/80 | 10:27 | 24 | 2 | 16 | 3.6 | 11.9 | 82 | 1.0 | A | | |
| | 7/30/80 | 10:35 | 23 | 4 | 16 | 4.2 | 18.0 | 94 | 1.1 | A | | |
| | 7/30/80 | 11:50 | 52 | 10 | 16 | 4.2 | 18.0 | 95 | 1.1 | A | | |
| | 7/30/80 | 12:58 | 65 | 8 | 16 | 4.2 | 18.0 | 95 | 2.9 | B | | |
| | 8/05/80 | 10:15 | 54 | 2 | 16 | 3.9 | 12.2 | 93 | 1.3 | B | | |
| | 8/07/80 | 9:17 | 34 | 3 | 16 | 4.0 | 11.1 | 82 | 1.0 | C | | |
| | 8/07/80 | 10:02 | 46 | 2 | 16 | 4.0 | 11.1 | 83 | 1.3 | D | | |
| | 8/07/80 | 12:00 | 28 | 3 | 16 | 4.0 | 11.1 | 100 | 1.2 | B | | |
| | 8/07/80 | 12:48 | 47 | 4 | 16 | 4.0 | 11.1 | 100 | 1.9 | A | | |
| | 8/12/80 | 8:42 | 22 | 4 | 16 | 3.7 | 6.6 | 79 | 2.0 | C | | |
| | 8/12/80 | 10:03 | 18 | 2 | 16 | 3.7 | 6.6 | 89 | 1.9 | C | | |
| | 8/12/80 | 10:42 | 13 | 3 | 16 | 3.7 | 6.6 | 89 | 1.8 | C | | |
| | 8/12/80 | 11:30 | 22 | 3 | 16 | 3.7 | 6.6 | 89 | 2.5 | D | | |

Test conditions for dozers are summarized in Tables 8-2 and 8-3 for dozers working overburden and coal, respectively. These two source categories exhibited a wide range of operating and soil characteristics in their tests--speed varied from 2 to 10 mph, silt contents from 3.8 to 15.1 percent, and moisture contents from 2.2 to 22 percent. This indicates a good potential for correction factors. Also, there is a possibility of producing a single emission factor for the two dozer operations.

Dragline test conditions are shown in Table 8-4. Bucket sizes for the different tests were all nearly the same, but large differences in drop distances (5 to 100 ft), silt contents (4.6 to 14 percent), and moisture contents (0.2 to 16.3 percent) were obtained. One dragline variable used in the preliminary data analysis for the statistical plan, operator skill, was not included in Table 8-4 because it was judged to be too subjective and of little value as a correction factor for predicting emissions from draglines. Also, it was not found to be a significant variable in the preliminary data analysis.

Test conditions for haul roads tested by upwind-downwind sampling are summarized in Table 8-5. Most of the tests for this source were done by exposure profiling, so this subset of tests was not analyzed separately to develop another emission factor. Instead, the calculated emission rates and test conditions for these tests were combined with the exposure profiling test data in the data analysis and emission factor development phase.

RESULTS

The apparent TSP emission rates calculated from the concentrations at each hi-vol sampler are shown in Tables 8-6 through 8-10 for coal loading, dozers (overburden), dozers (coal), draglines, and haul roads, respectively. These reported emission rates have not been adjusted for any potential correction factors. The individual emission rates are shown as a function of source-sampler distances in these tables. Distance is an important factor in the evaluation of deposition.

When the samples were evaluated for deposition as described in Section 5, only 21 out of the 87 upwind-downwind samples (including scrapers) demonstrated distinct fallout over the three or four distances. The percentage of tests showing fallout was much higher for sources sampled as line sources than for sources sampled as point sources: 13 out of 25 (52 percent) for line sources compared to 8 out of 62 (12.9 percent) for point sources.

It was concluded that some problem exists with the point source dispersion equation because its results rarely indicate

TABLE 8-2. TEST CONDITIONS FOR DOZER (OVERBURDEN)

| Test | Date | Start time | Sampling duration, minutes | Source characteristics | | | Soil properties | | Meteorological conditions | | |
|--------|----------|------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------|---------|-----------------|----------|---------------------------|------------|--|
| | | | | Speed, mph | Passes | Silt, % | Moisture, % | Temp, °F | Wind speed, m/s | Stab class | |
| Mine 1 | 8/22/79 | 13:10 | 59 | 4 | 30 | 15.1 | 8.8 | 79 | 2.9 | B | |
| | 8/22/79 | 14:30 | 63 | 4 | 32 | 15.1 | 8.8 | 86 | 1.8 | A | |
| | 8/22/79 | 16:15 | 71 | 2 | 17 | 15.1 | 8.8 | 79 | 3.2 | B | |
| | 8/23/79 | 13:25 | 133 | 2 | 33 | 7.5 | 8.2 | 80 | 2.0 | A | |
| Mine 2 | 10/15/79 | 11:00 | 46 | 7 | 20 | 4.1 | 16.8 | 65 | 5.0 | D | |
| | 10/20/79 | 12:45 | 64 | 7 | 42 | 3.8 | 15.6 | 44 | 8.5 | D | |
| | 10/23/79 | 13:00 | 97 | 7 | 52 | 4.4 | 15.3 | 42 | 4.9 | C | |
| | 10/23/79 | 15:05 | 54 | 7 | 22 | 4.4 | 15.3 | 51 | 3.2 | B | |
| | 10/23/79 | 16:20 | 55 | 7 | 7 | 4.4 | 15.3 | 52 | 1.8 | C | |
| | 10/27/79 | 12:50 | 145 | 7 | 82 | 5.4 | 13.6 | 53 | 3.3 | C | |
| | 10/27/79 | 16:08 | 55 | 7 | 60 | 5.4 | 13.6 | 65 | 2.7 | C | |
| Mine 3 | 7/29/80 | 8:28 | 60 | 2 | 30 | 7.0 | 3.6 | 78 | 1.5 | A | |
| | 7/29/80 | 9:54 | 43 | 2 | 21 | 7.0 | 3.6 | 85 | 1.3 | B | |
| | 8/11/80 | 9:24 | 49 | 2 | 14 | 6.9 | 2.2 | 83 | 1.1 | A | |
| | 8/11/80 | 12:30 | 23 | 2 | 10 | 6.9 | 2.2 | 85 | 1.9 | B | |

TABLE 8-3. TEST CONDITIONS FOR DOZER (COAL)

| Test | Date | Start time | Sampling duration, minutes | Source characteristics | | Soil properties | | Meteorological conditions | | Stab class |
|--------|------|------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------------|---------|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| | | | | Speed, mph | Passes | No. of dozers | Silt, % | Moisture, % | Temp, °F | |
| Mine 1 | 1 | 8/18/79 | 10:15 | 60 | 8 | n/a | 2 | 8.0 | 20.0 | 1.5 |
| | 2 | 8/18/79 | 12:45 | 46 | 8 | n/a | 2 | 8.0 | 20.0 | 3.4 |
| | 3 | 8/18/79 | 13:50 | 37 | 8 | n/a | 1 | 8.0 | 20.0 | 2.3 |
| | 4 | 8/18/79 | 14:50 | 30 | 8 | n/a | 1 | 8.0 | 20.0 | 2.2 |
| Mine 2 | 1 | 10/26/79 | 14:20 | 25 | 7 | 24 | 2 | 6.0 | 22.0 | 3.6 |
| | 2 | 10/26/79 | 15:00 | 47 | 7 | 22 | 1 | 6.0 | 22.0 | 4.1 |
| | 3 | 10/26/79 | 16:08 | 43 | 7 | 26 | 1 | 6.0 | 22.0 | 2.7 |
| Mine 3 | 1 | 8/10/80 | 16:02 | 15 | 8 | 17 | 1 | 11.3 | 4.0 | 5.7 |
| | 2 | 8/10/80 | 16:40 | 17 | 10 | 21 | 1 | 11.3 | 4.0 | 6.0 |
| | 3 | 8/10/80 | 17:25 | 12 | 12 | 19 | 1 | 11.3 | 4.0 | 5.2 |
| | 4 | 8/10/80 | 18:05 | 18 | 5 | 19 | 1 | 11.3 | 4.0 | 3.8 |
| | 5 | 8/10/80 | 18:45 | 14 | 5 | 15 | 1 | 11.3 | 4.0 | 3.0 |

TABLE 8-4. TEST CONDITIONS FOR DRAGLINES

| Test | Date | Start time | Sampling duration, minutes | Source characteristics | | | Soil properties | | | Meteorological conditions | | |
|--------|----------|------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|---------------------------|------------|--|
| | | | | Buckets | Bucket capacity, yds ³ | Drop dist, ft | Silt, % | Moisture, % | Temp, °F | Wind speed, m/s | Stab class | |
| Mine 1 | 8/08/79 | 11:15 | 49 | 32 | 60 | 10 | 6.4 | 8.4 | 78 | 2.4 | B | |
| | 8/08/79 | 14:09 | 62 | 46 | 60 | 32 | 6.4 | 8.4 | 83 | 3.1 | B | |
| | 8/08/79 | 16:40 | 60 | 44 | 60 | 20 | 6.4 | 8.4 | 88 | 3.9 | C | |
| | 8/17/79 | 11:00 | 44 | 54 | 60 | 28 | 6.4 | 8.4 | 84 | 2.0 | A | |
| | 8/17/79 | 14:40 | 49 | 49 | 60 | 30 | 6.4 | 8.4 | 86 | 1.0 | A | |
| | 8/17/79 | 16:00 | 31 | 5 | 60 | 82 | 6.4 | 8.4 | 84 | 1.8 | A | |
| Mine 2 | 10/13/79 | 12:15 | 68 | 63 | 32 | 40 | 11.4 | 15.6 | 47 | 4.7 | D | |
| | 10/13/79 | 14:28 | 72 | 71 | 32 | 40 | 11.4 | 15.6 | 52 | 4.1 | C | |
| | 10/13/79 | 16:00 | 74 | 66 | 32 | 5 | 11.4 | 15.6 | 53 | 3.6 | C | |
| | 10/21/79 | 12:48 | 52 | 46 | 32 | 10 | 12.6 | 16.3 | 38 | 3.9 | D | |
| | 10/24/79 | 14:45 | 83 | 6 | 32 | 30 | 5.0 | 14.9 | 54 | 2.7 | C | |
| Mine 3 | 7/31/80 | 10:19 | 41 | 30 | 55 | 100 | 14.0 | 2.7 | 85 | 1.0 | A | |
| | 7/31/80 | 11:35 | 53 | 37 | 55 | 60 | 14.0 | 2.7 | 93 | 1.9 | A | |
| | 7/31/80 | 12:40 | 35 | 40 | 55 | 100 | 14.0 | 2.7 | 94 | 2.2 | B | |
| | 7/31/80 | 13:28 | 55 | 22 | 55 | 30 | 4.6 | 1.2 | 96 | 2.1 | B | |
| | 8/02/80 | 10:30 | 29 | 22 | 65 | 10 | 5.0 | 0.2 | 88 | 6.2 | D | |
| | 8/02/80 | 11:35 | 40 | 24 | 65 | 20 | 5.0 | 0.2 | 88 | 7.4 | D | |
| | 8/02/80 | 12:34 | 26 | 18 | 65 | 25 | 5.0 | 0.2 | 88 | 4.1 | C | |
| | 8/02/80 | 13:45 | 55 | 23 | 65 | 25 | 5.0 | 0.2 | 90 | 3.6 | C | |

TABLE 8-5. TEST CONDITIONS FOR HAUL ROADS

| Test | Date | Start time | Sampling duration, minutes | Source characteristics | | | Soil properties | | Meteorological conditions | | |
|---------|------|------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| | | | | Mean speed, mph | Passes | Mean weight, ton | Silt, % | Moisture, % | Temp, °F | Wind speed, m/s | Stab class |
| Mine 1 | J9 | 8/01/79 | 10:21 | 59 | 44 | 19 | 72 | 9.4 | 3.4 | 83 | 3.8 |
| | J10 | 8/01/79 | 14:02 | 47 | 43 | 19 | 66 | 9.4 | 2.2 | 89 | 4.8 |
| | J12 | 8/02/79 | 10:47 | 49 | 20 | 15 | 109 | 14.2 | 6.8 | 81 | 1.1 |
| | J20 | 8/09/79 | 14:10 | 46 | 23 | 17 | 138 | 11.6 | 8.5 | 73 | 2.1 |
| | J21 | 8/09/79 | 16:52 | 21 | 13 | 15 | 121 | 11.6 | 8.5 | 77 | 2.2 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | B |
| Mine 1W | 1 | 12/04/79 | 10:54 | 64 | 14 | 24 | 106 | 15.9 ^a | 5.0 ^a | 64 | 5.7 |
| | 2 | 12/08/79 | 12:40 | 38 | 28 | 20 | 118 | 13.8 | 4.9 | 53 | 6.2 |
| | 3 | 12/08/79 | 13:50 | 54 | 24 | 20 | 95 | 18.0 | 5.1 | 56 | 5.8 |
| | 4 | 12/08/79 | 15:00 | 52 | 31 | 20 | | | | 56 | 5.4 |
| | 5 | 12/09/79 | 9:15 | 55 | 25 | | | | | 52 | 2.0 |
| | 6 | 12/09/79 | 10:30 | 63 | 22 | | | | | 59 | C |
| | | | | | | | | | | | D |

a Average of other samples this day.

TABLE 8-6. APPARENT EMISSION RATES FOR COAL LOADING
High-Volume (30 μm)

| Test No. | Apparent emission rates at specified distances, 1b/ton | | | | | | | | | Distances from source, m | | |
|----------|--|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----|-----|
| | First | | Second | | | Third | | | Fourth | | | |
| Mine 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0.006 | 0.005 | 0.005 | 0.005 | 0.006 | 0.008 | 0.010 | 0.010 | | 25 | 50 | 80 |
| 2 | 0.005 | 0.004 | 0.010 | 0.008 | 0.010 | 0.017 | 0.016 | 0.031 | | 20 | 45 | 75 |
| Mine 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0.030 | 0.057 | 0.050 | 0.048 | 0.034 | 0.043 | 0.081 | 0.045 | | 34 | 65 | 131 |
| 2 | 0.043 | 0.089 | 0.071 | 0.121 | 0.067 | a | a | a | | 65 | 96 | 162 |
| 3 | 0.014 | 0.023 | 0.019 | 0.017 | 0.011 | 0.017 | 0.045 | 0.002 | | 57 | 82 | 183 |
| 4 | 0.013 | 0.018 | 0.013 | 0.012 | 0.010 | 0.016 | 0.026 | 0.012 | | 80 | 105 | 206 |
| 5 | 0.005 | 0.007 | 0.007 | 0.008 | 0.015 | 0.004 | 0.013 | 0.017 | 0.013 | 30 | 62 | 101 |
| 6 | 0.022 | 0.025 | 0.039 | 0.012 | 0.021 | | 0.013 | 0.017 | 0.033 | 10 | 28 | 62 |
| 7 | 0.030 | 0.008 | 0.011 | 0.018 | 0.038 | | 0.012 | | 0.027 | 10 | 28 | 62 |
| 8 | 0.005 | 0.004 | 0.005 | 0.004 | 0.005 | 0.009 | 0.010 | 0.010 | | 30 | 60 | 110 |
| Mine 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0.128 | 0.113 | 0.168 | 0.038 | 0.072 | 0.088 | | 0.015 | 0.025 | 111 | 132 | 148 |
| 2 | 0.115 | 0.049 | 0.008 | 0.061 | 0.043 | 0.053 | 0.036 | 0.043 | 0.055 | 31 | 58 | 96 |
| 3 | 0.060 | 0.067 | 0.055 | 0.038 | 0.035 | 0.056 | 0.057 | 0.051 | 0.042 | 29 | 56 | 94 |
| 4 | 0.005 | | 0.016 | 0.011 | 0.012 | 0.019 | | 0.009 | 0.010 | 12 | 24 | 31 |
| 5 | 0.006 | 0.005 | 0.007 | 0.007 | 0.013 | 0.014 | | | 0.019 | 16 | 27 | 34 |
| 6 | 0.008 | 0.014 | 0.010 | 0.016 | 0.021 | 0.015 | | | 0.029 | 16 | 27 | 34 |
| 7 | 0.005 | 0.026 | a | 0.041 | 0.036 | 0.056 | 0.017 | | | 10 | 20 | 35 |
| 8 | 0.041 | 0.051 | 0.069 | 0.070 | | 0.079 | 0.104 | | | 60 | 90 | 130 |
| 9 | 0.042 | 0.047 | 0.059 | 0.064 | | 0.066 | 0.070 | | | 45 | 75 | 115 |
| 10 | 0.194 | 0.100 | 0.200 | 0.133 | | 0.214 | 0.222 | | | 45 | 65 | 105 |
| 11 | 0.041 | 0.029 | 0.130 | 0.045 | | 0.191 | 0.134 | | | 29 | 49 | 89 |
| 12 | 0.039 | 0.034 | 0.049 | 0.051 | | 0.036 | 0.077 | | | 35 | 65 | 95 |
| 13 | 0.364 | 0.842 | 0.912 | 1.271 | | 1.218 | 1.214 | | | 35 | 65 | 95 |
| 14 | 0.165 | 0.282 | 0.291 | 0.356 | | 0.352 | 0.507 | | | 35 | 62 | 92 |
| 15 | 0.177 | 0.161 | 0.131 | 0.128 | | 0.265 | 0.267 | | | 35 | 62 | 92 |

a Interference from truck traffic.

TABLE 8-7. APPARENT EMISSION RATES FOR DOZER (OVERBURDEN)
High-Volume (30 μm)

| Test No. | Apparent emission rates at specified distances, lb/h | | | | | | | | | | Distances from source, m | | | |
|----------|--|------|--------|------|-----|-------|------|------|--------|-----|--------------------------|----|-----|-----|
| | First | | Second | | | Third | | | Fourth | | | | | |
| Mine 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 14.3 | 18.2 | 11.6 | 9.0 | 7.8 | 10.3 | 10.5 | a | 4.5 | | 15 | 44 | 78 | 180 |
| 2 | 12.0 | 13.0 | 17.0 | 17.9 | 7.9 | 22.2 | 15.7 | 8.9 | 8.2 | | 20 | 49 | 83 | 185 |
| 3 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 0.8 | 3.2 | 1.8 | a | 2.4 | 1.5 | | 25 | 54 | 88 | 190 |
| 4 | 3.4 | 5.5 | 4.9 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 0.6 | a | 8.1 | 13.1 | | 25 | 52 | 78 | 138 |
| Mine 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 2.0 | 0.6 | 6.1 | | | | | | 25 | 56 | | |
| 2 | 2.1 | 0.6 | a | 0.7 | | 3.0 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 5.3 | | 20 | 46 | 81 | 151 |
| 3 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 6.3 | | 25 | 58 | 100 | 162 |
| 4 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.2 | | 25 | 58 | 100 | 162 |
| 5 | | 1.6 | 4.8 | 0.0 | 3.6 | 8.6 | 17.3 | 19.8 | 17.6 | | 25 | 58 | 100 | 162 |
| 6 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.4 | | 1.2 | | | 2.4 | 2.7 | 8 | 23 | 53 | 103 |
| 7 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 0.7 | 1.3 | | 1.5 | 3.5 | | 0.0 | 1.0 | 31 | 66 | 90 | 146 |
| Mine 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 4.5 | 5.2 | 4.6 | 5.5 | 8.0 | 3.8 | 7.0 | 8.8 | 4.8 | | 25 | 45 | 75 | 115 |
| 2 | 2.5 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 4.3 | 5.0 | 6.4 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 6.3 | | 20 | 40 | 70 | 110 |
| 3 | 21.0 | 14.9 | 18.0 | 17.8 | | 14.4 | 16.7 | | | | 25 | 41 | 63 | |
| 4 | 25.9 | | 20.1 | 15.9 | | 17.7 | 23.9 | | | | 43 | 59 | 81 | |

a Used as upwind concentration.

TABLE 8-8. APPARENT EMISSION RATES FOR DOZER (COAL)
High-Volume (30 μm)

| Test No. | Apparent emission rates at specified distances, lb/h | | | | | | Distances from source, m |
|----------|--|--------|------|-------|------|--------|--------------------------|
| | First | Second | | Third | | Fourth | |
| Mine 1 | 13.4 | 16.7 | 12.1 | 15.4 | 20.1 | 16.8 | 23.5 |
| | 47.1 | 34.9 | 40.9 | 34.3 | 23.1 | 34.8 | 20.4 |
| | 8.3 | 38.5 | 12.1 | 12.5 | 19.0 | 50.8 | 37.9 |
| | 11.9 | 22.0 | 16.5 | 25.0 | 30.8 | b | 11.6 |
| Mine 2 | 9.7 | 8.0 | 10.4 | 8.6 | 6.4 | 11.5 | 13.4 |
| | 3.0 | 5.8 | 5.2 | 6.6 | 8.4 | 4.6 | 9.5 |
| | 1.6 | 2.5 | 3.8 | 3.4 | 4.2 | 1.0 | 4.4 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Mine 3 | 281 | 284 | 303 | 284 | 229 | 340 | 283 |
| | 298 | 234 | 217 | 153 | 164 | 217 | 300 |
| | 300 | 453 | 533 | 427 | 540 | 540 | 242 |
| | 255 | 255 | 324 | 368 | 306 | 414 | 526 |
| | 160 | 152 | 243 | 193 | 239 | 245 | 670 |

^a Less than upwind concentration.

^b Used as upwind concentration.

TABLE 8-9. APPARENT EMISSION RATES FOR DRAGLINE
High-Volume (30 μm)

| Test No. | Apparent emission rates at specified distances, 1b/yd ³ | | | | | | | | | | Distances from source, m | | | |
|----------|--|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-----|--------------------------|-----|-----|--|
| | First | | Second | | | Third | | | Fourth | | | | | |
| Mine 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0.023 | 0.023 | 0.023 | 0.021 | 0.021 | 0.023 | 0.028 | 0.039 | 0.028 | 60 | 90 | 130 | 220 | |
| 2 | 0.009 | 0.010 | 0.021 | 0.022 | 0.023 | 0.050 | 0.043 | 0.054 | 0.068 | 20 | 50 | 90 | 180 | |
| 3 | 0.003 | 0.005 | 0.001 | 0.007 | 0.003 | 0.003 | 0.003 | 0.009 | 0.007 | 20 | 50 | 90 | 180 | |
| 4 | 0.042 | 0.055 | 0.032 | 0.051 | 0.051 | 0.016 | 0.031 | 0.060 | 0.007 | 90 | 122 | 156 | 246 | |
| 5 | 0.074 | 0.067 | 0.073 | 0.074 | 0.074 | 0.046 | 0.062 | 0.107 | 0.026 | 140 | 172 | 206 | 296 | |
| 6 | 0.355 | 0.446 | 0.314 | 0.302 | 0.442 | 0.047 | 0.049 | 0.197 | a | 80 | 112 | 146 | 236 | |
| Mine 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0.034 | 0.052 | 0.043 | | | 0.068 | 0.025 | 0.024 | 0.046 | 40 | 67 | 97 | 203 | |
| 2 | 0.019 | 0.026 | 0.031 | 0.016 | 0.024 | 0.039 | 0.017 | 0.035 | 0.027 | 31 | 61 | 89 | 168 | |
| 3 | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.004 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.005 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 0.005 | 31 | 61 | 89 | 168 | |
| 4 | 0.012 | 0.012 | 0.019 | 0.016 | 0.019 | 0.021 | 0.017 | 0.013 | 0.025 | 150 | 177 | 216 | 310 | |
| 5 | 0.065 | 0.071 | 0.061 | 0.035 | 0.014 | 0.025 | 0.033 | 0.030 | 0.000 | 110 | 139 | 172 | 230 | |
| Mine 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0.188 | 0.181 | 0.142 | 0.138 | 0.138 | 0.120 | | 0.077 | 0.067 | 94 | 121 | 148 | | |
| 2 | 0.122 | 0.142 | 0.102 | 0.120 | 0.202 | 0.204 | 0.181 | 0.130 | | 94 | 121 | 148 | | |
| 3 | 0.196 | 0.205 | 0.185 | 0.179 | 0.191 | 0.246 | 0.194 | 0.192 | | 94 | 121 | 148 | | |
| 4 | 0.080 | 0.062 | 0.111 | 0.102 | 0.115 | 0.157 | 0.021 | 0.125 | | 94 | 121 | 148 | | |
| 5 | 0.063 | 0.057 | 0.064 | 0.053 | 0.066 | 0.056 | 0.052 | 0.067 | | 140 | 166 | 196 | | |
| 6 | 0.081 | 0.070 | 0.065 | 0.049 | 0.072 | 0.069 | 0.069 | 0.134 | 0.138 | 98 | 124 | 154 | 234 | |
| 7 | 0.122 | 0.075 | 0.079 | 0.131 | 0.087 | 0.101 | 0.088 | 0.114 | 0.136 | 98 | 124 | 154 | 234 | |
| 8 | 0.101 | 0.097 | 0.103 | 0.113 | 0.106 | 0.101 | 0.111 | 0.105 | 0.104 | 140 | 166 | 196 | 276 | |

^a Concentration less than upwind.

TABLE 8-10. APPARENT EMISSION RATES FOR HAUL ROADS
High-Volume (30 μm)

| Test No. | Apparent emission rates at specified distances, 1b/VMT | | | | | | | | | Distances from source, m | | | |
|----------|---|------|--------|------|-------|------|--------|------|---|-----------------------------|----|-----|--|
| | First | | Second | | Third | | Fourth | | | | | | |
| Mine 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| J9 | 16.1 | 12.1 | 10.8 | 16.5 | 12.3 | 10.3 | 3.8 | 6.4 | 5 | 20 | 50 | 100 | |
| J10 | 13.0 | 11.1 | 9.3 | 8.2 | 3.2 | 3.3 | a | a | 5 | 20 | 50 | 100 | |
| J12 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 1.1 | a | 5 | 20 | 50 | 100 | |
| J20 | 5.1 | 7.7 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 2.8 | 2.8 | a | a | 5 | 20 | 50 | 100 | |
| J21 | 11.7 | 18.4 | 11.8 | 15.8 | 8.7 | 16.8 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 5 | 20 | 50 | 100 | |
| Mine 1W | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 11.6 | 11.6 | 12.1 | 9.6 | 13.6 | 13.1 | 13.9 | 14.6 | 5 | 20 | 50 | 80 | |
| 2 | 19.1 | 13.1 | 13.3 | | 13.3 | 11.2 | 8.5 | 10.6 | 5 | 20 | 50 | 80 | |
| 3 | 28.3 | 21.8 | 15.6 | 15.2 | | 7.7 | 4.5 | 4.8 | 5 | 20 | 50 | 80 | |
| 4 | 36.0 | 38.3 | 32.8 | 21.6 | 29.8 | 25.6 | 20.0 | 21.7 | 5 | 20 | 50 | 80 | |
| 5 | 11.5 | 15.1 | 9.3 | 14.4 | | 13.9 | 6.3 | | 5 | 20 | 50 | 80 | |
| 6 | 47.8 | 40.9 | 31.1 | 31.0 | | 31.5 | 28.8 | 40.6 | 5 | 20 | 50 | 80 | |

^a Downwind concentration less than calculated upwind.

deposition, although the same type and size distribution of emissions are involved as with the line source dispersion equation. The sensitivity of calculated emission rates to several inputs to the point source equation (such as initial plume width, initial horizontal dispersion, distance from plume centerline, and stability class) were examined, but no single input parameter could be found that would change the emission data by distance to show deposition.

The single-value TSP emission rates for each test determined from the multiple emission rate values are summarized in Table 8-11. The means and standard deviations for these tests are shown below:

| <u>Source</u> | <u>No. tests</u> | <u>Units</u> | <u>Mean</u> | <u>Std dev</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| Coal loading | 25 | lb/ton | 0.105 | 0.220 | 0.0069-1.09 |
| Dozer, overburden | 15 | lb/h | 6.8 | 6.9 | 0.9-20.7 |
| Dozer, coal | 12 | lb/h | 134.3 | 155.6 | 3.0-439 |
| Dragline | 19 | lb/yd ³ | 0.088 | 0.093 | 0.003-0.400 |
| Haul road | 11 | lb/VMT | 17.4 | 10.9 | 3.6-37.2 |
| Scraper | 5 | lb/VMT | 18.1 | 11.4 | 5.7-35.6 |

It should be emphasized that the mean values reported here are not emission factors; they do not have any consideration of correction factors included in them.

Emission rates for coal loading varied over a wide range, from 0.0069 to 1.09 lb/ton. Rates at the third mine averaged an order of magnitude higher than at the first two mines. Since a front-end loader was used at the third mine and shovels at the first two, the wide differences in average emission rates may indicate that separate emission factors are required for these two types of coal loading.

Emissions from dozers working overburden varied over a moderate range. Much of that variation can probably be explained by the soil characteristics of the overburden being regraded: soil at the second mine, which in general had the lowest emission rates, had the highest moisture contents and lowest silt contents; soil at the third mine, which had the highest emission rates, was driest. The evaluation of these two correction parameters is described in Section 13.

Coal dozer emissions were grouped very tightly by mine. The averages, standard deviations, and ranges by mine show this:

750

TABLE 8-11. EMISSION RATES FOR UPWIND-DOWNWIND TESTS

| Coal loading | | Dozer, overburden | | Dozer, coal | | Dragline | | Haul road/scraper | |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Test No. | Emission rate, lb/ton | Test No. | Emission rate, lb/h | Test No. | Emission rate, lb/h | Test No. | Emission rate, lb/yd ³ | Test No. | Emission rate, lb/WMT |
| Mine 1 | 0.0069 | Mine 1 | 16.2 | Mine 1 | 16.1 | Mine 1 | 0.024 | Mine 1 | 14.1 |
| | 0.0100 | 2 | 12.6 | 2 | 40.1 | 2 | 0.029 | J10 | 12.0 |
| | 0.044 | 3 | 2.6 | 3 | 19.0 | 3 | 0.004 | J12 | 3.6 |
| | 0.068 | 4 | 3.0 | 4 | 21.3 | 4 | 0.048 | J20 | 6.4 |
| | 0.0147 | 1 | 0.9 | Mine 2 | | 5 | 0.070 | J21 | 15.0 |
| | 0.0134 | 2 | 1.8 | 1 | 9.1 | 6 | 0.400 | Mine 1W | |
| | 0.0099 | 3 | 2.6 | 2 | 6.2 | Mine 2 | | 1 | 12.9 |
| | 0.0228 | 4 | 1.3 | 3 | 3.0 | 1 | 0.042 | 2 | 16.1 |
| | 0.0206 | 5 | 9.2 | Mine 3 | | 2 | 0.026 | 3 | 25.0 |
| | 0.0065 | 6 | 1.0 | 1 | 289 | 3 | 0.003 | 4 | 37.2 |
| | 0.120 | 7 | 1.0 | 2 | 222 | 4 | 0.016 | 5 | 12.8 |
| | 0.082 | Mine 3 | | 3 | 439 | 5 | 0.068 | 6 | 36.0 |
| | 0.051 | 1 | 5.4 | 4 | 323 | Mine 3 | | Scrapers | |
| | 0.0105 | 2 | 5.2 | 5 | 224 | 1 | 0.184 | Mine 1 | |
| | 0.0087 | 3 | 18.0 | | | 2 | 0.133 | J1 | 10.6 |
| Mine 2 | 0.0140 | 4 | 3 | 20.7 | | 3 | 0.192 | J2 | 18.6 |
| | 0.035 | 5 | 4 | | | 4 | 0.099 | J3 | 35.6 |
| | 0.062 | 6 | | | | 5 | 0.060 | J4 | 5.7 |
| | 0.058 | 7 | | | | 6 | 0.068 | J5 | 20.0 |
| | 0.193 | 8 | | | | 7 | 0.104 | | |
| Mine 3 | 0.095 | 9 | | | | 8 | 0.105 | | |
| | 0.042 | 10 | | | | | | | |
| | 1.09 | 11 | | | | | | | |
| | 0.358 | 12 | | | | | | | |
| | 0.188 | 13 | | | | | | | |

| <u>Mine</u> | <u>Mean</u> | <u>Std dev</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| 1 | 24.1 | 10.9 | 16.1-40.1 |
| 2 | 6.1 | 3.0 | 3.0- 9.1 |
| 3 | 299 | 89.2 | 222-439 |

Coal characteristics are also expected to explain part of this variation, but it is doubtful that the very high emission rates at the third mine can be explained with just those parameters. Dozers working coal had considerably higher emission rates than dozers working overburden. The two sources probably cannot be combined into a single emission factor with available data unless some correction parameter reflecting the type of material being worked is incorporated.

Dragline emissions had greater variation within each mine than between mine averages. As with several of the other sources, emission rates at the third mine were highest and moisture contents of soil samples were the lowest. The only sample more than two standard deviations away from the mean was a 0.400 value obtained at the first mine. This potential outlier (its high value may be explained by correction parameters) was more than twice the next highest emission rate.

Haul roads had relatively little variation in emission rates for the tests shown. However, all these tests were taken at the same mine during two different time periods. For a more comprehensive listing of haul road emission rates from all three mines/four visits, the exposure profiling test data in Section 7 should be reviewed.

Average IP and FP emission rates for each test, along with IP emission rates calculated from each sampler, are presented by source in Tables 8-12 through 8-16. The values could be averaged without first considering deposition because dichotomous samplers were only located at the first two distances from the source (leaving only about a 30 m distance in which measureable deposition could occur) and because smaller particles do not have significant deposition. Although the IP data from the upwind-downwind tests have a large amount of scatter, no reduction in emission rates with distance is evident.

The average ratios of IP and FP to TSP emission rates are:

| <u>Source</u> | <u>Av ratio of IP to TSP emission rates</u> | <u>Av ratio of FP to TSP emission rates</u> |
|-------------------|---|---|
| Coal loading | 0.30 | 0.030 |
| Dozer, overburden | 0.86 | 0.196 |
| Dozer, coal | 0.49 | 0.031 |
| Dragline | 0.32 | 0.032 |
| Haul road | 0.42 | 0.024 |

TABLE 8-12. EMISSION RATES FOR COAL LOADING
Dichotomous (15 μm , 2.5 μm)

| Test No. | Apparent IP emission rates at specified distances, 1b/ton | | | | | Avg IP emis rate, 1b/ton | Avg FP emis rate, 1b/ton | Dist from source, m | |
|----------|---|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----|
| | First | | Second | | | | | | |
| Mine 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0.002 | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.0001 | 25 | 50 |
| 2 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.007 | 0.006 | 0.003 | 0.0002 | 20 | 45 |
| Mine 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0.005 | 0.006 | 0.002 | 0.005 | | 0.005 | 0.0002 | 34 | 65 |
| 2 | 0.013 | 0.050 | 0.018 | 0.009 | | 0.022 | 0.0008 | 65 | 96 |
| 3 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 0.005 | 0.003 | | 0.003 | 0.0001 | 57 | 82 |
| 4 | 0.002 | 0.008 | 0.005 | 0.005 | | 0.005 | 0.0018 | 80 | 105 |
| 5 | 0.001 | 0.004 | 0.002 | | | 0.004 | 0.0007 | 30 | 62 |
| 6 | 0.005 | 0.011 | 0.039 | | | 0.017 | 0.0029 | 10 | 28 |
| 7 | 0.013 | 0.001 | 0.005 | | | 0.008 | 0.0008 | 10 | 28 |
| 8 | 0.004 | 0.003 | | | | 0.004 | 0.0002 | 30 | 60 |
| Mine 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0.112 | 0.035 | 0.023 | 0.006 | 0.004 | 0.044 | 0.0038 | 111 | 132 |
| 2 | | | 0.011 | | 0.005 | 0.008 | 0.0005 | 31 | 58 |
| 3 | 0.003 | 0.008 | 0.039 | | | 0.016 | 0.0022 | 29 | 56 |
| 4 | 0.001 | | 0.001 | 0.004 | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.0002 | 12 | 24 |
| 5 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.001 | | | 0.001 | 0.0001 | 16 | 27 |
| 6 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.011 | | | 0.006 | 0.0001 | 16 | 27 |
| 7 | | 0.002 | 0.011 | | | 0.008 | 0.0012 | 10 | 20 |
| 8 | 0.011 | 0.000 | 0.018 | 0.020 | | 0.012 | 0.0012 | 60 | 90 |
| 9 | 0.012 | 0.012 | 0.021 | 0.013 | | 0.014 | 0.0005 | 45 | 75 |
| 10 | 0.051 | 0.029 | 0.040 | 0.036 | | 0.038 | 0.0033 | 45 | 65 |
| 11 | 0.003 | 0.011 | 0.056 | 0.009 | | 0.020 | 0.0005 | 29 | 49 |
| 12 | 0.012 | 0.006 | 0.015 | 0.010 | | 0.011 | 0.0021 | 35 | 65 |
| 13 | 0.575 | 0.182 | 0.404 | 0.352 | | 0.378 | 0.0054 | 35 | 65 |
| 14 | 0.116 | 0.093 | 0.152 | 0.122 | | 0.121 | 0.0035 | 35 | 62 |
| 15 | No dichot data for test | | | | | | | | |

TABLE 8-13. EMISSION RATES FOR DOZER (OVERBURDEN)
Dichotomous (15 μm , 2.5 μm)

| Test No. | Apparent IP emission rates at specified distances, 1b/h | | | | | Avg IP emis rate, 1b/h | Avg FP emis rate, 1b/h | Distances from source, m | |
|----------------|---|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----|
| | First | | Second | | | | | | |
| Mine 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 3.39 | 1.75 | 2.43 | 2.71 | 5.66 | 3.18 | 0.436 | 15 | 44 |
| 2 | 1.68 ^a | 2.78 | 2.02 ^a | 2.22 ^a | | 2.18 | 0.322 | 20 | 49 |
| 3 | 3.86 ^a | 1.58 | 3.18 ^a | 3.17 ^a | 2.48 | 2.85 | 1.010 | 25 | 54 |
| 4 | b | b | b | b | b | c | c | 25 | 52 |
| Mine 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0.0 | 0.91 ^d | 1.13 | | 6.43 ^d | 2.12 | 0.583 | 25 | 56 |
| 2 | 3.74 ^e | 13.9 ^e | | | 0.0 | 5.88 | 0.091 | 20 | 46 |
| 3 | 2.39 ^f | 0.0 | 1.62 | | 0.0 | 1.00 | 0.790 | 25 | 58 |
| 4 | 0.846 | 0.0 | 0.561 | | 0.521 | 0.48 | 0.065 | 25 | 58 |
| 5 | 0.0 ^h | 4.19 ^g ^h | 0.375 | | 0.0 | 1.14 | 0.680 | 25 | 58 |
| 6 | 1.00 ^h | 0.922 ^h | 0.632 | 0.129 | | 0.68 | 0.421 | 8 | 23 |
| 7 | 0.885 | 0.513 | 2.82 ⁱ | 0.646 | | 1.22 | 0.536 | 31 | 66 |
| Mine 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0.488 | 0.679 | 0.842 | | 1.91 | 0.98 | 0.356 | 25 | 45 |
| 2 | 0.701 | 0.912 | 0.600 | | 0.913 | 0.781 | 0.089 | 20 | 40 |
| 3 ^k | 6.48 | | 5.22 | | 2.00 ^j | 4.57 | 0.925 | 25 | 41 |
| 4 ^k | 33.4 | | 32.6 | | 31.8 | 32.6 | 1.73 | 43 | 59 |
| | | | | | | | | | 63 |

^a This dichotomous sampler value could not be corrected to a 15 μm cut point to reflect the wind speed bias of the sampler inlet. The uncorrected cut point is about 16.2 μm .

^b Downwind concentration less than upwind.

^c Insufficient data.

^d See footnote a; represents 13.4 μm cut point.

^e See footnote a; represents 10.4 μm cut point.

^f See footnote a; represents 13.5 μm cut point.

^g See footnote a; represents 20.2 μm cut point.

^h See footnote a; represents 16.0 μm cut point.

ⁱ See footnote a; represents 17.4 μm cut point.

^j Actually at 63 m distance.

^k See footnote a; represents 19.8 μm cut point.

^l Actually at 8 m distance.

TABLE 8-14. EMISSION RATES FOR DOZER (COAL)
Dichotomous (15 μm , 2.5 μm)

| Test No. | Apparent IP emission rates at specified distances, 1b/h | | | | | Avg IP emis rate, 1b/h | Avg FP emis rate, 1b/h | Dist from source, m | |
|----------|---|-------------------|-------------------|------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----|
| | First | | Second | | | | | | |
| Mine 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 3.94 | 3.94 | 4.18 ^a | 3.89 | 6.97 ^a | 4.49 | 0.243 | 125 | 155 |
| 2 | 38.0 | 42.0 ^a | 67.2 ^a | 21.1 | 31.2 ^a | 39.9 | 0.730 | 125 | 155 |
| 3 | 7.91 | 1.49 | 2.44 | 3.89 | 7.94 | 4.73 | 1.000 | 125 | 155 |
| 4 | 6.49 | 6.48 | 11.5 | 13.4 | 27.0 | 13.0 | 2.68 | 125 | 155 |
| Mine 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 1.73 | 3.58 | 1.02 | | 2.71 | 2.26 | 0.252 | 30 | 42 |
| 2 | 2.08 | 1.03 | 2.94 | | 2.98 | 2.26 | 0.199 | 40 | 67 |
| 3 | 0.82 | 0.43 | 0.57 | | 1.86 | 0.92 | 0.138 | 40 | 67 |
| Mine 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 214 | | 96 | 222 | | 177 | 3.50 | 30 | 60 |
| 2 | 254 | 223 | 119 | 113 | | 178 | 2.25 | 30 | 60 |
| 3 | 229 | 273 | 259 | 185 | | 236 | 4.49 | 30 | 60 |
| 4 | 161 | 157 | 183 | 204 | | 176 | 3.28 | 30 | 60 |
| 5 | 70 | 78 | 109 | 72 | | 82.2 | 3.50 | 30 | 60 |

^a This dichotomous sampler value could not be corrected to a 15 μm cut point to reflect the wind speed bias of the sampler inlet. The uncorrected cut point is about 15.8 μm .

TABLE 8-15. EMISSION RATES FOR DRAGLINE
Dichotomous (15 μm , 2.5 μm)

| Test No. | Apparent IP emission rates at specified distances, 1b/yd ³ | | | | | Avg IP emis rate, 1b/yd ³ | Avg FP emis rate, 1b/yd ³ | Dist from source, m |
|----------|---|--------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| | First | | Second | | | | | |
| Mine 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0.008 | 0.004 | 0.002 | 0.006 | 0.010 | 0.006 | 0.0009 | 60 90 |
| 2 | 0.008 | 0.004 | 0.008 | 0.021 | 0.021 | 0.012 | 0.0002 | 20 50 |
| 3 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.004 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.0001 | 20 50 |
| 4 | 0.007 | 0.007 | 0.003 | 0.008 | 0.007 | 0.006 | 0.0001 | 90 120 |
| 5 | 0.010 | 0.006 | 0.016 | 0.025 | 0.021 | 0.016 | 0.0009 | 140 170 |
| 6 | 0.060 | 0.038 | 0.060 | 0.042 | 0.104 | 0.061 | 0.0087 | 80 110 |
| Mine 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.003 | | | 0.003 | 0.0002 | 40 67 |
| 2 | 0.009 | 0.009 | 0.002 | | 0.008 | 0.007 | 0.0008 | 31 61 |
| 3 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.002 | | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.0003 | 31 61 |
| 4 | 0.026 | 0.010 | 0.005 | | 0.020 ^a | 0.015 | 0.0010 | 150 177 |
| 5 | 0.022 | 0.028 | 0.038 | | 0.052 ^a | 0.035 | 0.0110 | 110 139 |
| Mine 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0.008 | 0.028 | 0.015 | | 0.024 | 0.018 | 0.0017 | 94 121 |
| 2 | 0.013 | 0.017 | 0.017 | | 0.017 | 0.016 | 0.0011 | 94 121 |
| 3 | 0.058 | 0.052 ^b | | | 0.063 | 0.058 | 0.006 | 94 121 |
| 4 | 0.044 | 0.063 ^b | 0.039 | | 0.026 | 0.043 | 0.005 | 94 121 |
| 5 | 0.038 | 0.055 | 0.034 | | 0.025 | 0.038 | 0.0001 | 140 166 |
| 6 | 0.034 | 0.029 | 0.011 | | 0.040 | 0.028 | 0.0017 | 98 124 |
| 7 | 0.036 | 0.022 | 0.019 | | 0.020 | 0.024 | 0.0023 | 98 124 |
| 8 | 0.028 | 0.003 | 0.014 | | 0.023 | 0.017 | 0.0004 | 140 166 |

^a This dichotomous sampler value could not be corrected to a 15 μm cut point to reflect the wind speed bias of the sampler inlet. The uncorrected cut point is about 17.4 μm .

^b See footnote a; represents 19.0 μm cut point.

10 8,46

TABLE 8-16. EMISSION RATES FOR HAUL ROADS
Dichotomous (15 μm , 2.5 μm)

| Test No. | Apparent IP emission rates at specified distances, 1b/VMT | | | | | | Avg IP emis rate, 1b/VMT | Avg FP emis rate, 1b/VMT | Distances from source, m | | |
|----------|---|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----|----|
| | First | | Second | | Third | | | | | | |
| Mine 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| J9 | 8.71 | 5.61 | 5.65 | 12.13 | 3.74 | 5.08 ^a | 6.82 | 0.141 | 5 | 20 | 50 |
| J10 | 7.42 | 4.50 | 7.91 | 7.24 | 3.55 ^a | 6.17 ^a | 6.13 | 0.300 | 5 | 20 | 50 |
| J12 | 0.74 | 0.52 | 1.50 ^b | 0.96 ^b | 0.00 ^b | 0.53 ^b | 0.71 | 0.095 | 5 | 20 | 50 |
| J20 | 3.81 | 3.80 | 5.63 ^b | 5.83 ^b | 5.37 ^b | 8.92 ^b | 5.56 | 0.401 | 5 | 20 | 50 |
| J21 | 5.22 | 7.41 | 5.26 | 5.72 | 5.65 | 7.01 | 6.04 | 0.758 | 5 | 20 | 50 |
| Mine 1W | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 4.28 | 5.91 | 7.32 | 6.59 | | | 6.02 | 0.192 | 5 | 20 | |
| 2 | 7.18 | 11.69 | 9.11 | | | | 9.33 | 0.062 | 5 | 20 | |
| 3 | 17.12 | 13.33 | 8.57 | 8.97 | | | 12.00 | 0.804 | 5 | 20 | |
| 4 | 5.41 | 3.80 | 8.06 | 4.62 | | | 5.47 | 0.620 | 5 | 20 | |
| 5 | 2.26 | 1.57 | 1.00 | 1.42 | | | 1.56 | 0.217 | 5 | 20 | |
| 6 | 10.78 | 12.36 | 10.25 | 14.36 | | | 11.94 | 0.165 | 5 | 20 | |

^a This dichotomous sampler value could not be corrected to a 15 μm cut point to reflect the wind speed bias of the sampler inlet. The uncorrected cut point is about 13.6 μm .

^b See footnote a; represent 19.0 μm cut point.

These values are different than the average ratios of net concentrations because of the effect of deposition on calculation of the single-value TSP emission rates.

The overburden dozer IP/TSP ratios are much higher than for other sources because five of the 15 tests had IP concentrations much higher than TSP concentrations. When the IP concentration exceeds the TSP concentration, correction of the IP value to 15 μm size from the actual (wind speed dependent) cut point cannot be performed by the method described on Page 5-36. For such cases in Table 8-13 (and Table 8-14 through 8-16), the uncorrected IP values were reported along with their estimated cut points. If the five tests with uncorrected IP data were eliminated, the average IP/TSP ratio would be 0.28, much closer to that of the other sources. No explanation was found for the high IP concentrations compared to TSP concentrations for overburden dozers.

For all sources except overburden dozers, the IP and FP emission rate variabilities (as measured by the relative standard deviation) were about the same as TSP emission rate variabilities. Due to the four high dichotomous sample values, the IP and FP emission rates for overburden dozers had about twice the relative standard deviation as the TSP emission rates.

PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED

The most common problem associated with upwind-downwind sampling was the long time required to set up the complex array of 16 samplers and auxiliary equipment. On many occasions, the wind direction would change or the mining operation would move while the samplers were still being set up.

Another frequent problem was mining equipment breakdown or reassignment. At various times, the sampling team encountered these situations: power loss to dragline; front-end loader broke down while loading first truck; dozer broke down, 2 hours until replacement arrived; dozer operator called away to operate front-end loader; and brief maintenance check of dragline leading to shutdown for the remainder of shift for repair.

A third problem was atypical operation of the mining equipment during sampling. One example was the noticeable difference in dragline operators' ability to lift and swing the bucket without losing material. Sampling of a careless operator resulted in emission rates two to five times as high as the previous operator working in the same location.

The dragline presented other difficulties in sampling by the upwind-downwind method. For safety reasons or because of topographic obstructions, it was often impossible to place samplers

in a regular array downwind of the dragline. Therefore, many samples were taken well off the plume centerline, resulting in large adjustment factor values in the dispersion equation calculations and the potential for larger errors. Estimating average source-to-sampler distances for moving operations such as draglines was also difficult.

Sampling of coal loading operations was complicated by the many related dust-producing activities that are associated with it. It is impossible to sample coal loading by the upwind-downwind method without also getting some contributions from the haul truck pulling into position, from a front-end loader cleaning spilled coal from the loading area, and from the shovel or front-end loader restacking the loose coal between trucks. It can be argued that all of these constitute necessary parts of the overall coal loading operation and they are not a duplication of emissions included in other emission factors, but the problem arises in selecting loading operations that have typical amounts of this associated activity.

Adverse meteorology also created several problems in obtaining samples. Weather-related problems were not limited to the upwind-downwind sampling method or the five sources sampled by this method, but the large number of upwind-downwind tests resulted in more of these test periods being impacted by weather. Wind speed caused problems most frequently. When wind speeds were less than 1 m/s or greater than about 8 m/s, sampling could not be done. Extremely low and high winds occurred on a surprisingly large number of days, causing lost work time by the field crew, delays in starting some tests, and premature cessation of others. Variable wind directions and wind shifts were other meteorological problems encountered. In addition to causing extra movement and set up of the sampling equipment, changes in wind direction also ruined upwind samples for some sampling periods in progress. Finally, several sampling days were lost due to rain.

SECTION 9

RESULTS FOR SOURCE TESTED BY BALLOON SAMPLING

SUMMARY OF TESTS PERFORMED

Blasting was the only source tested by the balloon sampling method. Overburden and coal blasts were both sampled with the same procedure, but the data were kept separate during the data analysis phase so that the option of developing separate emission factors was available. A total of 18 successful tests were completed--14 for coal blasts and 4 for overburden blasts. Three more blasts were sampled, but the balloon was hit and broken in one and the plumes missed the sampler arrays in two others; no attempt was made to calculate emission rates for these three tests.

The overburden was not blasted at the mine in North Dakota (second mine), so overburden blast tests were confined to the first and third mines. The resulting sample size of four is not large enough for development of a statistically sound emission factor.

The sampling array consisted of balloon-supported samplers at five heights plus five pairs of ground-based hi-vols and dichots to establish the horizontal extent of the plume. No measure of deposition rate was made with this configuration because all samplers were at the same distance from the source.

Samplers at Mine 2 were located in the pit for coal blasts, but samplers at Mines 1 and 3 were located on the highwall above the pit. Therefore, some (prior) deposition is included in the emission rate measured at the latter mines. These are the only emission rates in the study that are not representative of emissions directly from the source.

Test conditions for the blasting tests are summarized in Table 9-1. An extremely wide range of blast sizes was sampled--from 6 to 750 holes and from 100 to 9600 m². The variation in moisture contents was also quite wide. The only potential correction factor with a limited range during testing was the depth of the holes. All the holes for coal blasts were about 20 ft deep. Overburden holes had a range of 25 to 135 ft, but there are not enough data points to develop a correction factor.

TABLE 9-1. TEST CONDITIONS FOR BLASTING

| Test | Sampling conditions | | | Source characteristics | | | Soil properties | | Meteorological conditions | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------|------------|------|------|-----|
| | Date | Start time | Duration, minutes | Samplers in or out of pit | No. of holes | Area, m ² | Tons of explosive | Depth of holes, ft | Moisture, % | Temp, °F | Wind speed, m/s | Stab class | | | |
| Mine 1 Coal | 8/10/79 | 15:00 | 5 | out | 33 | 1100 | 1.0 | 22 | 82 | 1.1 | A | 2.0 | | | |
| | 8/10/79 | 15:30 | 3 | out | 6 | 100 | 0.2 | 22 | 82 | 1.0 | A | 2.2 | | | |
| | 8/14/79 | 12:00 | 7 | out | 42 | 1600 | 1.3 | 20 | 62 | 1.4 | B | 1.6 | | | |
| 0vb | 1 | 8/14/79 | 14:30 | 16 | out | 33 | 3400 | 12.0 | 70 | 66 | 5.1 | D | 0.4 | | |
| | 2 | 8/20/79 | 14:45 | 8 | out | 20 | 2200 | 10.0 | 60 | 7.2 | 2.0 | A | 1.1 | | |
| Mine 2 Coal | 10/25/79 | 11:28 | 6 | in | 195 | 1100 | 5.5 | 20 | 38 | 45 | 2.6 | C | 1.85 | | |
| | 2 | 10/26/79 | 11:00 | 8 | in | 210 | 1100 | 5.5 | 20 | 38 | 43 | 1.6 | C | 1.4 | |
| | 3 | 10/29/79 | 9:33 | 3 | in | 180 | 1000 | 5.5 | 20 | 38 | 43 | 1.8 | C | 1.2 | |
| Mine 3 Coal | 4 | 10/29/79 | 12:07 | 6 | in | 150 | 800 | 5.5 | 20 | 38 | 43 | 1.0 | B | 2.2 | |
| | 5 | 10/29/79 | 14:30 | 7 | in | 110 | 1100 | 6.5 | 20 | 38 | 38 | 3.2 | D | 1.6 | |
| | 6 | 10/30/79 | 14:35 | 6 | in | 96 | 600 | 6.5 | 20 | 38 | 47 | 5.4 | D | 1.4 | |
| 0vb | 7 | 7/28/80 | 14:20 | 13 | out | 250 | 4100 | 1.1 | 20 | 11.1 | 99 | 1.7 | B | 1.3 | |
| | 3 | 7/29/80 | 14:10 | 21 | out | 750 | 6800 | 1.1 | 20 | 11.1 | 104 | 1.2 | B | 1.8 | |
| | 4 | 8/01/80 | 13:10 | 25 | out | 200 | 3400 | 1.1 | 20 | 11.1 | 90 | 2.0 | A | 1.1 | |
| Mine 2 Coal | 5 | 8/04/80 | 14:15 | 7 | out | 150 | 2400 | 1.1 | 20 | 11.1 | 95 | 2.7 | C | 1.81 | |
| | 6 | 8/06/80 | 10:45 | 12 | out | 160 | 2700 | 1.1 | 20 | 11.1 | 82 | 1.3 | B | 1.7 | |
| | 1 | 8/06/80 | 14:35 | 10 | out | 50 | 9600 | 1.1 | 20 | 135 | 8.0 | 93 | 1.7 | A | 1.3 |
| | 2 | 8/12/80 | 15:05 | 10 | out | 60 | 5000 | 6.5 | 25 | 8.0 | 95 | 1.0 | A | 2.2 | |

RESULTS

TSP emission rates are shown in Table 9-2. The emission rates varied over a wide range, from 1.1 to 514 lb/blast. Blasting emissions at the first two mines were relatively low; those at the third mine were quite high. Some of these differences are expected to be explained by test conditions, which also varied over a correspondingly wide range. The values in Table 9-2 are as measured, and have not been adjusted for any potential correction factors.

The data subsets by mine were too small for statistics such as standard deviation to be meaningful. If the data are divided into subsets of coal and overburden blasts, the TSP emission rates are as follows:

| <u>Type blast</u> | <u>No. samples</u> | <u>Mean, lb</u> | <u>Std dev</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|
| Coal | 14 | 110.2 | 161.2 | 1.1-514 |
| Overburden | 4 | 106.2 | 110.9 | 35.2-270 |

The only sample that was more than two standard deviations away from the mean was the 514 lb value. However, this blast had more than three times as many holes as any other blast sampled, so it would not be considered an outlier.

Inhalable and fine particulate emission rates are presented in Table 9-3. The IP emission rates ranged from 0.5 to 142.8 lb/blast and from 17 to 138 percent of TSP. The IP emission rates for blasts averaged 46 percent of the TSP rates, about the same ratio as for haul roads. Fine particulate averaged 5.0 percent of TSP, higher than for any other source. Coal blasts and overburden blasts did not have any obvious distinctions in their respective particle size distributions.

PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED

Balloon sampling represented a substantial modification of exposure profiling method and therefore a somewhat experimental technique. It was particularly difficult to apply to blasting because technical limitations of the technique combined with the infrequency of blasting resulted in very few opportunities to perform the sampling.

This sampling method could not be used when ground level winds were greater than about 6 m/s because the balloon could not be controlled on its tether. At wind speeds less than about 1 m/s, wind direction tended to vary and the sampling array could not be located with any confidence of being in the plume. Also, at low wind speeds, the plume from the blast frequently split or

TABLE 9-2. APPARENT EMISSION RATES FOR BLASTING
High-Volume (30 μm)

| Test No. | Pound/ blast | Distance from source, m | Test No. | Pound/ blast | Distance from source, m |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Mine 1 Coal | | | Mine 1 Overburden | | |
| 1 | 32.5 | 96 | 1 | 40.4 | 100 |
| 2 | 2.7 | 96 | 2 | 79.4 | 100 |
| 3 | 51.7 | 37 | | | |
| Mine 2 Coal | | | | | |
| 1 | 8.8 | 130 | | | |
| 2 | 1.1 | 213 | | | |
| 3 | 10.7 | 130 | | | |
| 4 | 1.6 | 160 | | | |
| 5 | 40.3 | 170 | | | |
| 6 | 11.8 | 180 | | | |
| Mine 3 Coal | | | Mine 3 Overburden | | |
| 2 | 401 | 90 | 1 | 35.2 | 110 |
| 3 | 514 | 160 | 2 | 270 | 200 |
| 4 | 148 | 128 | | | |
| 5 | 113 | 53 | | | |
| 6 | 206 | 82 | | | |

TABLE 9-3. APPARENT EMISSION RATES FOR BLASTING
Dichotomous (15 μm , 2.5 μm)

| Test No. | Pound/blast | | Distance | Test No. | Pound/blast | | Distance |
|----------------|-------------------|-------|----------------|----------------------|-------------|------|----------------|
| | IP | FP | from source, m | | IP | FP | from source, m |
| Mine 1 Coal | | | | Mine 1 Overburden | | | |
| 1 | 44.9 ^a | 3.62 | 96 | | 1 | 32.9 | 0.79 |
| 2 | 1.56 | 0.32 | 96 | | 2 | 48.9 | 0.09 |
| Mine 2 Coal | 3 | 17.3 | 1.23 | | 37 | | 100 |
| | 1 | 1.55 | 0.10 | | 130 | | |
| | 2 | 0.62 | 0.06 | | 213 | | |
| | 3 | 3.57 | 0.80 | | 130 | | |
| | 4 | 0.45 | 0.10 | | 160 | | |
| | 5 | 15.30 | 1.27 | | 170 | | |
| Mine 3 Coal | 6 | 1.99 | 0.01 | Mine 3 Overburden | 180 | | |
| | 2 | 123.4 | 10.4 | | 90 | | |
| | 3 | 142.8 | 12.3 | | 160 | | |
| | 4 | 87.9 | 13.0 | | 128 | | |
| | 5 | 35.3 | 2.1 | | 53 | | |
| | 6 | 71.3 | 19.8 | | 82 | | |

^a Dichotomous concentrations are greater than hi-vol, value represents 20.5 μm cut point for IP.

rose vertically from the blast site. Therefore, sampling was constrained to a fairly narrow range of wind speeds.

For safety reasons, a source-sampler distance of 100 m or more was usually required. At this distance, the plume could disperse vertically above the top sampler inlet under unstable atmospheric conditions.

Even though sampling was done at very large mines, only one or two blasts per day were scheduled. This often created difficulties in obtaining the prescribed number of blasting tests at each mine.

Since blasting was not a continuous operation, there was no continuous plume to provide assistance in locating the samplers. For coal blasts in particular, the portion of the plume below the high wall usually was channeled parallel to the pit but any portion rising above the high wall was subject to ambient winds and often separated from the plume in the pit.

Finally, representative soil samples could not be obtained for this source because of the abrupt change in the characteristics of the soil caused by the blast. The moisture contents reported in Table 9-1 were for samples of coal in place and overburden from drilling tests (both prior to blasting).

SECTION 10

RESULTS FOR SOURCES TESTED BY WIND TUNNEL METHOD

SUMMARY OF TESTS PERFORMED

As discussed previously, the wind tunnel method was used to test particulate emissions generated by wind erosion of coal storage piles and exposed ground areas. These sources were tested at three mine sites during the period October 1979 through August 1980.

A total of 37 successful wind tunnel tests were conducted at the three mines. Tests at Mine 1 took place in late autumn, with below normal temperatures and snowfall being encountered. Emissions tests were distributed by source and by mine as follows:

| <u>Source</u> | <u>Number of tests</u> | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | <u>Mine 1</u> | <u>Mine 2</u> | <u>Mine 3</u> |
| Coal storage piles | 4 | 7 | 16 |
| Exposed ground areas | 1 | 5 | 4 |

The decision of when to sample emissions from a given test surface was based on the first observation of visible emissions as the tunnel flow rate was increased. At Mines 1 and 2, if visible emissions in the blower exhaust were not observed at a particular tunnel flow rate, no air sampling was performed, but a velocity profile was obtained. Then the tunnel flow rate was increased to the next level and the process repeated. When visible emissions were observed, emission sampling was performed and then repeated at the same wind speed (but for a longer sampling time) to measure the decay in the erosion rate. At Mine 3, particle movement on the test surface was used as the indicator that the threshold velocity had been reached and that emission sampling should be performed. Five tests on coal piles and seven tests on exposed ground areas were conducted on surfaces where no erosion was visually observed, and in these cases no emissions sampling was performed.

Table 10-1 lists the test site parameters for the wind tunnel tests conducted on coal pile surfaces. The ambient temperature and relative humidity measurements were obtained just above the coal surface external to the tunnel.

TABLE 10-1. WIND EROSION TEST SITE PARAMETERS - COAL STORAGE PILES

| Mine/Site ^a | Run | Date | Start time (hr:sec) | Sampling duration (min:sec) | Ambient meteorology | |
|------------------------|------|----------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| | | | | | Temp. (°C) | R.H. (%) |
| Mine 1/Site A | J-22 | 11/9/79 | - | - | -2.8 | - |
| Mine 1/Site B | J-23 | 11/9/79 | - | - | -2.8 | - |
| | J-24 | 11/9/79 | 1330:00 | 5:30 | -1.1 | 79 |
| | J-25 | 11/9/79 | 1413:00 | 30:00 | -1.1 | 79 |
| Mine 1/Site C | J-26 | 11/9/79 | 1606:30 | 1:00 | -1.1 | 79 |
| | J-27 | 11/9/79 | 1620:15 | 8:15 | -1.1 | 79 |
| Mine 2/Site A | K-30 | 10/31/79 | - | - | 3.3 | 75 |
| Mine 2/Site E | K-38 | 11/3/79 | - | - | -1.1 | 100 |
| | K-39 | 11/3/79 | 1417:25 | 6:00 | 2.8 | 61 |
| Mine 2/Site F | K-40 | 11/3/79 | 1550:05 | 6:49 | 4.4 | 60 |
| | K-41 | 11/3/79 | 1635:25 | 30:00 | 2.8 | 65 |
| Mine 2/Site G | K-42 | 11/4/79 | 1120:00 | 5:50 | 2.8 | 64 |
| | K-43 | 11/4/79 | 1156:20 | 30:00 | 3.9 | 70 |
| Mine 2/Site H | K-44 | 11/4/79 | - | - | 2.2 | - |
| | K-45 | 11/4/79 | 1652:40 | 3:35 | 2.8 | 51 |
| | K-46 | 11/4/79 | 1717:40 | 30:00 | 2.8 | 51 |
| Mine 3/Site A | P-20 | 8/12/80 | 0848:00 | 30:00 | 24 | 39 |
| | P-21 | 8/12/80 | 0946:00 | 10:00 | 29 | 26 |
| | P-22 | 8/12/80 | 1014:00 | 40:00 | 29 | 26 |

(continued)

TABLE 10-1 (continued).

| Mine/Site ^a | Run | Date | Start time (hr:sec) | Sampling duration (min:sec) | Ambient meteorology | |
|------------------------|------|---------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| | | | | | Temp. (°C) | R.H. (%) |
| Mine 3/Site B | P-23 | 8/12/80 | 1114:00 | 10:00 | 33 | 21 |
| | P-24 | 8/12/80 | 1222:00 | 40:00 | 33 | 21 |
| | P-25 | 8/12/80 | 1538:00 | 10:00 | 37 | 12 |
| | P-26 | 8/12/80 | 1617:00 | 10:00 | 37 | 12 |
| | P-27 | 8/12/80 | 1813:00 | 2:00 | 37 | 12 |
| | P-28 | 8/13/80 | 1017:00 | 8:00 | 28 | 35 |
| | P-29 | 8/13/80 | 1134:00 | 2:00 | 34 | 24 |
| Mine 3/Site C | P-30 | 8/13/80 | 1146:00 | 8:00 | 34 | 24 |
| | P-31 | 8/13/80 | 1546:00 | 2:00 | 34 | 19 |
| | P-32 | 8/13/80 | 1601:00 | 8:00 | 34 | 19 |
| | P-33 | 8/13/80 | 1649:00 | 2:00 | 34 | 19 |
| | P-34 | 8/13/80 | 1704:00 | 8:00 | 34 | 19 |
| | P-35 | 8/13/80 | 1738:00 | 26:00 | 34 | 19 |

^a Mine 1/Site A - Base of pile.
 Mine 1/Site B - Traveled area (dozer track) surrounding pile.
 Mine 1/Site C - Traveled area (light duty vehicle track) surrounding pile.
 Mine 2/Site A - Raw coal surge pile.
 Mine 2/Site E - Raw coal surge pile.
 Mine 2/Site F - Raw coal surge pile.
 Mine 2/Site G - Raw coal surge pile.
 Mine 2/Site H - Along dozer track on raw coal surge pile.
 Mine 3/Site A - Approximately 1 kilometer east of power plant on crusted vehicle track.
 Mine 3/Site B - Twenty-five meters south of Site A on furrow in coal pile.
 Mine 3/Site C - Seventy-five meters west of Site B on uncrusted haul truck track.

Table 10-2 gives the tunnel test conditions for the wind erosion emission tests on coal surfaces. The equivalent speed at 10 m was determined by extrapolation of the logarithmic velocity profile measured in the wind tunnel test section above the eroding surface. The friction velocity, which is a measure of the wind shear at the eroding surface, was determined from the velocity profile.

Table 10-3 gives the erosion-related properties of the coal surfaces from which wind-generated emissions were measured. The silt and moisture values were determined from laboratory analysis of aggregate samples taken from representative undisturbed sections of the erodible surface ("before" erosion) and from the actual test surface after erosion; therefore, only one "before" condition and one "after" condition existed for each test site. The roughness height was determined from the velocity profile measured above the test surface at a tunnel wind speed just below the threshold value.

Table 10-4 lists the test site parameters for the wind tunnel tests conducted on exposed ground areas. The surfaces tested included topsoil, subsoil (with and without snow cover), overburden and scoria. For Runs J-28, K-31 through K-34, K-47 and K-48, no air sampling was performed, but velocity profiles were obtained.

Table 10-5 gives the tunnel test conditions for the wind erosion emission tests on exposed ground areas. Table 10-6 gives the erosion-related properties of the exposed ground surfaces from which wind-generated emissions were measured.

RESULTS

Table 10-7 and 10-8 present the wind erosion emission rates measured for coal pile surfaces and exposed ground areas, respectively. Emission rates are given for suspended particulate matter (particles smaller than 30 μm in aerodynamic diameter) and inhalable particulate matter (particles smaller than 15 μm in aerodynamic diameter).

For certain emission sampling runs, emission rates could not be calculated. No particle size data were available for run J-30. For exposed ground area runs P-37 and P-41, measured emissions consisted entirely of particles larger than 11.6 μm aerodynamic diameter (the cyclone cut point).

The means, standard deviations, and ranges of SP emission rates for each source category are shown below:

TABLE 10-2. WIND TUNNEL TEST CONDITIONS - COAL STORAGE PILES

| Run | Wind speed at tunnel centerline (m/s) (mph) | | Friction velocity (m/s) (mph) | | Equivalent speed at 10 m (m/s) (mph) | |
|------|--|------|----------------------------------|-------|--|------|
| J-24 | 14.3 | 32.1 | 0.97 | 2.17 | 25.0 | 56.0 |
| J-25 | 14.2 | 31.8 | 0.96 | 2.15 | 25.0 | 56.0 |
| J-26 | 11.7 | 26.2 | 0.63 | 1.41 | 18.8 | 42.0 |
| J-27 | 15.6 | 35.0 | 0.94 | 2.10 | 25.9 | 58.0 |
| K-39 | 16.7 | 37.3 | 1.46 | 3.27 | 32.2 | 72.0 |
| K-40 | 15.0 | 33.5 | 1.46 | 3.27 | 29.1 | 65.0 |
| K-41 | 14.8 | 33.2 | 1.44 | 3.22 | 29.1 | 65.0 |
| K-42 | 16.9 | 37.9 | 1.73 | 3.87 | 33.5 | 75.0 |
| K-43 | 16.9 | 37.9 | 1.73 | 3.87 | 33.5 | 75.0 |
| K-45 | 13.6 | 30.4 | 1.32 | 2.95 | 27.3 | 61.0 |
| K-46 | 13.6 | 30.4 | 1.32 | 2.95 | 27.3 | 61.0 |
| P-20 | 11.6 | 25.9 | 0.44 | 0.984 | 16.8 | 37.5 |
| P-21 | 13.1 | 29.2 | 0.60 | 1.34 | 19.2 | 43.0 |
| P-22 | 13.1 | 29.2 | 0.60 | 1.34 | 19.2 | 43.0 |
| P-23 | 14.2 | 31.8 | 0.64 | 1.43 | 21.9 | 49.0 |
| P-24 | 14.8 | 33.2 | 0.61 | 1.36 | 20.3 | 45.5 |
| P-25 | 16.0 | 35.8 | 0.66 | 1.48 | 22.4 | 50.0 |
| P-26 | 16.2 | 36.3 | 0.71 | 1.59 | 23.7 | 53.0 |
| P-27 | 16.0 | 35.7 | 1.00 | 2.24 | 26.4 | 59.0 |
| P-28 | 15.8 | 35.4 | 1.20 | 2.68 | 30.6 | 68.5 |

(continued)

TABLE 10-2 (continued).

| Run | Wind speed at tunnel centerline | | Friction velocity | | Equivalent speed at 10 m | |
|------|------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| | (m/s) | (mph) | (m/s) | (mph) | (m/s) | (mph) |
| P-29 | 17.3 | 38.6 | 1.31 | 2.93 | >31.3 | >70.0 |
| P-30 | 16.9 | 37.7 | 1.08 | 2.42 | 26.4 | 59.0 |
| P-31 | 11.8 | 26.3 | 0.91 | 2.04 | 21.5 | 48.0 |
| P-32 | 12.0 | 26.8 | 0.95 | 2.12 | 24.6 | 55.0 |
| P-33 | 14.5 | 32.4 | 1.15 | 2.57 | 26.6 | 59.5 |
| P-34 | 14.4 | 32.2 | 1.25 | 2.80 | 31.3 | 70.0 |
| P-35 | 14.5 | 32.4 | 1.25 | 2.80 | >31.3 | >70.0 |

TABLE 10-3. WIND EROSION SURFACE CONDITIONS - COAL STORAGE PILES

| Run | Silt | | Moisture | | Roughness Height (cm) | Threshold speed at tunnel centerline | |
|------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| | Before (%) | After (%) | Before (%) | After (%) | | (m/s) | (mph) |
| J-24 | 16.4 | - | 2.5 | - | 0.04 | 9.52 | 21.3 |
| J-25 | 16.4 | 6.8 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 0.04 | 9.52 ^a | 21.3 ^a |
| J-26 | 16.4 | - | 2.5 | - | 0.008 | 9.52 ^a | 21.3 ^a |
| J-27 | 16.4 | - | 2.5 | - | 0.02 | 9.52 ^a | 21.3 ^a |
| K-39 | 5.1 | 4.2 | 20.2 | 19.9 | 0.16 | 14.1 | 31.6 |
| K-40 | 5.1 | - | 20.2 | - | 0.25 | 14.1 | 31.6 |
| K-41 | 5.1 | 6.8 | 20.2 | 10.5 | 0.25 | 14.1 | 31.6 |
| K-42 | 3.4 | - | 6.8 | - | 0.30 | 14.1 | 31.6 |
| K-43 | 3.4 | 2.3 | 6.8 | 6.4 | 0.30 | 14.1 | 31.6 |
| K-45 | 11.6 | - | 2.8 | - | 0.25 | 11.1 | 24.8 |
| K-46 | 11.6 | 10.0 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 0.25 | 11.1 | 24.8 |
| P-20 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 4.6 | 3.4 | 0.0005 | 8.76 | 19.6 |
| P-21 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 4.6 | 3.4 | 0.0024 | 8.76 | 19.6 |
| P-22 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 4.6 | 3.4 | 0.0024 | 8.76 | 19.6 |
| P-23 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 4.6 | 3.4 | 0.0022 | 8.76 | 19.6 |
| P-24 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 4.6 | 3.4 | 0.0009 | 8.76 | 19.6 |
| P-25 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 4.6 | 3.4 | 0.0009 | 8.76 | 19.6 |
| P-26 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 4.6 | 3.4 | 0.0017 | 8.76 | 19.6 |
| P-27 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 7.8 | 5.1 | 0.025 | 14.6 | 32.6 |

(continued)

TABLE 10-3 (continued).

| Run | Silt | | Moisture | | Roughness Height (cm) | Threshold speed at tunnel centerline | |
|------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|
| | Before (%) | After (%) | Before (%) | After (%) | | (m/s) | (mph) |
| P-28 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 7.8 | 5.1 | 0.078 | 14.6 | 32.6 |
| P-29 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 7.8 | 5.1 | 0.078 | 14.6 | 32.6 |
| P-30 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 7.8 | 5.1 | 0.030 | 14.6 | 32.6 |
| P-31 | 4.4 | - | 3.4 | - | 0.085 | 8.32 | 18.6 |
| P-32 | 4.4 | - | 3.4 | - | 0.10 | 8.32 | 18.6 |
| P-33 | 4.4 | - | 3.4 | - | 0.10 | 8.32 | 18.6 |
| P-34 | 4.4 | - | 3.4 | - | 0.15 | 8.32 | 18.6 |
| P-35 | 4.4 | - | 3.4 | - | 0.15 | 8.32 | 18.6 |

a Assumed the same as J-24.

TABLE 10-4. WIND EROSION TEST SITE PARAMETERS - EXPOSED GROUND AREAS

| Mine/Site ^a | Run | Date | Start time (hr:sec) | Sampling duration (min:sec) | Ambient meteorology | |
|------------------------|------|----------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| | | | | | Temp. (°C) | R.H. (%) |
| Mine 1/Site D | J-28 | 11/10/79 | - | - | 0.6 | - |
| | J-29 | 11/10/79 | 1141:00 | 30:00 | 0.6 | 91 |
| | J-30 | 11/10/79 | 1342:30 | 30:10 | 2.8 | 87 |
| Mine 2/Site B | K-31 | 11/1/79 | - | - | 2.2 | 60 |
| | K-32 | 11/1/79 | - | - | 2.2 | 60 |
| | K-33 | 11/1/79 | - | - | 2.2 | 60 |
| Mine 2/Site C | K-34 | 11/2/79 | - | - | -1.7 | 80 |
| | K-35 | 11/2/79 | 1454:00 | 3:21 | -1.7 | 80 |
| | K-36 | 11/2/79 | 1536:00 | 30:36 | -1.7 | 80 |
| Mine 2/Site D | K-37 | 11/2/79 | 1704:17 | 11:43 | -1.7 | 80 |
| Mine 2/Site I | K-47 | 11/5/79 | - | - | -1.1 | - |
| Mine 2/Site J | K-48 | 11/5/79 | - | - | -1.1 | - |
| | K-49 | 11/5/79 | 1515:00 | 5:00 | 0.6 | 63 |
| Mine 2/Site J | K-50 | 11/5/79 | 1555:30 | 28:00 | 0.0 | 75 |
| Mine 3/Site D | P-36 | 8/14/80 | 1012:00 | 2:00 | - | - |
| | P-37 | 8/14/80 | 1026:00 | 4:00 | - | - |
| | P-38 | 8/14/80 | 1042:00 | 4:00 | - | - |
| Mine 3/Site E | P-39 | 8/14/80 | 1212:00 | 4:00 | - | - |
| Mine 3/Site E | P-40 | 8/14/80 | 1225:00 | 4.00 | - | - |
| | P-41 | 8/14/80 | 1240:00 | 4.00 | - | - |

Footnotes for Table 10-4.

- a Mine 1/Site D - Subsoil covered with one-half inch of snow, which melted prior to Run J-30.
- Mine 2/Site B - Exposed soil near pit.
- Mine 2/Site C - Dragline access road recently cut down; road surface represented disturbed overburden.
- Mine 2/Site D - Adjacent to Site C and in same material.
- Mine 2/Site I - Small bank made of overburden and left by grader on side of unpaved road.
- Mine 2/Site J - Scoria haul road.
- Mine 3/Site D - Exposed topsoil. Two hundred meters south of pit.
- Mine 3/Site E - Five meters west of Site D.

TABLE 10-5. WIND TUNNEL TEST CONDITIONS - EXPOSED GROUND AREAS

| Run | Wind speed at tunnel centerline | | Friction velocity | | Equivalent speed at 10 m | |
|------|------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| | (m/s) | (mph) | (m/s) | (mph) | (m/s) | (mph) |
| J-29 | 18.1 | 40.5 | 1.96 | 4.38 | 38.0 | 85.0 |
| J-30 | 16.6 | 37.1 | 1.62 | 3.62 | 32.6 | 73.0 |
| K-35 | 15.1 | 33.7 | 1.54 | 3.44 | 30.9 | 69.0 |
| K-36 | 14.8 | 33.1 | 1.51 | 3.38 | 30.0 | 67.0 |
| K-37 | 15.1 | 33.7 | 1.54 | 3.44 | 30.9 | 69.0 |
| K-49 | 15.8 | 35.4 | 1.56 | 3.49 | 30.4 | 68.0 |
| K-50 | 15.8 | 35.4 | 1.56 | 3.49 | 30.4 | 68.0 |
| P-36 | 10.3 | 19.6 | 0.87 | 1.95 | 15.7 | 35.0 |
| P-37 | 10.3 | 19.6 | 0.87 | 1.95 | 15.7 | 35.0 |
| P-38 | 10.3 | 19.6 | 0.87 | 1.95 | 15.7 | 35.0 |
| P-39 | 6.3 | 14.0 | 0.33 | 0.738 | 10.3 | 23.0 |
| P-40 | 8.1 | 18.0 | 0.44 | 0.984 | 13.0 | 29.0 |
| P-41 | 10.7 | 23.9 | 1.00 | 2.24 | 20.1 | 45.0 |

TABLE 10-6. WIND EROSION SURFACE CONDITIONS - EXPOSED GROUND AREAS

| Run | Silt | | Moisture | | Roughness Height (cm) | Threshold speed at tunnel centerline | |
|------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|
| | Before (%) | After (%) | Before (%) | After (%) | | (m/s) | (mph) |
| J-29 | - | - | - | - | 0.38 | >18.3 | >41 |
| J-30 | - | - | - | - | 0.25 | >18.3 | >41 |
| K-35 | 21.1 | 18.8 | 6.4 | 5.6 | 0.30 | 10.5 | 23.4 |
| K-36 | 21.1 | 18.8 | 6.4 | 5.6 | 0.30 | 10.5 | 23.4 |
| K-37 | 21.1 | 22.7 | 6.4 | 5.6 | 0.30 | 10.5 | 23.4 |
| K-49 | 18.8 | - | 4.1 | - | 0.26 | 13.5 | 30.1 |
| K-50 | 18.8 | 15.1 | 4.1 | 2.7 | 0.26 | 13.5 | 30.1 |
| P-36 | 5.1 | - | 0.8 | - | 0.13 | 4.65 | 10.4 |
| P-37 | 5.1 | - | 0.8 | - | 0.13 | 4.65 | 10.4 |
| P-38 | 5.1 | - | 0.8 | - | 0.13 | 4.65 | 10.4 |
| P-39 | 5.1 | - | - | - | 0.0075 | 5.14 | 11.5 |
| P-40 | 5.1 | - | - | - | 0.01 | 5.14 | 11.5 |
| P-41 | 5.1 | - | - | - | 0.21 | 5.14 | 11.5 |

TABLE 10-7. WIND EROSION TEST RESULTS - COAL STORAGE PILES

| Run | Emission rate | | | |
|------|--|--|----------|---------|
| | Suspended particulate (g/m ² -s) (lb/acre-s) | Inhalable particulate (g/m ² -s) (lb/acre-s) | | |
| J-24 | 0.00340 | 0.0303 | 0.00226 | 0.0202 |
| J-25 | 0.00520 | 0.0464 | 0.00344 | 0.0307 |
| J-26 | 0.254 | 2.27 | 0.157 | 1.40 |
| J-27 | 0.0748 | 0.668 | 0.0472 | 0.421 |
| K-39 | 0.170 | 1.52 | 0.119 | 1.06 |
| K-40 | 0.111 | 0.991 | 0.0722 | 0.644 |
| K-41 | 0.00454 | 0.0405 | 0.00296 | 0.0264 |
| K-42 | 0.0961 | 0.831 | 0.0626 | 0.559 |
| K-43 | 0.00436 | 0.0389 | 0.00279 | 0.0249 |
| K-45 | 0.0598 | 0.534 | 0.0436 | 0.389 |
| K-46 | 0.00741 | 0.0661 | 0.00548 | 0.0489 |
| P-20 | 0.0127 | 0.113 | 0.00811 | 0.0724 |
| P-21 | 0.00966 | 0.0862 | 0.00414 | 0.0369 |
| P-22 | 0.00108 | 0.00964 | 0.000597 | 0.00533 |
| P-23 | 0.00232 | 0.0207 | 0.00139 | 0.0124 |
| P-24 | 0.00176 | 0.0157 | 0.00107 | 0.00955 |
| P-25 | 0.00392 | 0.0350 | 0.00231 | 0.0206 |
| P-26 | 0.00948 | 0.0846 | 0.00533 | 0.0476 |
| P-27 | 0.0386 | 0.344 | 0.0202 | 0.180 |
| P-28 | 0.00578 | 0.0516 | 0.00343 | 0.0306 |

(continued)

TABLE 10-7 (continued).

| Run | Emission rate | | Inhalable particulate (g/m ² -s) (1b/acre-s) | 0.100 0.00866 0.0901 0.00842 0.140 0.0270 0.0165 |
|------|--|--------|--|--|
| | Suspended particulate (g/m ² -s) (1b/acre-s) | | | |
| P-29 | 0.0161 | 0.144 | 0.0112 0.000970 | 0.100 0.00866 |
| | 0.00168 | 0.0150 | | |
| P-30 | 0.0191 | 0.170 | 0.0101 0.000943 | 0.0901 0.00842 |
| | 0.00231 | 0.0206 | | |
| P-31 | 0.0274 | 0.245 | 0.0157 0.00303 | 0.140 0.0270 |
| | 0.00605 | 0.0540 | | |
| P-32 | 0.00278 | 0.0248 | 0.00185 | 0.0165 |
| | | | | |
| P-33 | | | | |
| P-34 | | | | |
| P-35 | | | | |

TABLE 10-8. WIND EROSION TEST RESULTS - EXPOSED GROUND AREAS

| Run | Emission rate | | | |
|-------------------|--|-------------|--|-------------|
| | Suspended particulate (g/m ² -s) | (1b/acre-s) | Inhalable particulate (g/m ² -s) | (1b/acre-s) |
| J-29 | 0.00160 | 0.0143 | 0.00108 | 0.00964 |
| J-30 ^a | - | - | - | - |
| K-35 | 0.0368 | 0.329 | 0.0245 | 0.219 |
| K-36 | 0.00120 | 0.0107 | 0.000822 | 0.00734 |
| K-37 | 0.00693 | 0.0618 | 0.00458 | 0.0409 |
| K-49 | 0.0337 | 0.301 | 0.0222 | 0.198 |
| K-50 | 0.000782 | 0.00698 | 0.000652 | 0.00582 |
| P-36 | 0.0161 | 0.144 | 0.0101 | 0.0901 |
| P-37 | 0.0305 | 0.272 | 0.0190 | 0.170 |
| P-38 | 0.0602 | 0.537 | 0.0377 | 0.336 |
| P-39 ^b | - | - | - | - |
| P-40 | 0.116 | 0.104 | 0.00755 | 0.0674 |
| P-41 ^b | - | - | - | - |

a No particle size data available.

b Emissions consisted entirely of particles larger than 11.6 μm aerodynamic diameter.

| <u>Source</u> | <u>No. tests</u> | SP emission rate (lbs/acre-s) | | |
|----------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| | | <u>Mean</u> | <u>Std. dev.</u> | <u>Range</u> |
| Coal piles | | | | |
| On pile, uncrusted | 16 | 0.318 | 0.439 | 0.0150-1.52 |
| On pile, crusted | 7 | 0.0521 | 0.0415 | 0.00964-0.113 |
| Surrounding pile | 4 | 0.754 | 1.054 | 0.0303-2.27 |
| Exposed ground areas | | | | |
| Soil, dry | 4 | 0.264 | 0.195 | 0.104-0.537 |
| Soil, wet | 1 | 0.0143 | | 0.0143 |
| Overburden | 5 | 0.142 | 0.160 | 0.00698-0.329 |

It can be seen that natural surface crusts on coal piles are effective in mitigating wind-generated dust emissions. In addition, emissions from areas surrounding piles appear to exceed emissions from uncrusted pile surfaces but are highly variable.

With reference to the rates measured for exposed ground areas, emissions from more finely textured soil exceed emissions from overburden. As expected, the presence of substantial moisture in the soil is effective in reducing emissions.

Examination of the conditions under which tests were conducted indicates (1) an increase in emission rate with wind speed and (2) a decrease in emission rate with time after onset of erosion. This must be considered in comparing emission rates for different source conditions.

PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED

The only significant problem in this phase of the study was the unforeseen resistance of selected test surfaces to wind erosion. Threshold velocities were unexpectedly high and occasionally above the maximum tunnel wind speed. This occurred primarily because of the presence of natural surface crusts which protected against erosion. As a result, the testing of many surfaces was limited to determination of surface roughness heights.

Although testing of emissions was intended to be restricted only to dry surfaces, the occurrence of snowfall at Mine 1 provided an interesting test condition for the effect of surface moisture. This helps to better quantify the seasonal variation in wind-generated emissions.

SECTION 11

RESULTS FOR SOURCE TESTED BY QUASI-STACK SAMPLING

SUMMARY OF TESTS PERFORMED

Overburden drilling was the only source tested by the quasi-stack method. A total of 30 tests were conducted--11 at the first mine, 12 at the winter visit to the first mine, and 7 at the third mine. No drilling samples were taken at the second mine because the overburden was not shot, and hence not drilled, at that mine. No testing was done for coal drilling because it was not judged to be a significant source.

Sampling was done on the downwind side of the drill platform; the enclosure was to contain all the plume coming from beneath the platform. Four isokinetic sampling heads were located across the far side of the enclosure. Each collected particulate matter in a settling chamber and on a filter. Because of the proximity of the sampling inlets to the source (2 to 3 m), the assumption was made that the filter catch was the suspended material and the settling chamber catch was the settleable material.

Test conditions for the drill tests are summarized in Table 11-1. Testing took place over a wide range of drilling depths (30 to 110 ft) and soil silt contents (5.2 to 26.8 percent), so these can be evaluated as correction factors. However, there was very little variation in the moisture contents of the samples. No determination was made whether this was due to the undisturbed overburden material having a fairly narrow range of moisture contents or whether it was coincidence that all moisture contents were in the range of 7 to 9 percent. In either case, moisture content is not a candidate for a correction factor because of the narrow range of observed values.

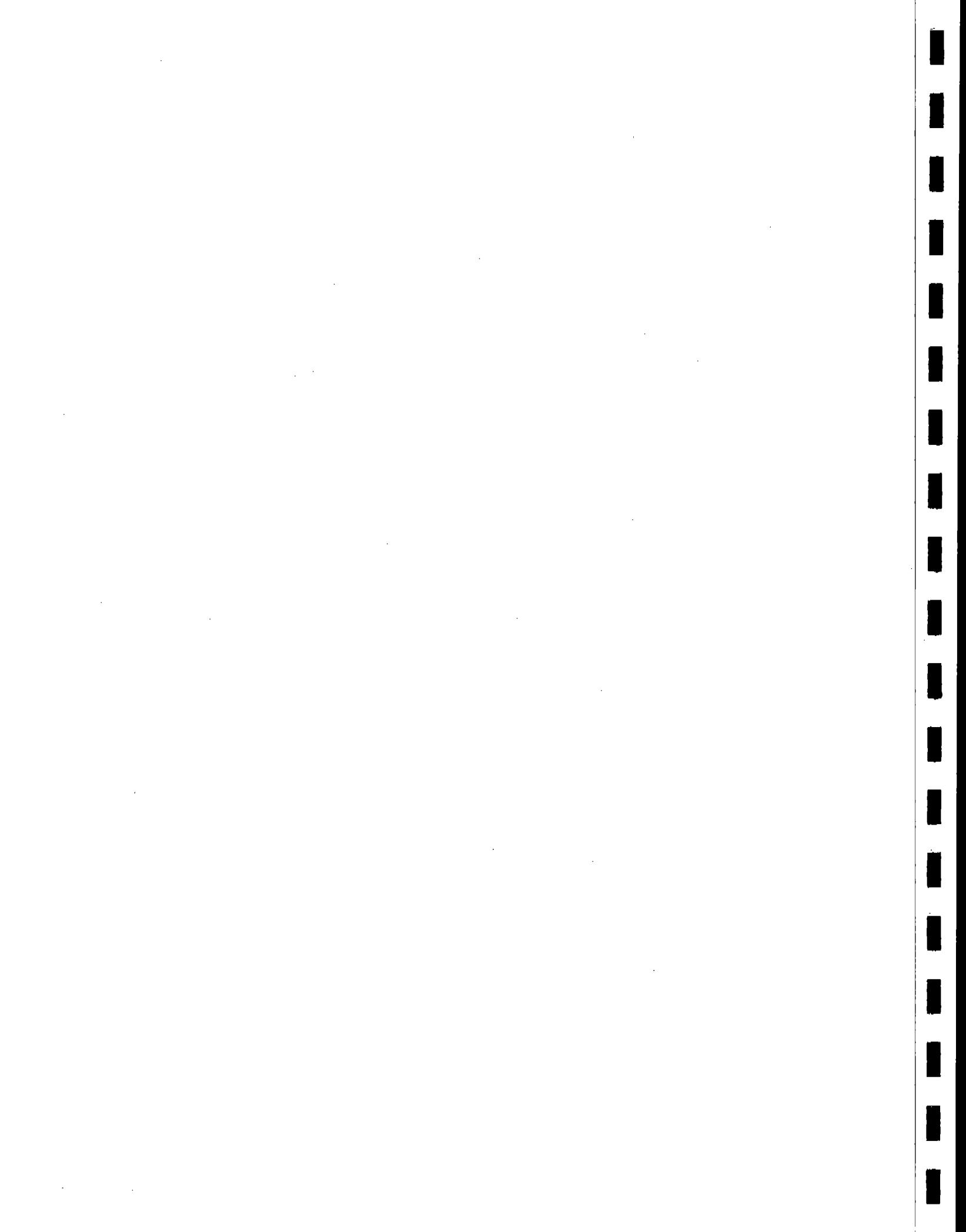
The wind speeds reported in Table 11-1 are not ambient speeds; they are the average speeds measured by a hot-wire anemometer at the far end of the enclosure. In general, they were much lower than ambient because the wind was blocked by the drilling rig and platform. The speeds shown in the table are the averages for each sampling period of speeds the sampling heads were set at to sample isokinetically. The four heads were adjusted individually based on wind speed measurements taken at that point in the enclosure. Wind speed profiles were observed to be fairly uniform across the enclosure, especially in comparison with traverses across a stack.

TABLE 11-2. APPARENT EMISSION RATES FOR DRILLING
(1b/hole)

| Mine 1 | Filter | Total | Mine 1W | Filter | Total | Mine 3 | Filter | Total |
|--------|--------|-------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1 | 1.18 | 6.75 | 1 | 0.76 | 5.80 | 1 | 3.06 | 21.07 |
| 2 | 0.20 | 0.75 | 2 | 3.38 | 43.46 | 2 | 7.29 | 35.23 |
| 3 | 0.24 | 0.81 | 3 | 2.57 | 144.93 | 3 | 4.65 | 12.72 |
| 4 | 0.04 | 0.28 | 4 | 1.95 | 23.52 | 4 | 6.48 | 22.18 |
| 5 | 0.17 | 0.47 | 5 | 2.54 | 111.72 | 5 | 4.04 | 15.92 |
| 6 | 0.11 | 1.92 | 6 | 2.91 | 44.34 | 6 | 1.79 | 9.96 |
| 7 | 0.33 | 7.61 | 7 | 3.35 | 68.50 | 7 | 5.84 | 26.47 |
| 8 | 1.56 | 24.31 | 8 | 3.05 | 40.71 | | | |
| 9 | 1.98 | 50.31 | 9 | 2.23 | 34.86 | | | |
| 10 | 2.43 | 41.01 | 10 | 0.53 | 2.09 | | | |
| 11 | 0.95 | 12.69 | 11 | 0.06 | 1.04 | | | |
| | | | 12 | 0.45 | 3.88 | | | |

Another problem with the sampling method was that no particle size data were obtained. Collection of millipore samples for microscopic analysis was originally planned, but the particle size data obtained by microscopy in the comparability study did not agree well with that from aerodynamic sizing devices.

A third problem was securing representative soil samples. As the drilling progressed, soil brought to the surface sometimes changed in appearance as different soil strata were encountered. Usually, a composite of the different soils was collected to be submitted as the soil sample. However, the soil type discharged for the longest period of time or multiple samples could have been taken. Also, there was no assurance that soil appearance was a good indicator of changes in its moisture or silt content.



TECHNICAL REPORT DATA
(Please read instructions on the reverse before completing)

| | | |
|--|---------------------------------|---|
| 1. REPORT NO. | 2. | 3. RECIPIENT'S ACCESSION NO. |
| 4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE Improved Emission Factors for Fugitive Dust from Western Surface Coal Mining Sources, Volume I | | 5. REPORT DATE July 1981 |
| 7. AUTHOR(S) Kenneth Axetell, Jr. and Chatten Cowherd, Jr. | | 6. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION CODE |
| 9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS PEDCo Environmental, Inc. Midwest Research Institute 2420 Pershing Rd. 425 Volker Boulevard Kansas City, MO 64108 Kansas City, MO 64110 | | 10. PROGRAM ELEMENT NO. CBBN1G |
| 12. SPONSORING AGENCY NAME AND ADDRESS Industrial Environmental Research Laboratory Office of Research and Development U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Cincinnati, OH 45268 | | 11. CONTRACT/GRANT NO. 68-03-2924 (WD No. 1) |
| 15. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES This is the first volume of a two-volume report. The second volume will be issued under a separate cover. | | 13. TYPE OF REPORT AND PERIOD COVERED Final Report 3/79 - 3/81 |
| 16. ABSTRACT The primary purpose of this study was to develop emission factors for significant surface coal mining operations that are applicable at all mines and are based on widely acceptable, state-of-the-art sampling and data analysis procedures. Primary objectives were 1) to develop emission factors for individual mining operations, in the form of equations with several correction factors to account for site-specific conditions; and 2) to develop these factors for particles less than 2.5 μm (fine particulates), particles less than 15 μm (inhalable particulates), and total suspended particulates. Secondary objectives were 1) to determine deposition rates over the 50- to 100-m distance downwind from the source, and 2) to estimate control efficiencies for certain source categories. Emissions resulting from the following were sampled at three mines during 1979 and 1980: drilling, blasting, coal loading, bulldozing, dragline operations, haul trucks, light- and medium-duty trucks, scrapers, graders, and wind erosion of exposed areas. The primary sampling method was exposure profiling, supplemented by upwind/downwind, balloon, wind tunnel, and quasi-stack sampling. The number of tests run totaled 265. | | |
| The report concludes with a comparison of the generated emission factors with previous ones, a statement regarding their applicability to mining operations, and recommendations for additional research. | | |
| 17. KEY WORDS AND DOCUMENT ANALYSIS | | |
| a. DESCRIPTORS | b. IDENTIFIERS/OPEN ENDED TERMS | c. COSATI Field/Group |
| 18. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT RELEASE TO PUBLIC | | 19. SECURITY CLASS (This Report) UNCLASSIFIED |
| | | 20. SECURITY CLASS (This page) UNCLASSIFIED |
| | | 21. NO. OF PAGES |
| | | 22. PRICE |

